

(12) **United States Patent**
Peret et al.

(10) **Patent No.:** US 9,435,455 B2
(45) **Date of Patent:** Sep. 6, 2016

- (54) **SYSTEM, METHOD, AND APPARATUS FOR MONITORING, REGULATING, OR CONTROLLING FLUID FLOW**
- (71) Applicant: **DEKA Products Limited Partnership**, Manchester, NH (US)
- (72) Inventors: **Bob D. Peret**, Bedford, NH (US); **Brian H. Yoo**, Cambridge, MA (US); **Derek G. Kane**, Manchester, NH (US); **Dean Kamen**, Bedford, NH (US); **Colin H. Murphy**, Cambridge, MA (US); **John M. Kerwin**, Manchester, NH (US)
- (73) Assignee: **DEKA Products Limited Partnership**, Manchester, NH (US)
- (*) Notice: Subject to any disclaimer, the term of this patent is extended or adjusted under 35 U.S.C. 154(b) by 319 days.
- (21) Appl. No.: **14/213,373**
- (22) Filed: **Mar. 14, 2014**
- (65) **Prior Publication Data**
US 2014/0318639 A1 Oct. 30, 2014

Related U.S. Application Data

- (63) Continuation-in-part of application No. 13/834,030, filed on Mar. 15, 2013, now Pat. No. 9,372,486, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a
(Continued)
- (51) **Int. Cl.**
F16K 31/02 (2006.01)
A61M 5/168 (2006.01)
(Continued)
- (52) **U.S. Cl.**
CPC **F16K 31/02** (2013.01); **A61M 5/14** (2013.01); **A61M 5/1411** (2013.01);
(Continued)

- (58) **Field of Classification Search**
CPC A61M 5/1411; A61M 5/16881; A61M 5/14228; A61M 39/28; A61M 39/281; A61M 5/14; A61M 5/16877; F16K 31/02
USPC 137/386; 251/324
See application file for complete search history.

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2,880,764 A 4/1959 Pelavin
2,888,877 A 6/1959 Shellman et al.
(Continued)

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

AU 2247783 A 6/1985
CA 1213749 A1 11/1986
(Continued)

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

AAMI and FDA, Infusing Patients Safely: Priority Issues from the AAMI/FDA Infusion Device Summit, Symposium, Oct. 5-6, 2010, pp. 1-42, AAMI, Arlington, VA, USA.
(Continued)

Primary Examiner — Elaine Gort

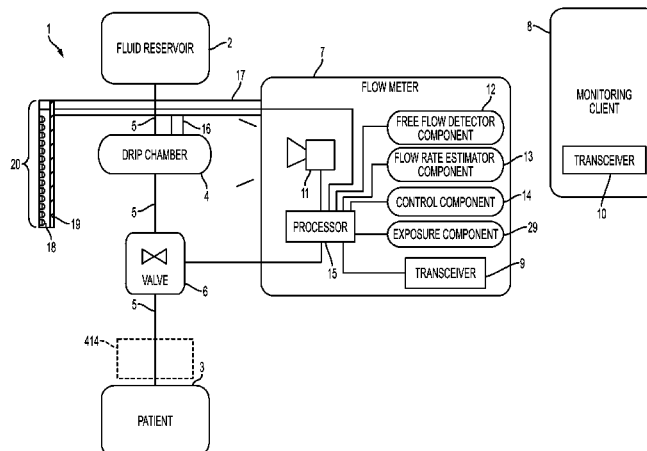
Assistant Examiner — Devin Hein

(74) *Attorney, Agent, or Firm* — James D. Wyninegar, Jr.

(57) **ABSTRACT**

An apparatus, system and method for regulating fluid flow are disclosed. The apparatus includes a flow rate sensor and a valve. The flow rate sensor uses images to estimate flow through a drip chamber and then controls the valve based on the estimated flow rate. The valve comprises a rigid housing disposed around the tube in which fluid flow is being controlled. Increasing the pressure in the housing controls the size of the lumen within the tube by deforming the tube, therefore controlling flow through the tube.

9 Claims, 140 Drawing Sheets



Related U.S. Application Data

continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,238, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,235, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, now Pat. No. 9,400,873, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2012/071131, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/724,568, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, now Pat. No. 9,295,778, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/725,790, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2012/071490, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,239, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,242, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, and a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,244, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, now Pat. No. 9,151,646, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2012/071142, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,251, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2012/071112, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of applica-

tion No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, said application No. 13/834,030 is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/723,253, filed on Dec. 21, 2012, which is a continuation-in-part of application No. 13/333,574, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, and a continuation-in-part of application No. PCT/US2011/066588, filed on Dec. 21, 2011.

- (60) Provisional application No. 61/900,431, filed on Nov. 6, 2013, provisional application No. 61/679,117, filed on Aug. 3, 2012, provisional application No. 61/651,322, filed on May 24, 2012, provisional application No. 61/578,649, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, provisional application No. 61/578,658, filed on Dec. 21, 2011, provisional application No. 61/578,674, filed on Dec. 21, 2011.

(51) **Int. Cl.**

A61M 39/28 (2006.01)
A61M 5/14 (2006.01)
A61M 5/142 (2006.01)
A61M 5/172 (2006.01)
F16M 13/00 (2006.01)
F16M 13/02 (2006.01)
F16M 11/04 (2006.01)
F16K 1/00 (2006.01)
G06F 19/00 (2011.01)
G05D 7/06 (2006.01)

(52) **U.S. Cl.**

CPC *A61M 5/14212* (2013.01); *A61M 5/16804* (2013.01); *A61M 5/16877* (2013.01); *A61M 5/16881* (2013.01); *A61M 5/172* (2013.01); *A61M 39/281* (2013.01); *F16K 1/00* (2013.01); *F16M 11/041* (2013.01); *F16M 13/00* (2013.01); *F16M 13/022* (2013.01); *G05D 7/0635* (2013.01); *G06F 19/3418* (2013.01); *G06F 19/3468* (2013.01); *A61M 2005/14208* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/3306* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/3576* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/50* (2013.01); *A61M 2205/502* (2013.01); *Y10T 137/7287* (2015.04)

(56) **References Cited**

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

3,173,372	A	3/1965	Baldwin
3,384,336	A	5/1968	Pulman
3,609,379	A	9/1971	Hildebrandt
3,685,787	A	8/1972	Adelberg
3,733,149	A	5/1973	Jacobson
3,790,042	A	2/1974	McCormick et al.
3,831,600	A	8/1974	Yum et al.
4,038,982	A	8/1977	Burke et al.
4,105,028	A	8/1978	Sadlier et al.
4,155,362	A	5/1979	Jess
4,247,077	A	1/1981	Banick et al.
4,303,376	A	12/1981	Siekman
4,321,461	A	3/1982	Walter, Jr. et al.
4,328,800	A	5/1982	Marx et al.
4,328,801	A	5/1982	Marx et al.
4,383,252	A	5/1983	Purcell
4,397,642	A	8/1983	Lamadrid
4,421,506	A	12/1983	Danby et al.
4,449,534	A	5/1984	Leibinsohn
4,469,480	A	9/1984	Figler et al.
4,490,140	A	12/1984	Carr
4,496,351	A	1/1985	Hillel et al.

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

4,504,263	A	3/1985	Steuer et al.	6,213,354	B1	4/2001	Kay
4,525,163	A	6/1985	Slavik et al.	6,213,739	B1	4/2001	Phallen et al.
4,577,197	A	3/1986	Crean	6,228,047	B1	5/2001	Dadson
4,583,975	A	4/1986	Pekkarinen et al.	D446,860	S	8/2001	Mezière
RE32,294	E	11/1986	Knute	6,305,908	B1	10/2001	Hermann
4,634,426	A	1/1987	Kamen	6,328,712	B1	12/2001	Cartledge
4,635,281	A	1/1987	Jones	6,362,887	B1	3/2002	Meisberger
4,648,869	A	3/1987	Bobo, Jr.	6,491,659	B1	12/2002	Miyamoto
4,662,829	A	5/1987	Nehring	6,500,151	B1	12/2002	Cobb et al.
4,668,216	A	5/1987	Martin et al.	6,503,221	B1	1/2003	Brigg
4,673,161	A *	6/1987	Flynn A61M 39/284 251/10	6,523,414	B1	2/2003	Malmstrom et al.
4,673,820	A	6/1987	Kamen	D471,274	S	3/2003	Diaz et al.
4,680,977	A	7/1987	Conero et al.	6,554,791	B1	4/2003	Cartledge et al.
4,703,314	A	10/1987	Spani	6,562,012	B1	5/2003	Brown et al.
4,718,896	A	1/1988	Arndt et al.	6,574,050	B1	6/2003	Lin et al.
4,720,636	A	1/1988	Benner, Jr.	6,599,282	B2	7/2003	Burko
4,722,224	A	2/1988	Scheller et al.	6,641,556	B1	11/2003	Shigezawa
4,775,368	A	10/1988	Iwatschenki	6,657,545	B1	12/2003	Lin et al.
4,812,904	A	3/1989	Maring	6,736,801	B1	5/2004	Gallagher
4,820,268	A	4/1989	Kawamura	6,810,290	B2	10/2004	Lebel et al.
4,820,281	A	4/1989	Lawler, Jr.	6,814,547	B2	11/2004	Childers et al.
4,834,744	A	5/1989	Ritson	6,975,898	B2	12/2005	Seibel
4,837,708	A	6/1989	Wright	6,984,052	B1	1/2006	Del Castillo
4,846,792	A	7/1989	Bobo, Jr. et al.	7,001,365	B2	2/2006	Makkink
4,909,786	A	3/1990	Gijselhart et al.	7,068,831	B2	6/2006	Florent
4,920,336	A	4/1990	Meijer	7,070,121	B2	7/2006	Schramm
4,936,828	A	6/1990	Chiang	7,118,549	B2	10/2006	Chan
4,959,050	A	9/1990	Bobo, Jr.	7,163,740	B2	1/2007	Rosati
4,979,940	A	12/1990	Bobo, Jr. et al.	7,190,275	B2	3/2007	Goldberg et al.
4,981,467	A	1/1991	Bobo, Jr. et al.	D564,087	S	3/2008	Yodfat et al.
5,002,539	A	3/1991	Coble et al.	7,338,475	B2	3/2008	Brown
5,045,069	A	9/1991	Imparato	7,420,151	B2	9/2008	Fengler et al.
5,057,090	A	10/1991	Bessman	7,448,706	B2	11/2008	Yamanobe
5,154,693	A	10/1992	East et al.	7,467,055	B2	12/2008	Seshimo et al.
5,154,704	A	10/1992	Archibald	7,498,563	B2	3/2009	Mandro et al.
5,181,910	A	1/1993	Scanlon	7,499,581	B2	3/2009	Tribble et al.
5,186,057	A	2/1993	Everhart	7,540,859	B2	6/2009	Claude et al.
RE34,413	E	10/1993	McCullough	7,677,689	B2	3/2010	Kim
5,267,980	A	12/1993	Dirr, Jr. et al.	7,695,448	B2	4/2010	Cassidy et al.
5,278,626	A	1/1994	Poole	7,767,991	B2	8/2010	Sacchetti
5,279,558	A	1/1994	Kriesel	7,776,927	B2	8/2010	Chu
5,314,316	A	5/1994	Shibamoto et al.	7,783,107	B2	8/2010	Zandifar
5,328,341	A	7/1994	Forni	D629,503	S	12/2010	Caffey et al.
5,331,309	A	7/1994	Sakai	7,892,201	B1	2/2011	Laguna
5,411,052	A	5/1995	Murray	7,892,204	B2	2/2011	Kraus
5,415,641	A	5/1995	Yerlikaya et al.	7,905,859	B2	3/2011	Bynum
5,439,442	A	8/1995	Bellifemine	7,914,483	B2	3/2011	Simmons
D362,721	S	9/1995	Peeler et al.	7,918,834	B2	4/2011	Mernoe et al.
5,482,446	A	1/1996	Williamson et al.	7,924,424	B2	4/2011	Erickson et al.
5,526,285	A	6/1996	Campo	7,933,780	B2	4/2011	De La Huerga
5,562,615	A	10/1996	Nassif	7,952,698	B2	5/2011	Friedrich
5,588,963	A	12/1996	Roelofs	8,004,683	B2	8/2011	Tokhtuev et al.
5,601,980	A	2/1997	Gordon	8,025,634	B1	9/2011	Moubayed et al.
5,707,588	A	1/1998	Tsukishima	8,038,657	B2	10/2011	Davis et al.
5,718,562	A	2/1998	Lawless	8,038,663	B2	10/2011	Miner
5,753,820	A	5/1998	Reed et al.	8,103,461	B2	1/2012	Glaser et al.
5,782,805	A	7/1998	Meinzer	8,112,814	B2	2/2012	Shimizu
5,800,140	A	9/1998	Forni	8,137,083	B2	3/2012	Zhou
5,800,386	A	9/1998	Bellifemine	8,147,447	B2	4/2012	Sundar et al.
5,843,045	A	12/1998	DuPont	8,147,448	B2	4/2012	Sundar et al.
5,896,195	A	4/1999	Juvinall	8,147,464	B2	4/2012	Spohn et al.
5,899,665	A	5/1999	Makino et al.	8,184,848	B2	5/2012	Wu
5,920,361	A	7/1999	Gibeau	8,256,984	B2	9/2012	Fathallah
D416,999	S	11/1999	Miyamoto	8,257,779	B2	9/2012	Abernathy
6,015,083	A	1/2000	Hayes	8,282,894	B2	10/2012	Lee
6,049,381	A	4/2000	Reintjes et al.	D676,551	S	2/2013	Desai et al.
6,050,713	A	4/2000	O'Donnell et al.	8,394,062	B2	3/2013	Powers
6,083,206	A	7/2000	Molko	8,439,880	B2	5/2013	Rondeau
6,091,483	A	7/2000	Guirguis	8,447,069	B2	5/2013	Huang et al.
6,091,492	A	7/2000	Strickland	8,471,231	B2	6/2013	Paz
6,110,153	A	8/2000	Davis et al.	8,523,797	B2	9/2013	Lowery et al.
6,144,453	A	11/2000	Hallerman	8,523,829	B2	9/2013	Miner et al.
6,149,631	A	11/2000	Haydel, Jr.	8,523,839	B2	9/2013	Siefert
6,159,186	A	12/2000	Wickham et al.	8,529,511	B2	9/2013	Boulanger
				8,531,517	B2	9/2013	Tao
				8,552,361	B2	10/2013	Mandro
				8,622,979	B2	1/2014	Hungerford et al.
				8,638,358	B2	1/2014	Dabiri et al.
				8,647,074	B2	2/2014	Moberg et al.

(56)	References Cited			2011/0178476	A1	7/2011	Lin	
	U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS			2011/0190146	A1	8/2011	Boehm	
				2011/0190637	A1	8/2011	Knobel	
				2011/0196304	A1*	8/2011	Kramer	A61M 5/1407 604/151
8,692,678	B2	4/2014	Warner et al.					
8,777,897	B2	7/2014	Butterfield	2011/0196306	A1	8/2011	De La Hueraga	
D712,043	S	8/2014	Sliger	2011/0206247	A1	8/2011	Dachille	
8,834,429	B2	9/2014	Grant	2011/0208123	A1	8/2011	Gray	
D720,449	S	12/2014	Galbraith et al.	2011/0231204	A1	9/2011	De La Hueraga	
D728,779	S	5/2015	Sabin et al.	2011/0251557	A1	10/2011	Powers	
D735,319	S	7/2015	Sabin et al.	2011/0275063	A1	11/2011	Weitz	
D736,370	S	8/2015	Sabin et al.	2011/0313351	A1	12/2011	Kamen et al.	
9,095,652	B2	8/2015	Dewey	2011/0313789	A1	12/2011	Kamen et al.	
9,128,051	B2	9/2015	Bui	2011/0316919	A1	12/2011	Baldy, Jr.	
9,134,735	B2	9/2015	Lowery et al.	2011/0317004	A1	12/2011	Tao	
9,134,736	B2	9/2015	Lowery et al.	2012/0013735	A1	1/2012	Tao	
9,144,644	B2	9/2015	Hungerford	2012/0059318	A1	3/2012	Dewey	
9,151,646	B2	10/2015	Kamen	2012/0059350	A1	3/2012	Siefert	
D745,661	S	12/2015	Collins et al.	2012/0095415	A1	4/2012	Sharvit et al.	
9,216,279	B2	12/2015	Travis et al.	2012/0095433	A1*	4/2012	Hungerford	A61M 5/1689 604/500
9,234,850	B2	1/2016	Hammond et al.					
D749,206	S	2/2016	Johnson et al.	2012/0185267	A1	7/2012	Kamen et al.	
D751,689	S	3/2016	Peret et al.	2012/0197185	A1	8/2012	Tao	
D751,690	S	3/2016	Peret et al.	2012/0238997	A1	9/2012	Dewey	
D752,209	S	3/2016	Peret et al.	2012/0265166	A1	10/2012	Yodfat	
9,295,778	B2	3/2016	Kamen et al.	2012/0310153	A1	12/2012	Moberg	
D754,065	S	4/2016	Gray et al.	2013/0035659	A1	2/2013	Hungerford et al.	
2001/0026292	A1	10/2001	Ishizaki	2013/0083191	A1*	4/2013	Lowery	G05D 7/0635 348/135
2001/0055462	A1	12/2001	Seibel					
2002/0194933	A1	12/2002	Roelofs	2013/0085443	A1	4/2013	Lowery	
2003/0045840	A1	3/2003	Burko	2013/0177455	A1	7/2013	Kamen et al.	
2003/0055406	A1	3/2003	Lebel	2013/0182381	A1	7/2013	Gray et al.	
2003/0107819	A1	6/2003	Lin et al.	2013/0184676	A1	7/2013	Kamen et al.	
2003/0217962	A1	11/2003	Childers et al.	2013/0188040	A1	7/2013	Kamen et al.	
2004/0044306	A1	3/2004	Lynch et al.	2013/0191513	A1	7/2013	Kamen et al.	
2004/0171994	A1	9/2004	Goldberg et al.	2013/0197693	A1	8/2013	Kamen et al.	
2005/0096581	A1	5/2005	Chan	2013/0201471	A1	8/2013	Bui et al.	
2005/0171491	A1	8/2005	Minh Miner et al.	2013/0201482	A1	8/2013	Munro	
2006/0096660	A1	5/2006	Diaz	2013/0204188	A1	8/2013	Kamen et al.	
2006/0140466	A1	6/2006	Seshimo et al.	2013/0253442	A1	9/2013	Travis	
2006/0146077	A1	7/2006	Song	2013/0272773	A1	10/2013	Kamen	
2006/0291211	A1	12/2006	Rodriguez et al.	2013/0281965	A1	10/2013	Kamen	
2007/0102623	A1	5/2007	Fengler	2013/0297330	A1	11/2013	Kamen	
2007/0228071	A1	10/2007	Kamen et al.	2013/0310990	A1	11/2013	Peret et al.	
2007/0293817	A1	12/2007	Feng	2013/0317753	A1	11/2013	Kamen	
2008/0004574	A1	1/2008	Dyar et al.	2013/0317837	A1	11/2013	Ballantyne	
2008/0051732	A1	2/2008	Chen	2013/0336814	A1	12/2013	Kamen	
2008/0147008	A1	6/2008	Lewis et al.	2013/0339049	A1	12/2013	Blumberg, Jr.	
2008/0147016	A1	6/2008	Faries et al.	2013/0346108	A1	12/2013	Kamen	
2008/0154214	A1	6/2008	Spohn	2014/0043469	A1	2/2014	Engel	
2008/0235765	A1	9/2008	Shimizu	2014/0081233	A1	3/2014	Hungerford et al.	
2008/0237502	A1	10/2008	Fago	2014/0135695	A1	5/2014	Grant	
2008/0252472	A1	10/2008	Su et al.	2014/0148757	A1	5/2014	Ambrosina	
2009/0097029	A1	4/2009	Tokhtuev	2014/0165703	A1	6/2014	Wilt	
2009/0112115	A1	4/2009	Huang et al.	2014/0180711	A1	6/2014	Kamen	
2009/0180106	A1	7/2009	Friedrich	2014/0188076	A1	7/2014	Kamen	
2009/0224638	A1	9/2009	Weber	2014/0188516	A1	7/2014	Kamen	
2009/0254025	A1	10/2009	Simmons	2014/0194818	A1	7/2014	Yodfat	
2009/0262351	A1	10/2009	Erickson	2014/0195639	A1	7/2014	Kamen	
2009/0276167	A1	11/2009	Glaser et al.	2014/0227021	A1	8/2014	Kamen	
2009/0281460	A1	11/2009	Lowery et al.	2014/0267709	A1	9/2014	Hammond	
2010/0021933	A1	1/2010	Okano	2014/0276457	A1	9/2014	Munro	
2010/0097451	A1	4/2010	Bruce et al.	2014/0309612	A1	10/2014	Smisson, III	
2010/0114027	A1	5/2010	Jacobson et al.	2014/0318639	A1	10/2014	Peret	
2010/0120601	A1	5/2010	Hayamizu	2014/0327759	A1	11/2014	Tao	
2010/0168671	A1	7/2010	Faries, Jr. et al.	2014/0340512	A1	11/2014	Tao	
2010/0204650	A1	8/2010	Hungerford et al.	2014/0343492	A1	11/2014	Kamen	
2010/0211003	A1	8/2010	Sundar et al.	2015/0002667	A1	1/2015	Peret	
2010/0217229	A1	8/2010	Miner	2015/0002668	A1	1/2015	Peret et al.	
2010/0229978	A1	9/2010	Zhou	2015/0002677	A1	1/2015	Peret et al.	
2010/0292635	A1	11/2010	Sundar	2015/0033823	A1	2/2015	Blumberg, Jr.	
2010/0309005	A1	12/2010	Warner et al.	2015/0154364	A1	6/2015	Biasi et al.	
2011/0004186	A1	1/2011	Butterfield	2015/0157791	A1	6/2015	Desch et al.	
2011/0025826	A1	2/2011	Dabiri	2015/0219881	A1	8/2015	Munro	
2011/0046899	A1	2/2011	Paz	2015/0257974	A1	9/2015	Demers et al.	
2011/0125103	A1	5/2011	Rondeau	2015/0314083	A1	11/2015	Blumberg, Jr. et al.	
2011/0142283	A1	6/2011	Huang	2015/0332009	A1	11/2015	Kane et al.	
2011/0144595	A1	6/2011	Cheng	2015/0361974	A1	12/2015	Hungerford et al.	
2011/0166511	A1	7/2011	Sharvit et al.	2016/0025641	A1	1/2016	Hammond et al.	

(56)

References Cited

U.S. PATENT DOCUMENTS

2016/0055397	A1	2/2016	Peret et al.
2016/0055649	A1	2/2016	Peret et al.
2016/0061641	A1	3/2016	Peret et al.
2016/0063353	A1	3/2016	Peret et al.
2016/0073063	A1	3/2016	Peret et al.
2016/0084434	A1	3/2016	Janway et al.
2016/0097382	A1	4/2016	Kamen et al.

FOREIGN PATENT DOCUMENTS

DE	2023027	A1	11/1970
DE	2631951	A1	1/1978
DE	3617723	A1	12/1987
DE	3643276	A1	6/1988
DE	3822057	C2	1/1989
DE	69229832	T2	2/2000
EP	0112699	A2	7/1984
EP	0441323	A1	8/1991
EP	1722310	A1	11/2006
EP	2319551	A2	5/2011
EP	2793977	B1	11/2015
FR	2042606	A1	2/1971
FR	2273264	A1	12/1975
FR	2458804		1/1981
FR	2617593		1/1989
GB	1301033	A	12/1972
GB	2020735	A	11/1979
GB	2207239	A	1/1989
GB	2328982	A	3/1999
JP	58163843		9/1983
JP	04-280582	A	10/1992
JP	3110458	B2	11/2000
JP	2007229928	A	9/2007
JP	2009298012	A	12/2009
JP	2011 062371	A	3/2011
KR	1020100037914	A	4/2010
NL	7006908		11/1970
NL	8801680		2/1989
NL	9101825	A	5/1993
SE	376843	B	6/1975
WO	WO 81/02770	A1	10/1981
WO	WO 93/09407	A1	5/1993
WO	WO 00/72181	A3	11/2000
WO	WO 02/040084	A2	5/2002
WO	WO 02/100262	A1	12/2002
WO	WO 2004/035116	A1	4/2004
WO	WO 2005/094919	A1	10/2005
WO	WO 2006/086723	A2	8/2006
WO	WO 2008/022880	A1	2/2008
WO	WO 2008/079023	A1	7/2008
WO	WO 2009/039203	A2	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/039214	A2	3/2009
WO	WO 2009/055639	A2	4/2009
WO	WO 2010020397	A1	4/2010
WO	WO 2010/129720	A2	11/2010
WO	WO 2011/021098	A1	2/2011
WO	WO 2011/136667	A1	11/2011
WO	PCT/US11/66588		12/2011
WO	WO 2012104779	A1	8/2012
WO	PCT/US12/71112		12/2012
WO	PCT/US12/71131		12/2012
WO	PCT/US12/71142		12/2012
WO	PCT/US12/71490		12/2012
WO	WO 2013017949	A2	2/2013
WO	PCT/US13/32445		3/2013
WO	PCT/US13/42350		5/2013
WO	WO 2013070337	A1	5/2013
WO	WO 2013/095459	A9	6/2013
WO	WO 2013/096713	A2	6/2013
WO	WO 2013/096718	A2	6/2013
WO	WO 2013/096722	A2	6/2013
WO	WO 2013/096909	A2	6/2013
WO	WO 2013176770	A2	11/2013
WO	WO 2013177357	A1	11/2013
WO	PCT/US13/76851		12/2013

WO	PCT/US13/76886		12/2013
WO	PCT/US13/77077		12/2013
WO	PCT/US13/77135		12/2013
WO	PCT/US13/77258		12/2013
WO	PCT/US13/77270		12/2013
WO	PCT/US14/29020		3/2014
WO	WO 2014100557	A2	6/2014
WO	WO 2014100571	A2	6/2014
WO	WO 2014100658	A1	6/2014
WO	WO 2014100687	A2	6/2014
WO	WO 2014100736	A2	6/2014
WO	WO 2014100744	A2	6/2014
WO	PCT/US2014/048227		7/2014
WO	WO 2014144557	A2	9/2014
WO	WO 2014025736	A1	10/2014
WO	WO 2014160058	A2	10/2014
WO	WO 2014160249	A1	10/2014
WO	WO 2014160307	A1	10/2014
WO	PCT/US15/16796		2/2015
WO	WO 2015017275	A1	2/2015
WO	WO 2015116557	A1	8/2015
WO	PCT/US15/49952		9/2015
WO	PCT/US2015/63359		12/2015

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Conway, "Analytical Analysis of Tip Travel in a Bourdon Tube", Master's Thesis, Naval Postgraduate School Monterey, CA, Dec. 1995, pp. i-89.

Darzynkiewicz, "Cytometry", Methods in Cell Biology, 2011, Third Edition Part A, vol. 63, pp. 44-48, Academic Press, San Diego, 2001. And please see whole document generally.

"Feature Detection", *OpenCV Wiki*, 2011, 7 pgs, http://opencv.willowgarage.com/documentation/cpp/imgproc_feature_detection.html.

Galambos et al., "Progressive Probabilistic Hough Transform for Line Detection", IEEE, 7 pgs, 1999.

International Search Report & Written Opinion dated May 14, 2012, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2011/066588, 9 pgs.

International Search Report & Written Opinion dated Jun. 18, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2012/071142, 14 pgs.

International Search Report & Written Opinion dated Oct. 1, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2012/071490, 19 pgs.

International Search Report & Written Opinion dated Dec. 4, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2013/032445, 20 pgs.

International Search Report & Written Opinion dated Nov. 7, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2013/042350, 18 pgs.

Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and, Where Applicable, Protest Fee dated Sep. 9, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2013/032445, 10 pgs.

Invitation to Pay Additional Fees and, Where Applicable, Protest Fee dated Sep. 26, 2013, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2013/042350, 7 pgs.

Hofmann, "Modeling Medical Devices for Plug-and-Play Interoperability", Master of Engineering Thesis, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Jun. 2007, © Robert Matthew Hoffmann, MMVII, pp. 1-187.

King et al., "Prototyping Closed Loop Physiologic Control with the Medical Device Coordination Framework", University of Pennsylvania, Kansas State University, May 2010, Published in 2010 ICSE Workshop on Software Engineering in Health Care, ACM, New York, NY pp. 1-11.

Jetley et al., "Safety Requirements Based Analysis of Infusion Pump Software", Proceedings of the Workshop on Software and Systems for Medical Devices and Services, held in conjunction with IEEE Real Time Systems Symposium, Tucson, AZ, Dec. 2007, Office of Science and Engineering Laboratories, Center for Devices and Radiological Health, US Food and Drug Administration, Silver Spring, MD 20993-0002, pp. 21-24.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

FDA US Food and Drug Administration, “*SEDASYS® Computer-Assisted Personalized Sedation System—P080009*”, Jul. 16, 2013, pp. 1-2, www.fda.gov/MedicalDevices/ProductsandMedicalProcedures/DeviceApprovalsandClearances/Recently-Approved-Devices/ucm353950.htm.

Luerkens, Theory and Application of Morphological Analysis, Fine Particles and Surfaces, 1991, CRC Press, Inc., pp. 5-7.

Matas et al., “*Progressive Probabilistic Hough Transform*”, University of Surrey, Czech Technical University, 1998, pp. 1-10.

“*Miscellaneous Image Transformations*”, OpenCV Wiki, 2011, 9 pgs., http://opencv.willowgarage.com/documentation/cpp/miscellaneous_image_transformations.

National Patient Safety Agency, *Design for Patient Safety: A Guide to the Design of Electronic Infusion Devices*, Edition 1, 2010, National Patient Safety Agency and the Royal College of Art Helen Hamlyn Centre, pp. 1-92.

“*Object Detection*”, OpenCV Wiki, 2011, 2 pgs., http://opencv.willowgarage.com/documentation/cpp/object_detection.html.

“*The OpenCV Reference Manual Release 2.4.6.0*”, Jul. 1, 2013, pp. 1-813.

Leor et al., “*A System for the Measurement of Drop Volume of Intravenous Solutions*”, Proceedings Computers in Cardiology 1989, Jerusalem, IEEE, pp. 405-406.

Butterfield, Monitoring and Detection of IV Line Occlusions, Alaris SE Pump, 2010, 4 pgs., CareFusion Corporation.

“*Vista Basic: Instructions for Use: Software IFVB*”, Manual, 2004, 3 pgs., B. Braun Medical Inc.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/297,544, filed Jan. 22, 2010.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/011,543, filed Jan. 21, 2011.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/738,447, filed Dec. 18, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/860,398, filed Jul. 31, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,238, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,235, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/724,568, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/725,790, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,239, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,242, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,244, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/740,474, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,251, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,252, filed Dec. 21, 2012.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/840,339, filed Mar. 15, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/833,432, filed Mar. 15, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/836,497, filed Mar. 15, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/833,712, filed Mar. 15, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/457,516, filed Jun. 11, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/457,520, filed Jun. 11, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/457,521, filed Jun. 11, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/457,522, filed Jun. 11, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/137,421, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/987,742, filed May 2, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/900,431, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/900,655, filed May 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/843,574, filed Jul. 8, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/971,258, filed Aug. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/894,801, filed Oct. 23, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/101,848, filed Dec. 10, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/471,856, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/471,858, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/471,859, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/471,861, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/471,864, filed Nov. 6, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/904,123, filed Nov. 14, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,249, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/135,809, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/135,784, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/137,562, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/136,243, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,231, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,232, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,233, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,236, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,237, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/477,242, filed Dec. 20, 2013.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/942,986, filed Feb. 21, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/990,330, filed May 8, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/451,904, filed Aug. 4, 2014.

“*The OpenCV Reference Manual Release 2.3*”, May 10, 2011, pp. 1-263.

Invitation to Respond to Written Opinion from the Intellectual Property Office of Singapore for Application 11201507504S, mailed on Nov. 23, 2015.

First Examination Report from the Intellectual Property Office of New Zealand for Application 626382, mailed on Apr. 1, 2015.

Report of substantive examination from Superintendent of Industry and Commerce of Colombia for Patent Application 14155193, mailed on Nov. 19, 2015.

Notice of Preliminary Rejection (Non-Final) from the Korean Intellectual Property Office (“KIPO”) for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2014-7019883, mailed on Dec. 15, 2015.

First Examination report from the New Zealand Intellectual Property Office for New Zealand IP No. 715098, mailed on Jan. 21, 2016.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability dated Jul. 3, 2014, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2012/071142, 9 pgs.

International Search Report dated Feb. 5, 2015, received in International patent application No. PCT/US2014/029020, 7 pgs.

International Preliminary Report on Patentability and Written Opinion, dated Sep. 15, 2015 received in International patent application No. PCT/US2014/029020, 11 pgs.

Hugh et al., “*Drop volume measurement by vision*.” Proceedings of SPIE Electronic Imaging Conference, San Diego, Jan. 2000. SPIE vol. 3866-11, pp. 60-66.

U.S. Appl. No. 61/953,036, filed Mar. 14, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 62/052,008, filed Sep. 18, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 62/086,356, filed Dec. 2, 2014.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,095, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,096, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,097, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,098, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,099, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,100, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/517,101, filed Feb. 10, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 62/168,343, filed May 29, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/531,366, filed Jun. 25, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/532,660, filed Jul. 9, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 62/212,871, filed Sep. 1, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/538,153, filed Sep. 1, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/853,300, filed Sep. 14, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/873,515, filed Oct. 2, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/932,291, filed Nov. 4, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/931,928, filed Nov. 4, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/938,083, filed Nov. 11, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/938,368, filed Nov. 11, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/939,015, filed Nov. 12, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/939,586, filed Nov. 12, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 14/956,648, filed Dec. 2, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/547,405, filed Dec. 3, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/547,402, filed Dec. 3, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/548,225, filed Dec. 11, 2015.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/552,303, filed Jan. 21, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/723,244.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/834,030.

(56)

References Cited

OTHER PUBLICATIONS

Report of substantive examination from Superintendent of Industry and Commerce of Colombia for U.S. Appl. No. 14/155,193, mailed on Nov. 19, 2015.

Notice of Preliminary Rejection (Non-Final) from the Korean Intellectual Property Office (“KIPO”) for Korean Patent Application No. 10-2014-7019883, mailed on Dec. 15, 2015.

“Microcomputer Intravenous Infusion Drip Controller”, Longfian Scitech Co., Ltd., Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). Advertisement listed as having a valid price starting at Mar. 10, 2016, 2 pgs, <http://marina.en.made-in-china.com/productimage/bKvQTtJcJEhs-2f1j00FZetfTSdnhcU/China-Microcomputer-Intravenous-Infusion-Drip-Controller.html>.

“DripAssist Specificaiton”, Shift Labs , Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). 2 pgs, <http://www.shiftlabs.com/products/dripassist/specifications>.

“DripAssist Product Overview”, Shift Labs , Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). 2 pgs, <http://www.shiftlabs.com/products/dripassist/overview>.

“DripAssist Product Brochure”, Shift Labs , Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). 1 pg., <http://www.shiftlabs.com/sites/default/files/DripAssistOnesheet.pdf>.

“IUV Drip monitor”, Allison Lipper, Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). 3 pgs., <http://cnx.org/contents/WmaFki2@3/IV-Drip-Monitor>.

“AutoClamp”, Ace Medical, Mar. 18, 2016 (retrieved). 2 pgs., http://ace-medical.com/2014/en/product/product/view.asp?po_no=31.

Extended European Search Report dated Mar. 3, 2016, received in European patent application No. 15192051.9, 7 pgs.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/552,942, filed Jan. 27, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/552,943, filed Jan. 27, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 62/288,132, filed Jan. 28, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/553,094, filed Jan. 28, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 29/556,048, filed Feb. 26, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 15/055,941, filed Feb. 29, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 15/059,394, filed Mar. 3, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 15/077,389, filed Mar. 22, 2016.

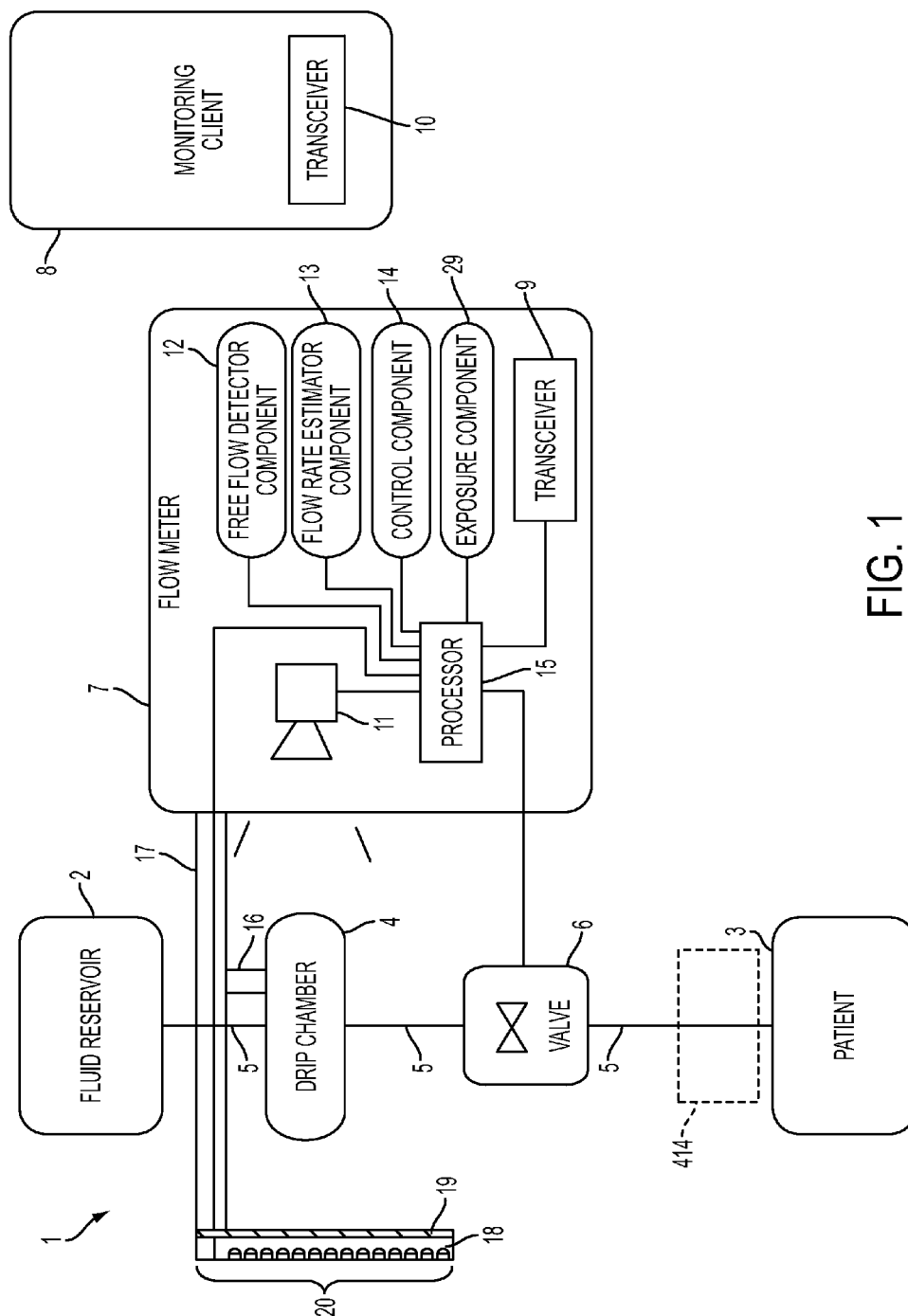
U.S. Appl. No. 29/561,572, filed Apr. 18, 2016.

U.S. Appl. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013.

Second Office Action and Search Report dated Jun. 27, 2016, received in Republic of China patent application No. 201280069373.3, 6 pgs.

Second Office Action and Search Report dated Jun. 27, 2016, received in Republic of China patent application No. 201280069373.3, 6 pgs. (English Translation).

* cited by examiner



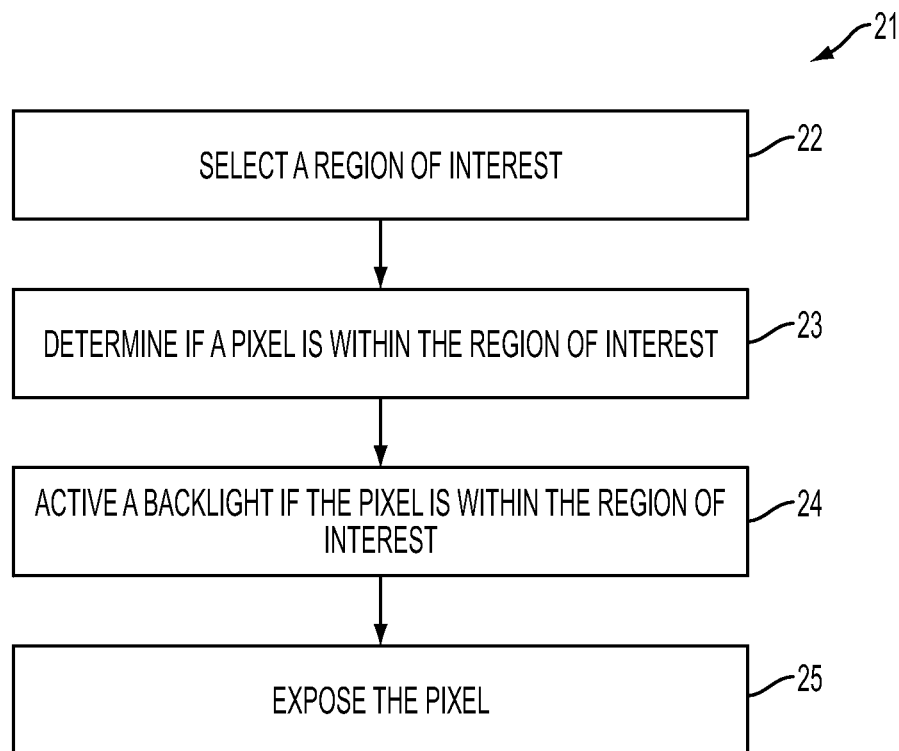


FIG. 2

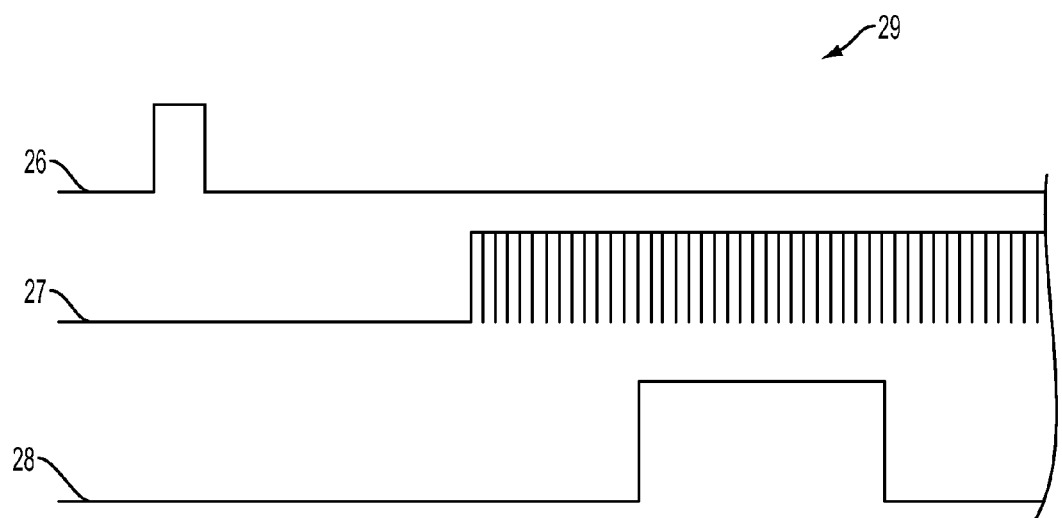


FIG. 3

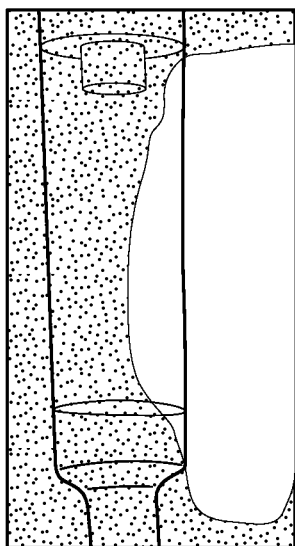


FIG. 4A

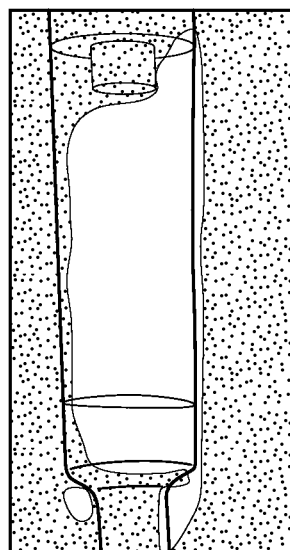


FIG. 4B

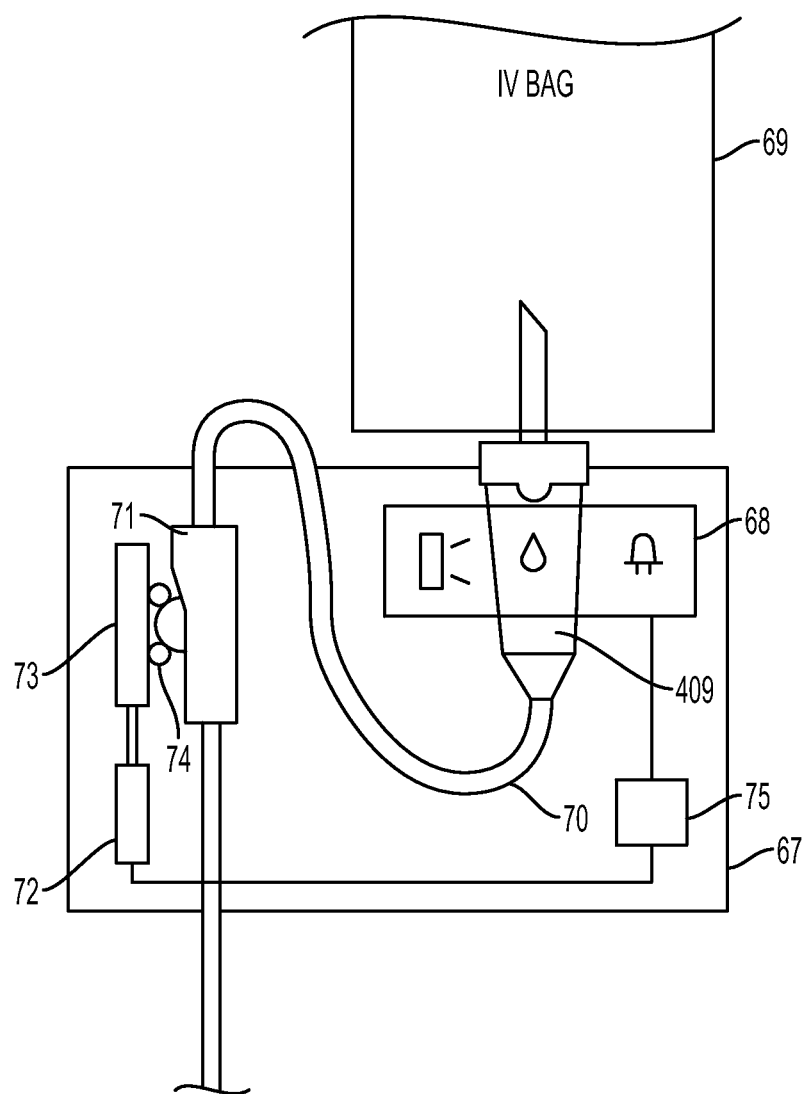


FIG. 5

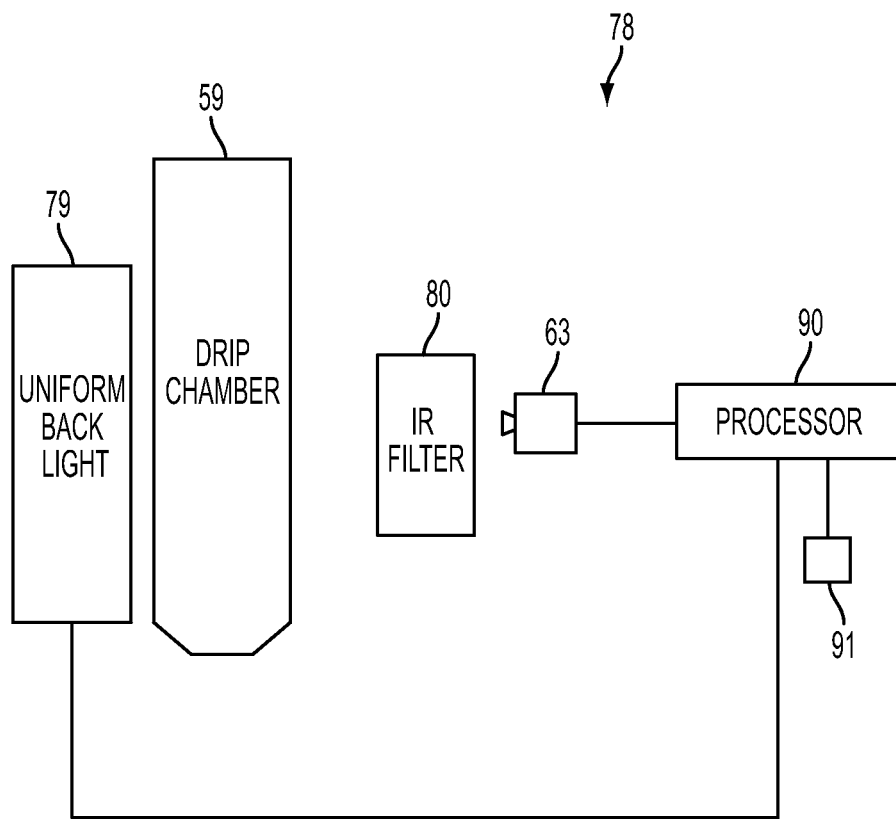


FIG. 6

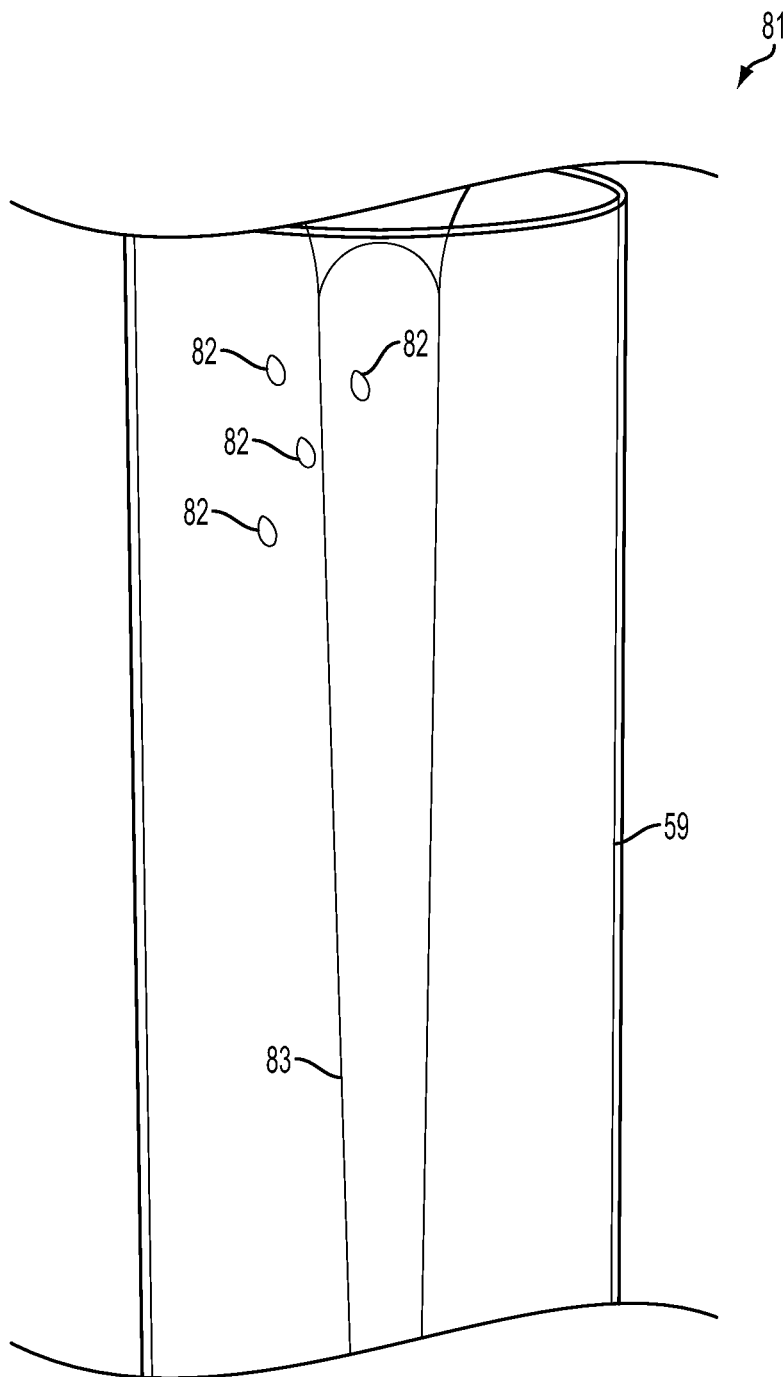


FIG. 7

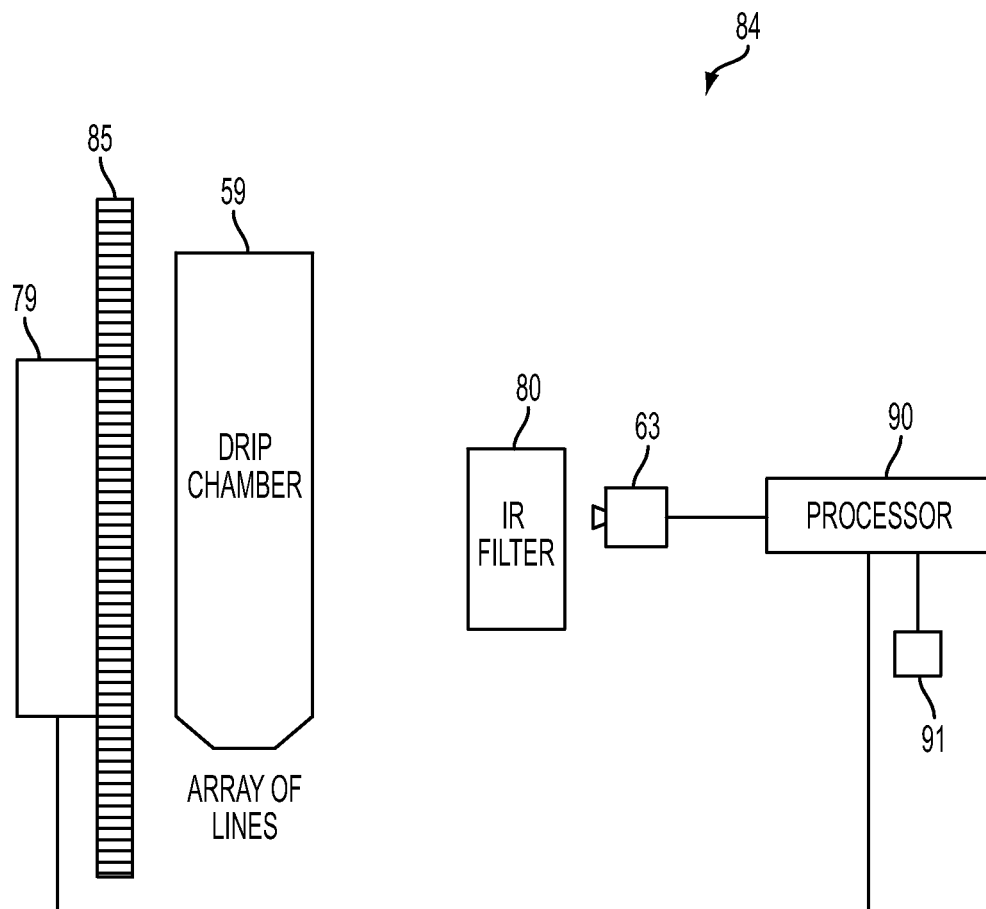


FIG. 8

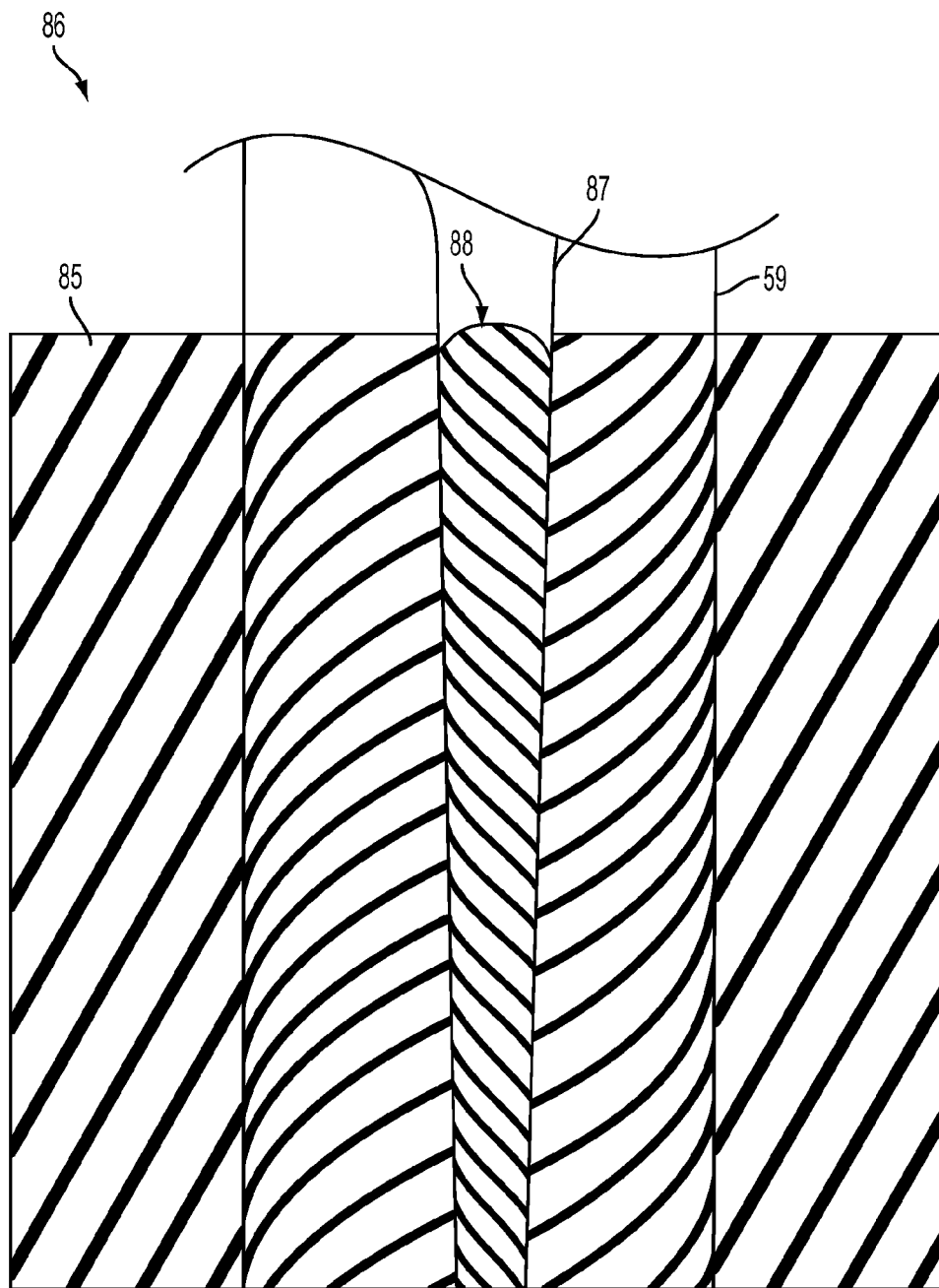
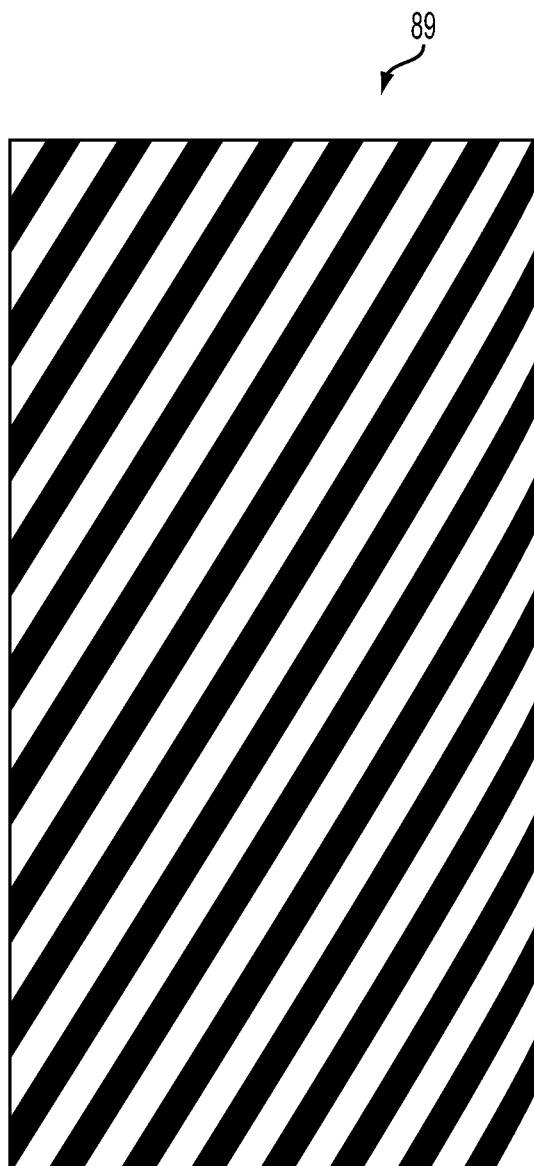


FIG. 9



TYPICAL BACKGROUND IMAGE

FIG. 10



FIG. 11

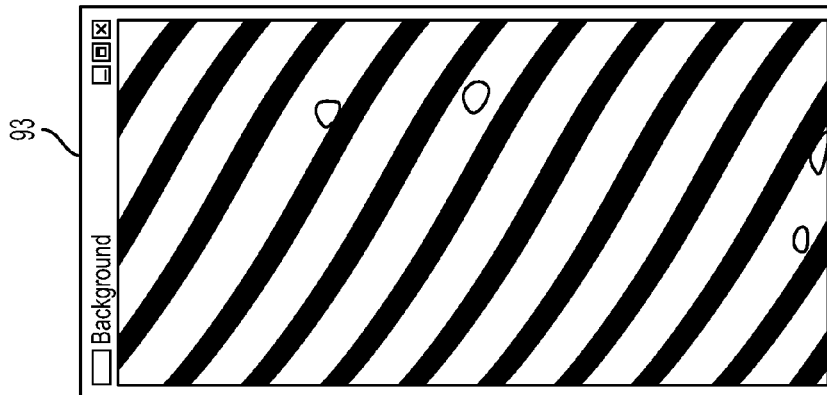


FIG. 12



FIG. 13

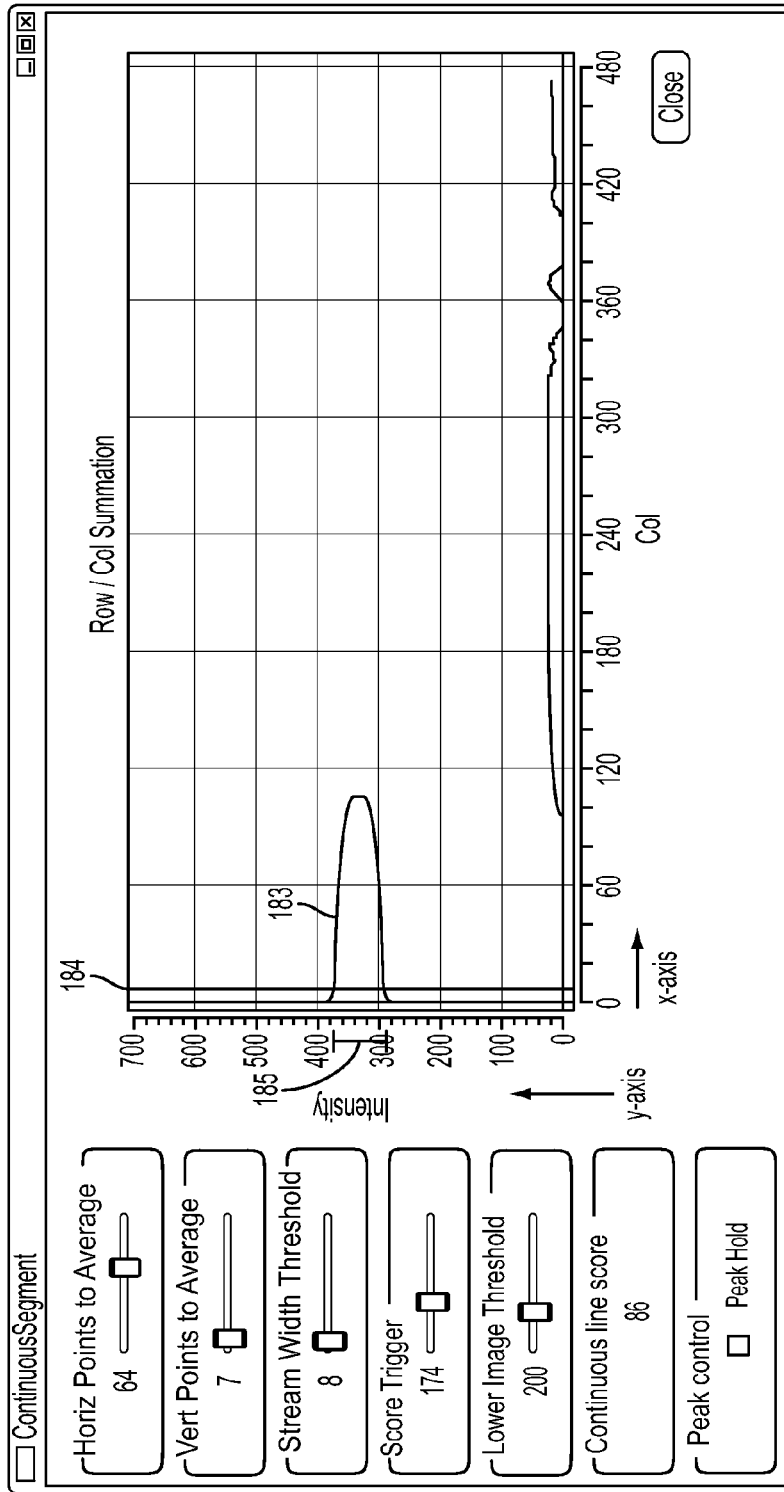


FIG. 14



FIG. 17

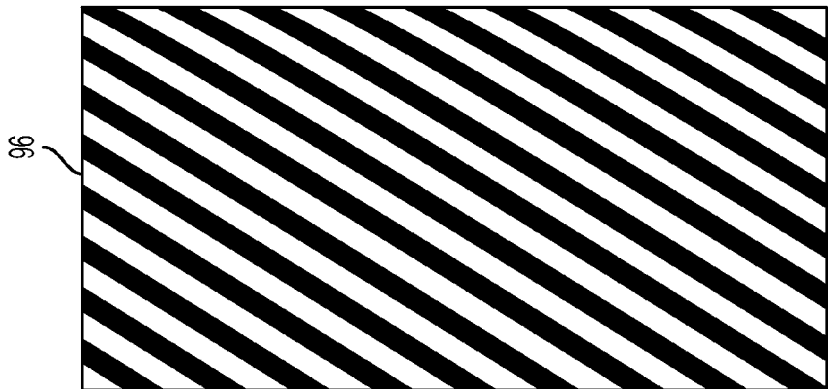


FIG. 16

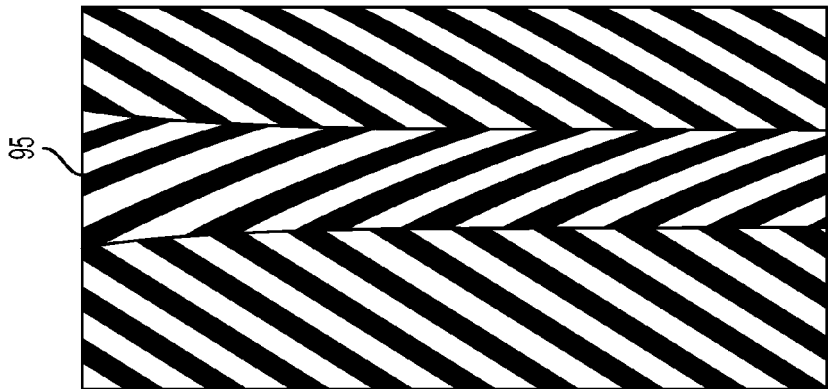


FIG. 15

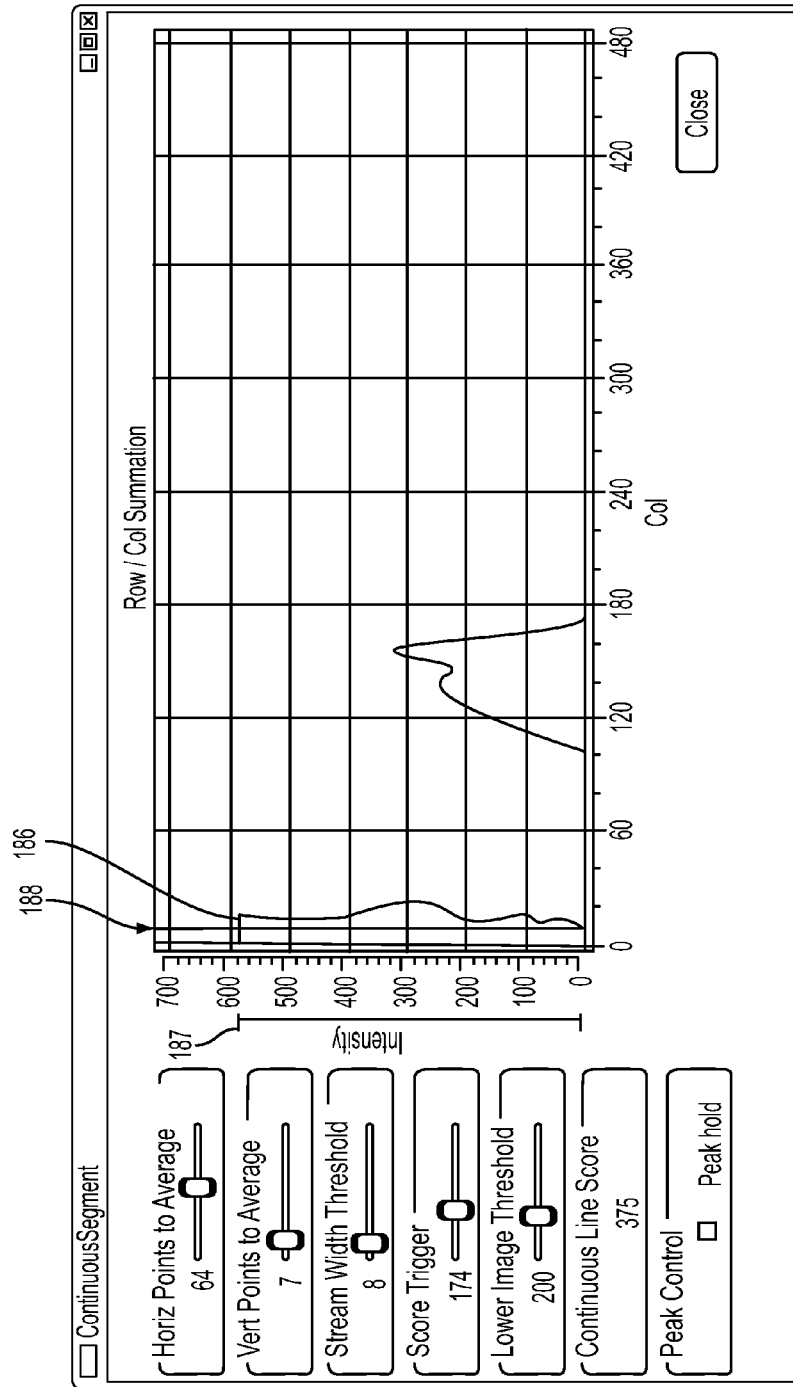


FIG. 18

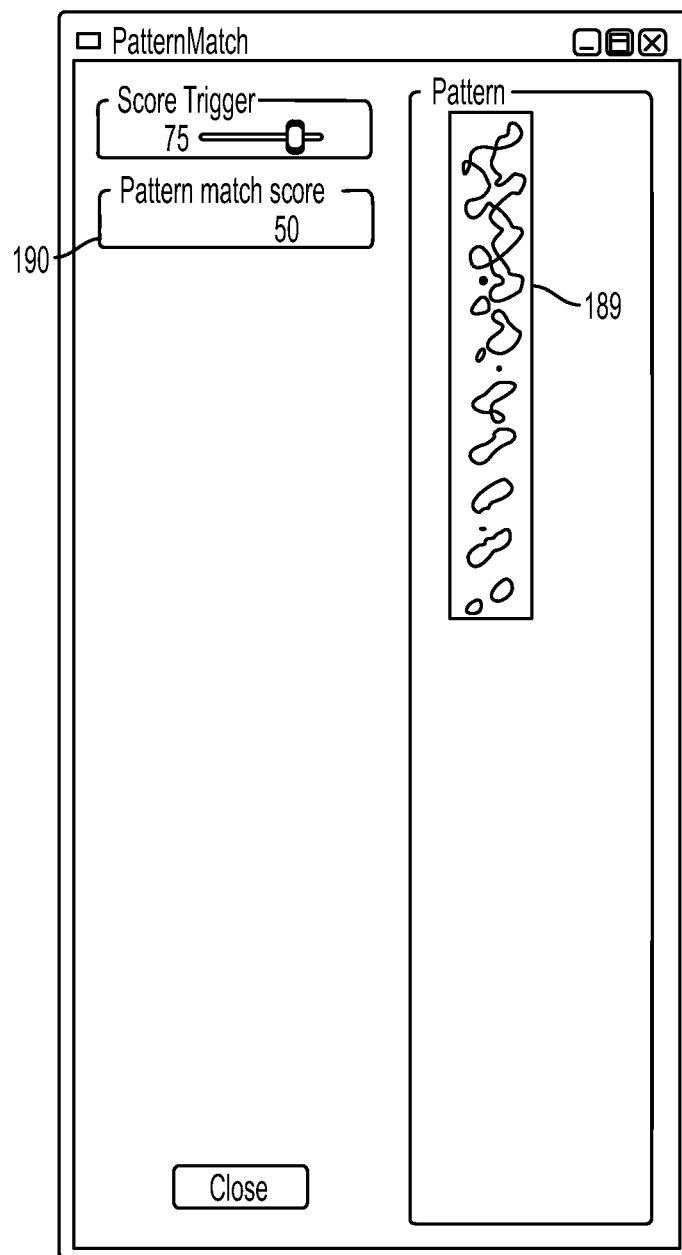


FIG. 19

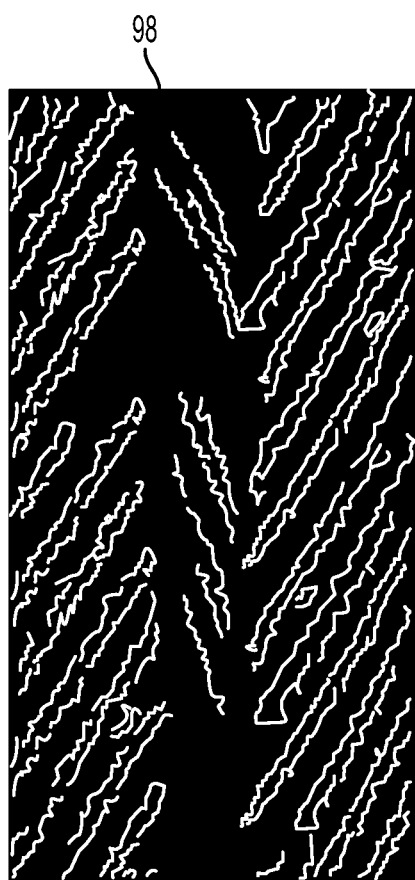


FIG. 20

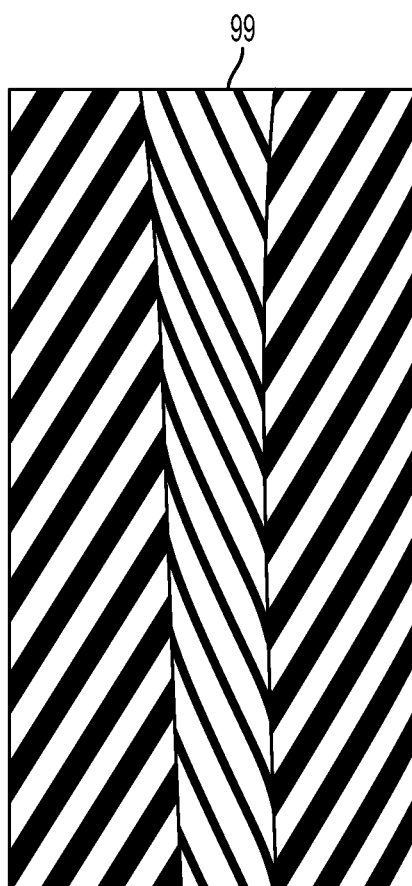


FIG. 21

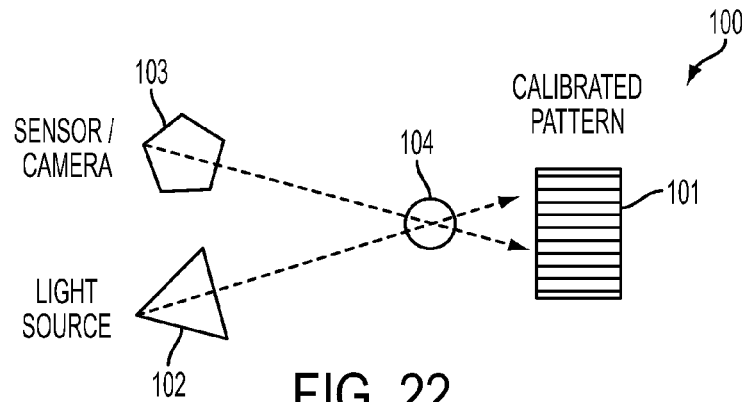


FIG. 22

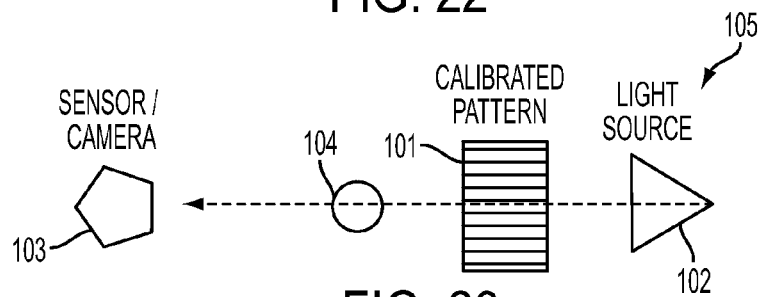


FIG. 23

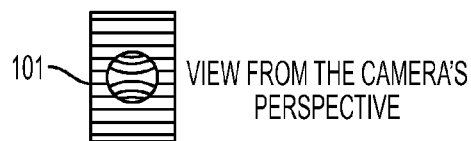


FIG. 24

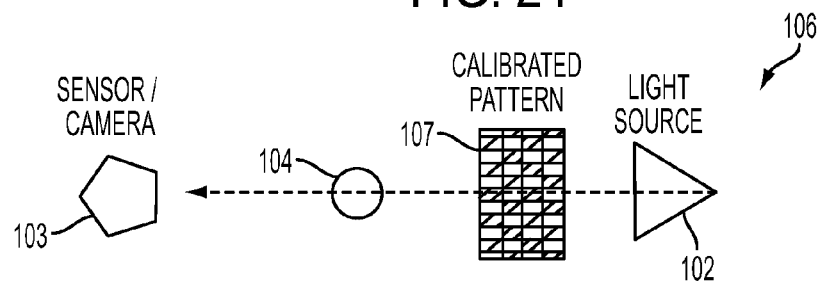
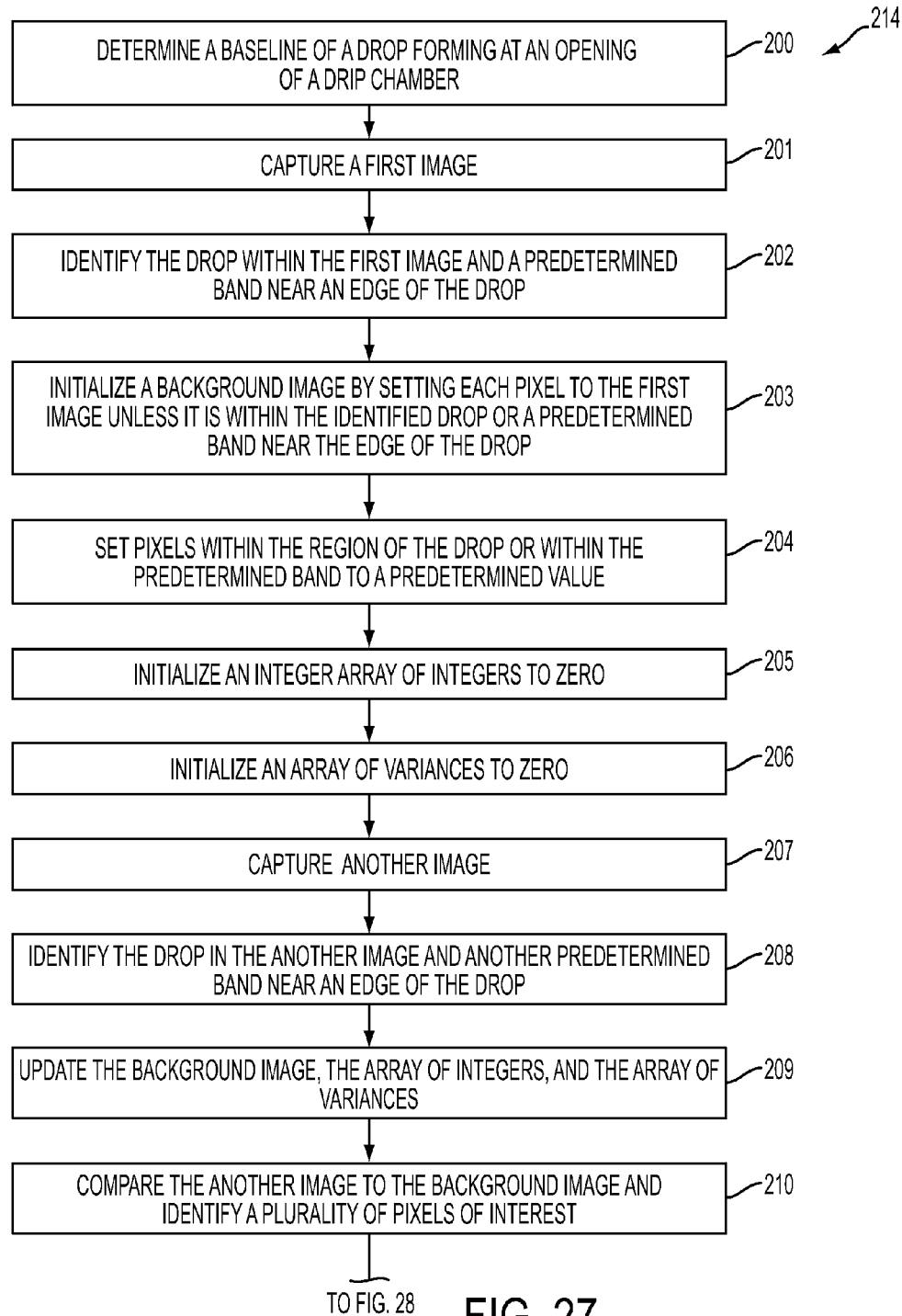


FIG. 25



FIG. 26



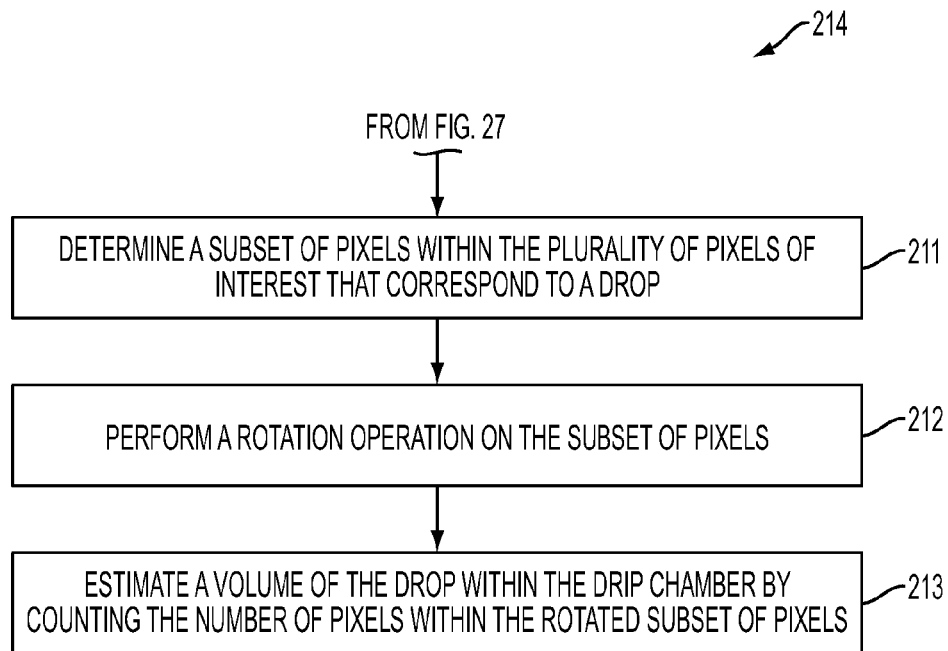


FIG. 28

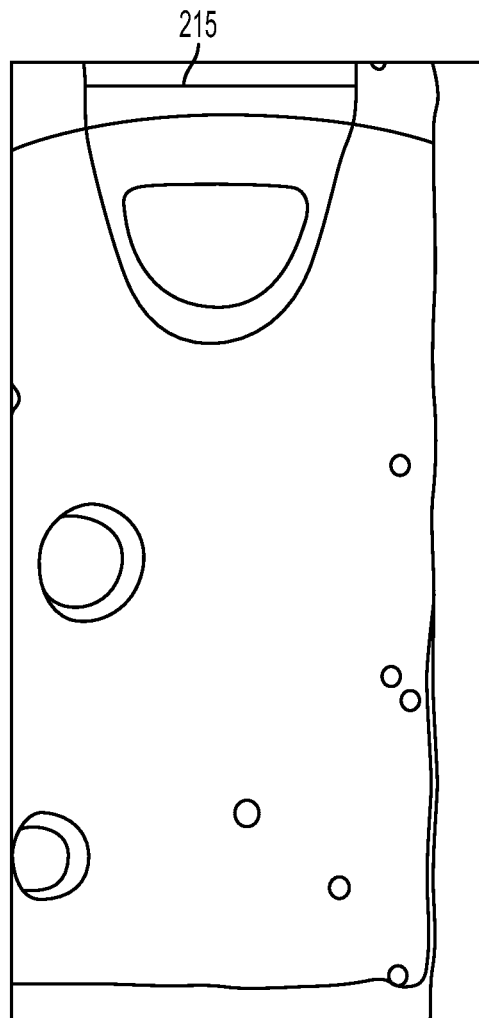


FIG. 29

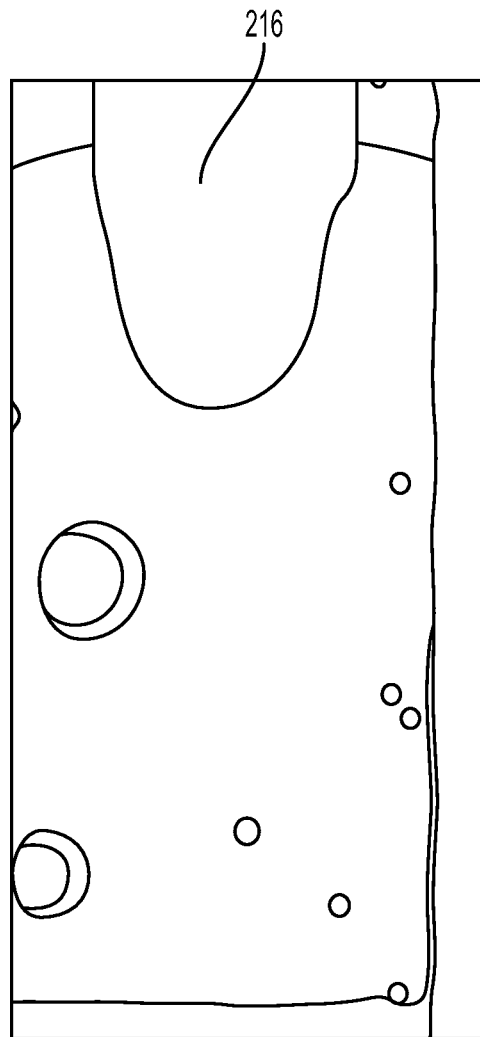


FIG. 30

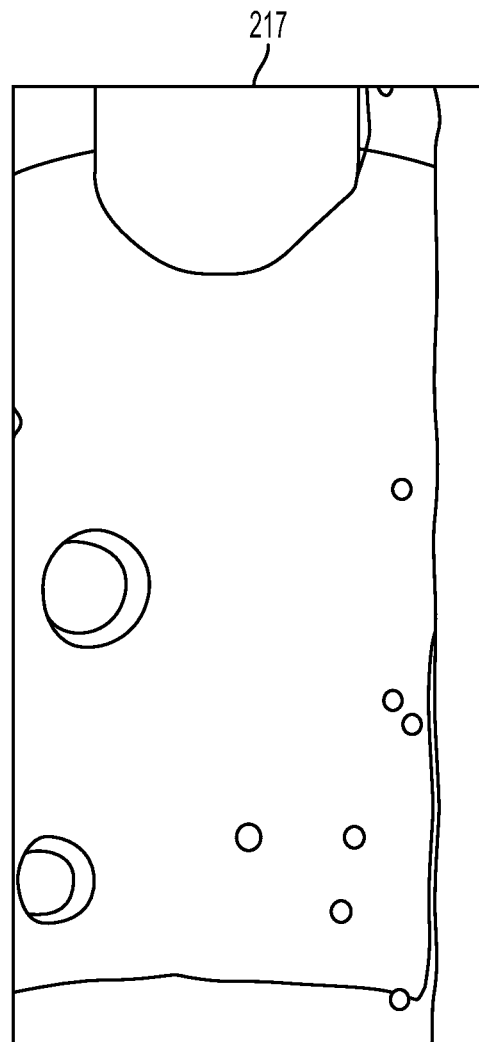


FIG. 31

1. IF THE INPUT PIXEL IS TO THE LEFT OR RIGHT OF THE BASELINE (GREEN LINE) IN THE IMAGE, THEN ITS OUTPUT VALUE IS SET TO ZERO.
2. IF THE INPUT PIXEL'S BACKGROUND COUNT ARRAY INDICATES THAT FEWER THAN A PRE-DETERMINED NUMBER OF IMAGES (E.G., 100) HAVE BEEN USED TO MAKE THIS PIXEL'S BACKGROUND VALUE, THEN
 - a. IF THE INPUT PIXEL'S INTENSITY IS LESS THAN THE THRESHOLD INTENSITY (E.G., 140 IN AN RANGE OF 0 - 255), THEN SET THE PIXEL'S OUTPUT VALUE TO NOT - ZERO (255).
 - b. IF THE INPUT PIXEL'S INTENSITY IS GREATER THAN OR EQUAL TO THE THRESHOLD INTENSITY, THEN SET THE PIXEL'S OUTPUT VALUE TO ZERO.
3. IF THE INPUT PIXEL'S BACKGROUND COUNT ARRAY IS GREATER THAN THE PRE-DETERMINED NUMBER OF IMAGES , THEN:
 - a. IF THE SQUARE OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE INPUT PIXEL INTENSITY AND THE BACKGROUND PIXEL INTENSITY IS GREATER THAN THE PIXEL'S ESTIMATE OF BACKGROUND VARIANCE TIMES A
CONSTANT γ^2 , THEN SET THE PIXEL'S OUTPUT VALUE TO NOT-ZERO (255). *(THIS EFFECTIVELY SAYS IF
THE CURRENT PIXEL VALUE IS MORE THAN γ , THEN THE PIXEL IS DISTINCT.)*
 - b. IF THE SQUARE OF THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN THE INPUT PIXEL INTENSITY AND THE BACKGROUND PIXEL INTENSITY IS LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO THE PIXEL'S ESTIMATE OF BACKGROUND VARIANCE TIMES
A CONSTANT γ^2 , THEN SET THE PIXEL'S OUTPUT VALUE TO ZERO.

FIG. 32

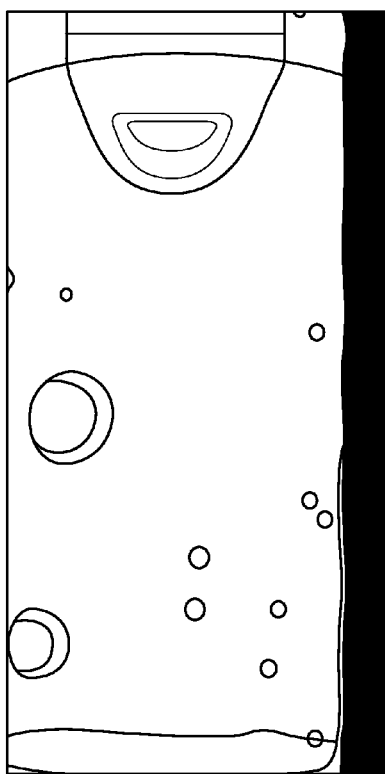


FIG. 33

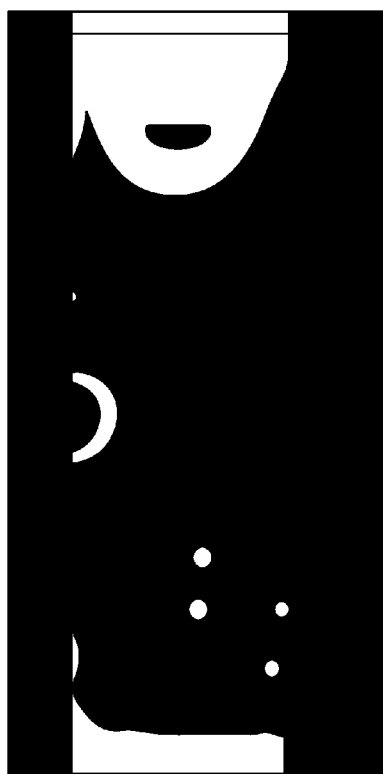


FIG. 34

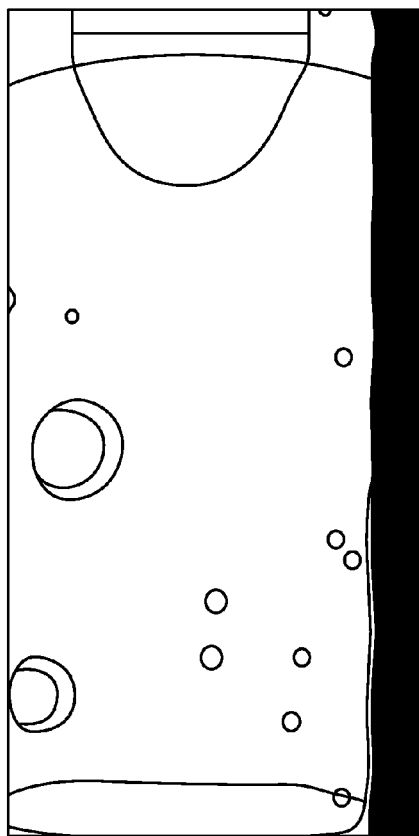


FIG. 35

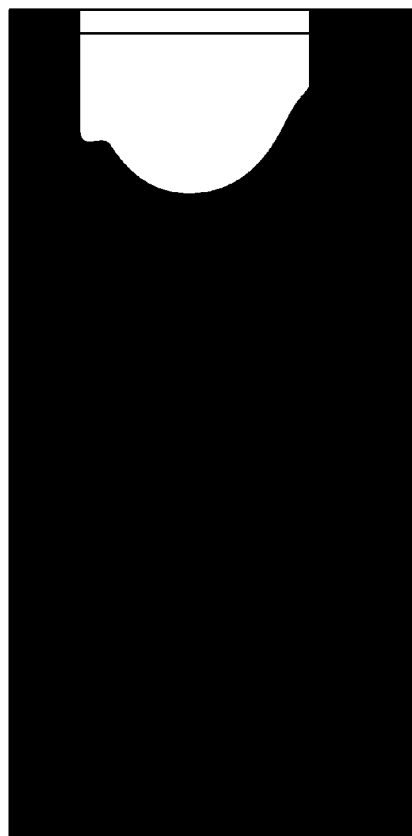


FIG. 36

1. PUSH THE LOCATION OF THE FIRST PIXEL ONTO A STACK
2. WHILE THE STACK IS NOT EMPTY:
 - a. POP THE NEXT LOCATION (i,j) OFF OF THE STACK
 - b. MAKE THE OUTPUT PIXEL VALUE AT (i,j) WHITE
 - c. EXAMINE THE EIGHT PIXELS ADJACENT TO (i,j) :
 - i. IF THE ADJACENT INPUT PIXEL (ι,φ) IS WHITE, BUT THE OUTPUT PIXEL (ι,φ) IS BLACK ADD THE LOCATION (ι,φ) TO THE STACK
 - d. RETURN TO 2

FIG. 37

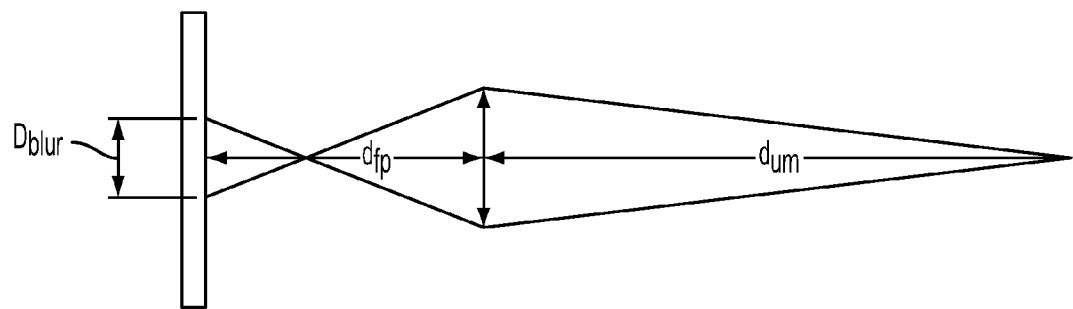


FIG. 38

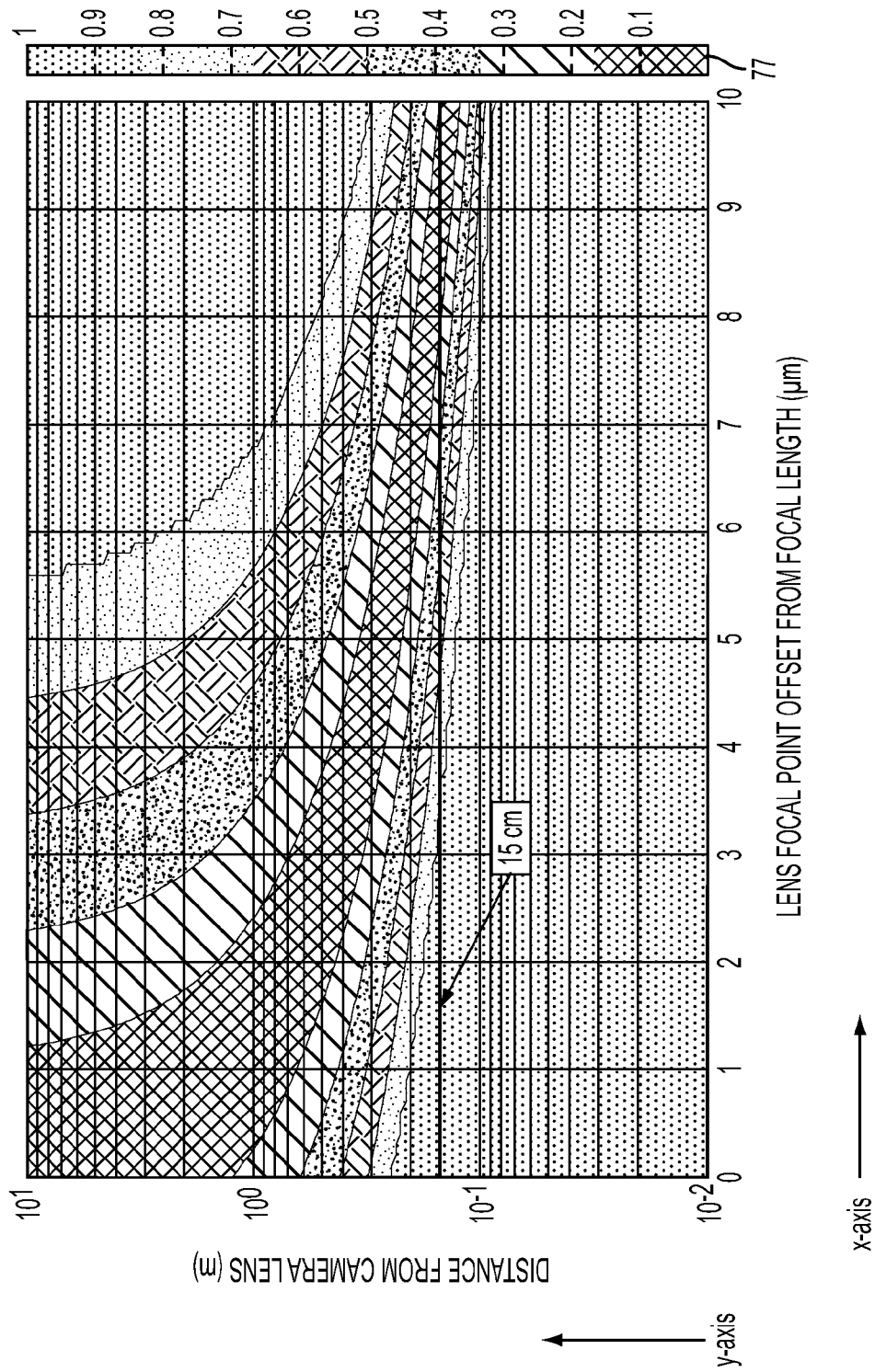


FIG. 39

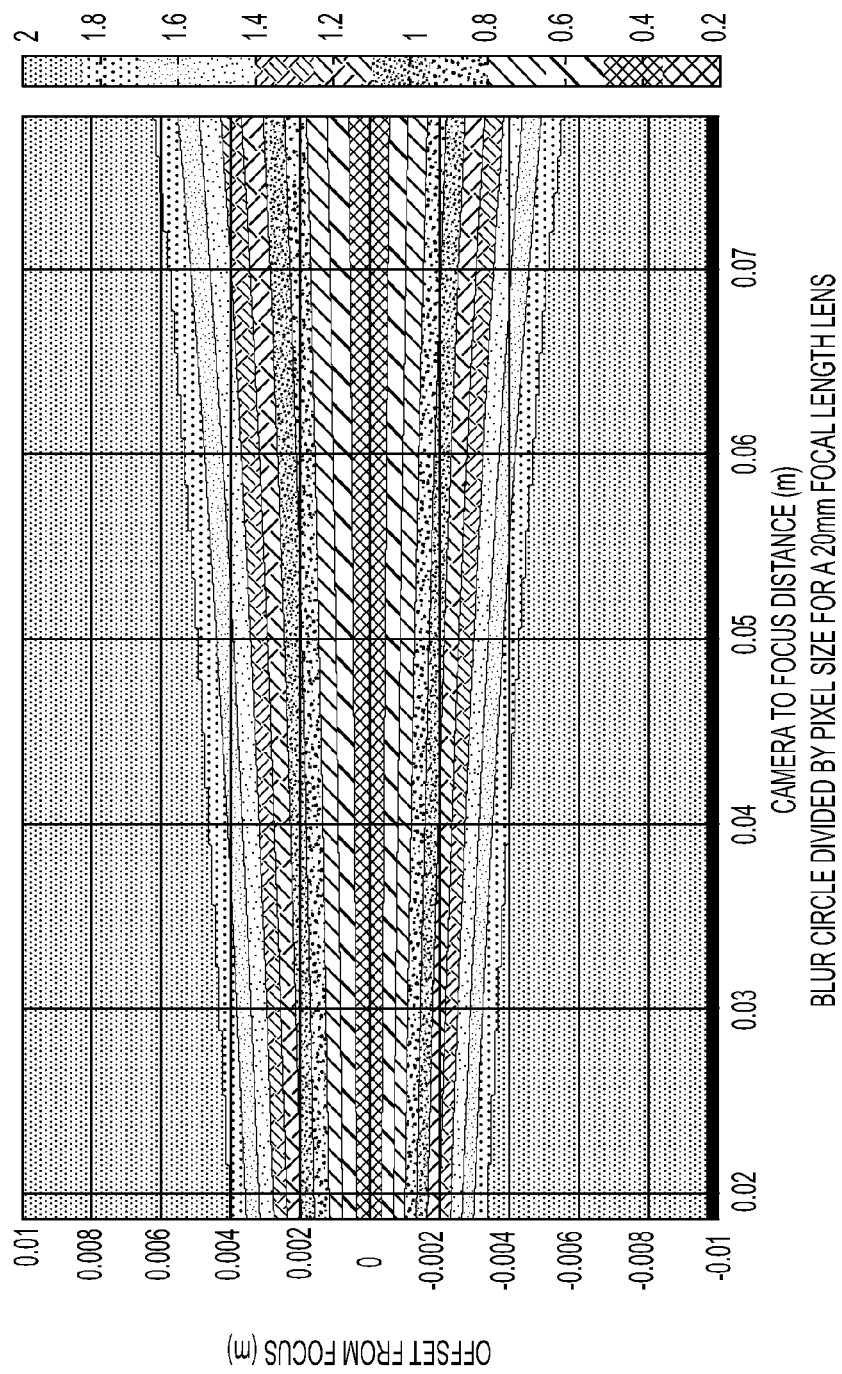
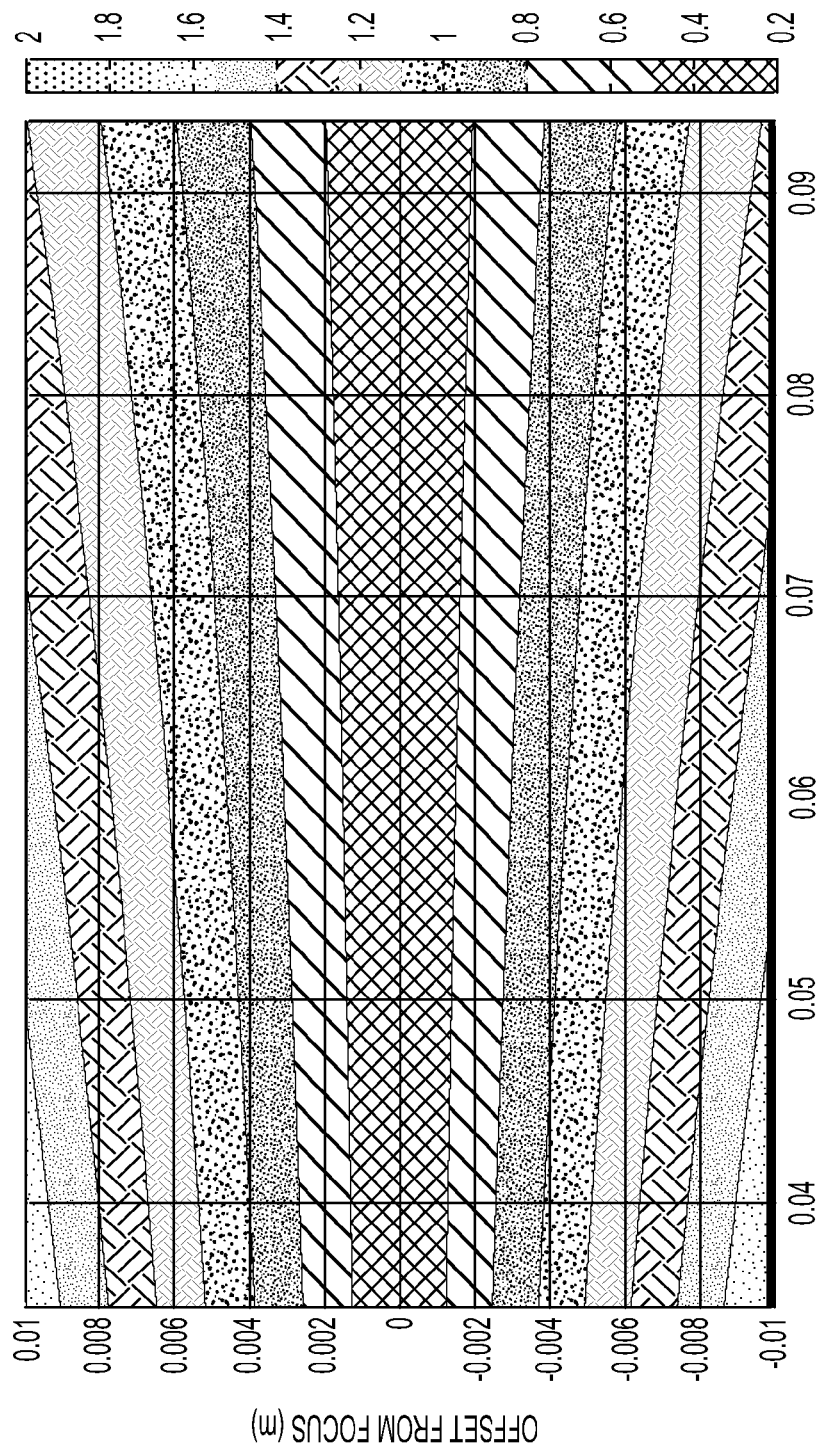


FIG. 40



CAMERA TO FOCUS DISTANCE (m)
BLUR CIRCLE DIVIDED BY PIXEL SIZE FOR A 40mm FOCAL LENGTH LENS

FIG. 41

LENS FOCAL LENGTH	LENS SEPARATION FROM THE CAMERA	FOCUS SEPARATION FROM THE CAMERA	FIELD OF VIEW	DEPTH OF FIELD (D _{BLUR} /D _{PIXEL})=1	DEPTH OF FIELD (D _{BLUR} /D _{PIXEL})=2
20mm	0mm	18.6mm	+9.7mm	+2mm	+4mm
20mm	60mm	78.2mm	+12.3mm	+3mm	+6mm
40mm	0mm	34.8mm	+18.2mm	+5mm	≥10mm
40mm	60mm	93.5mm	+22.6mm	+10mm	≥10mm
60mm	0mm	48.9mm	+25.6mm	≥10mm	≥10mm
60mm	60mm	106.4mm	+31.4mm	≥10mm	≥10mm

FIG. 42

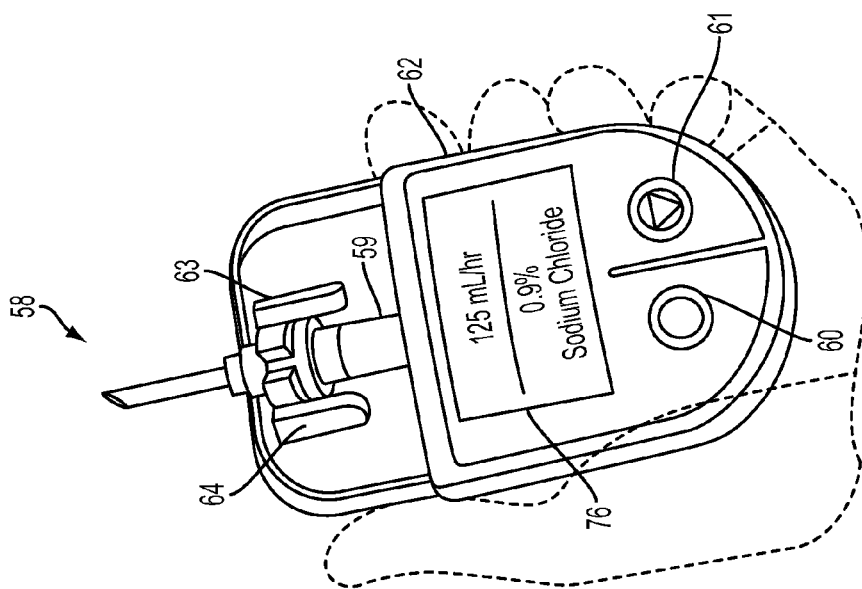


FIG. 43

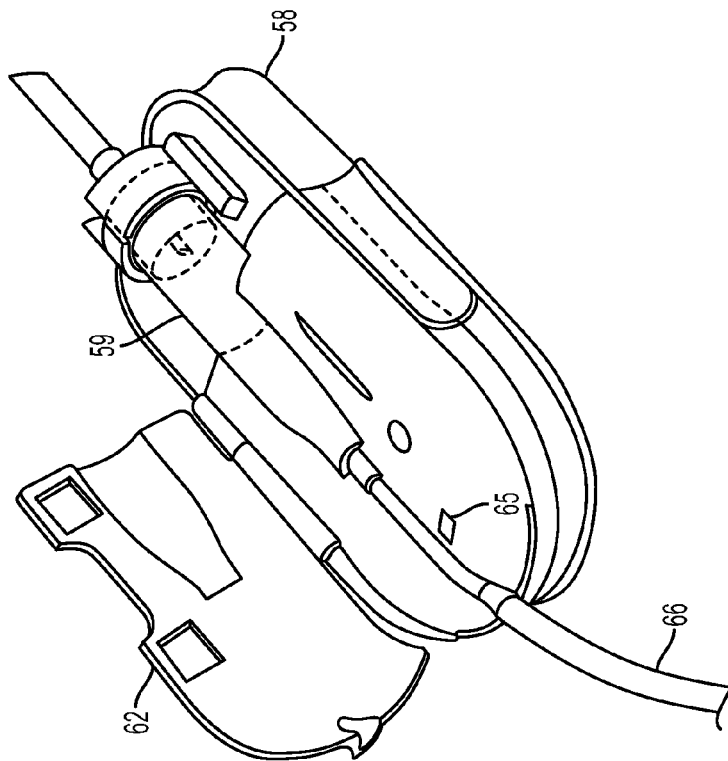


FIG. 44

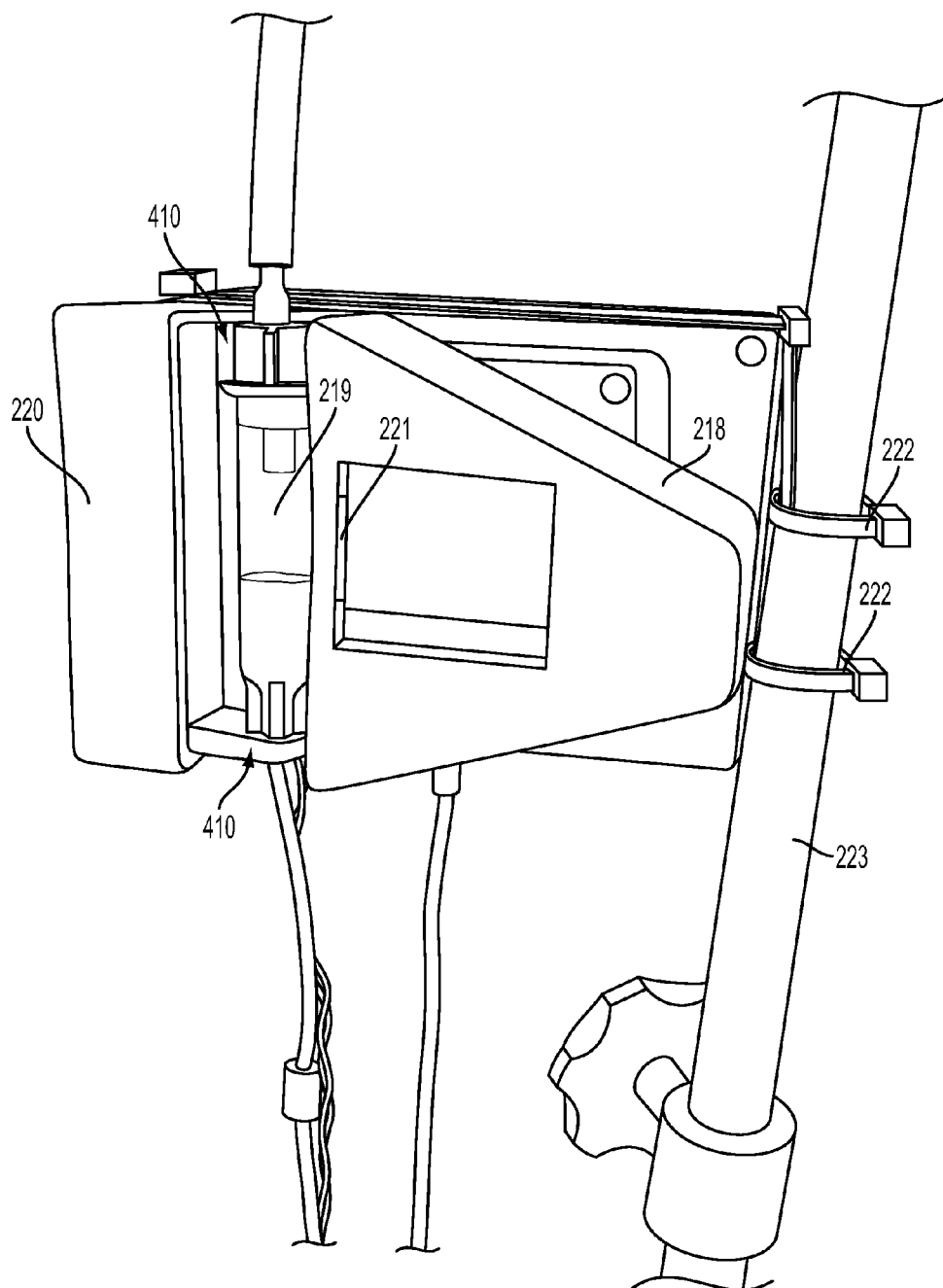


FIG. 45

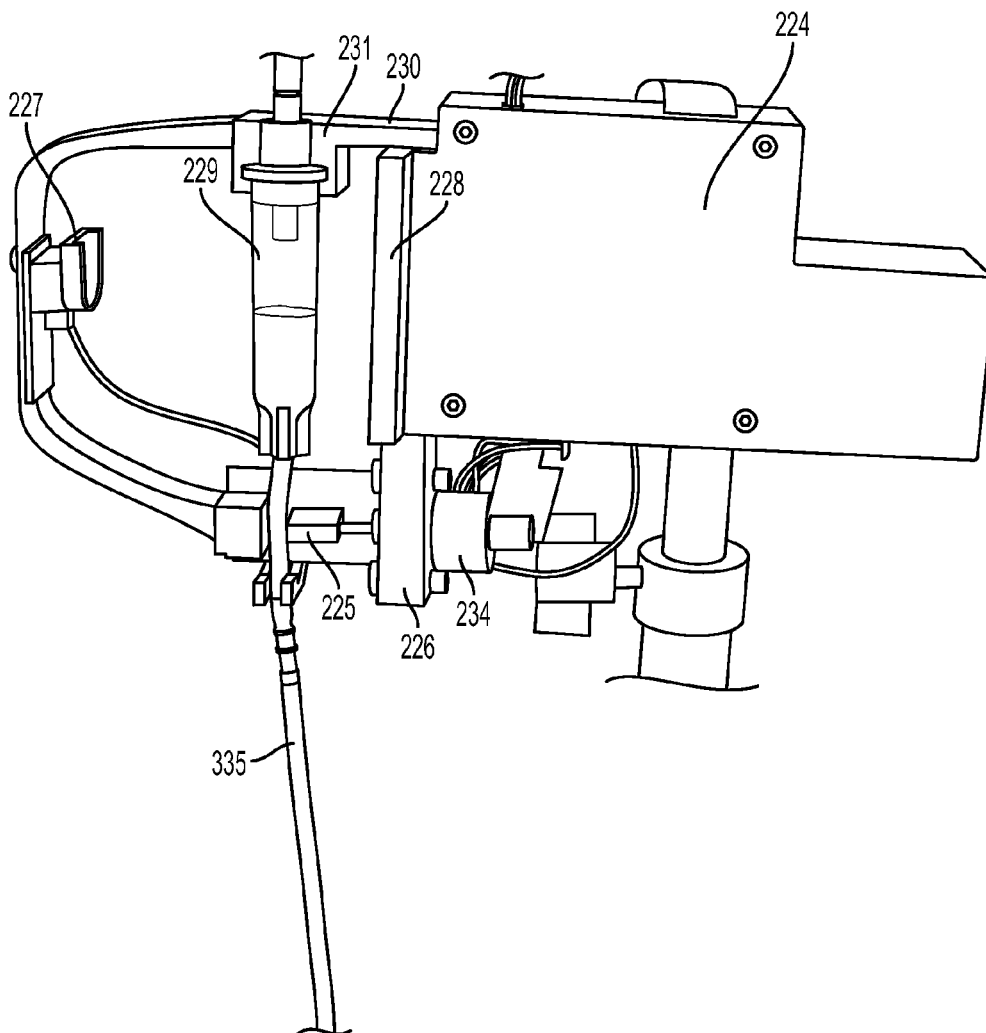


FIG. 46

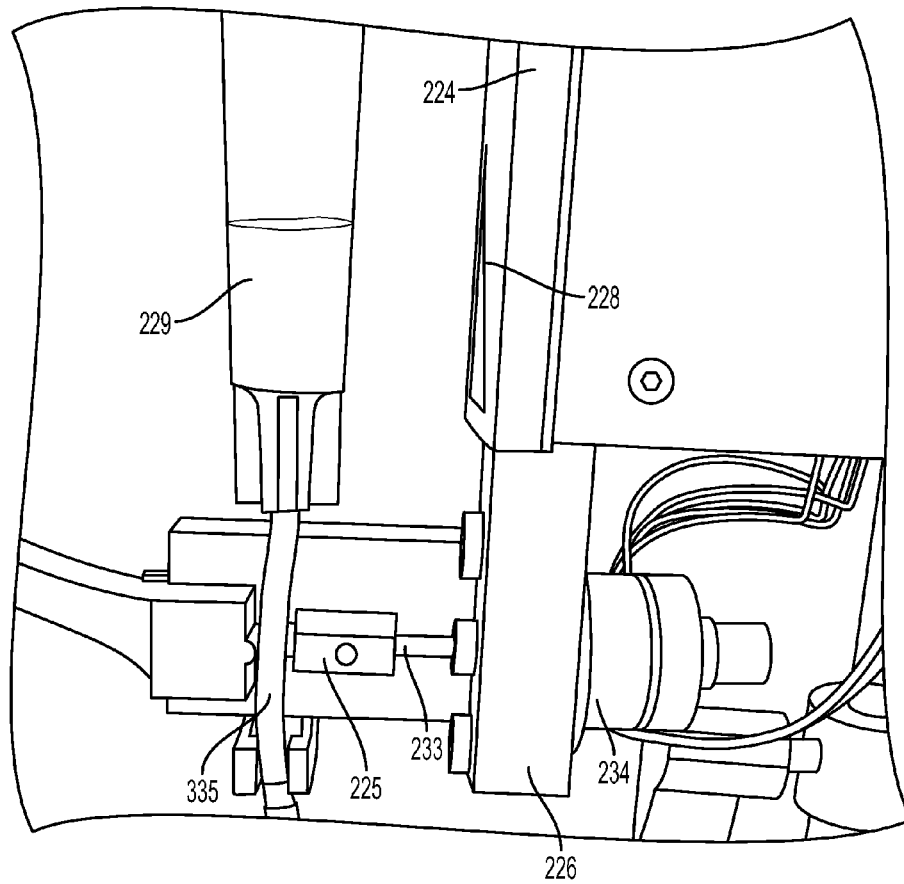


FIG. 47

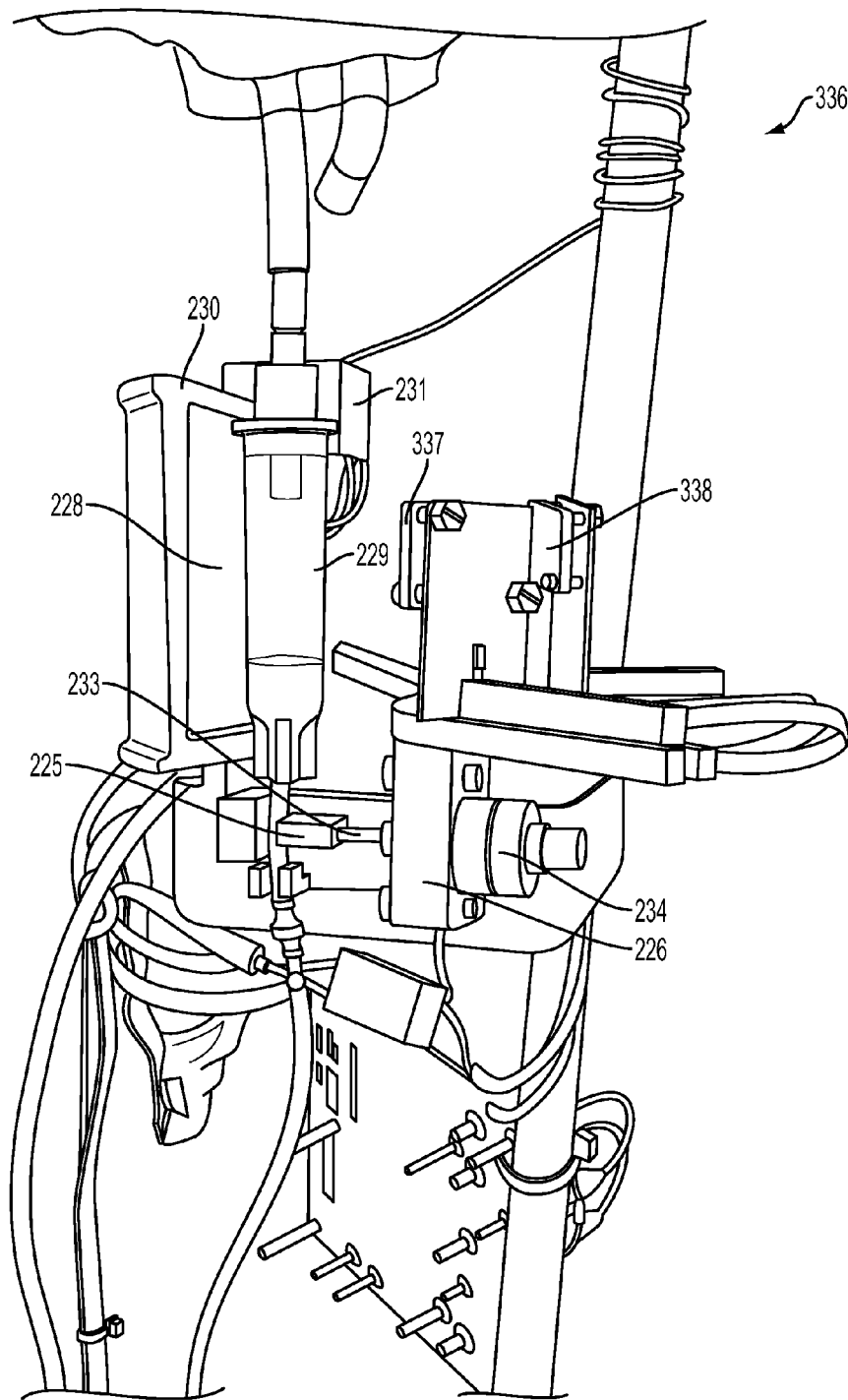


FIG. 48

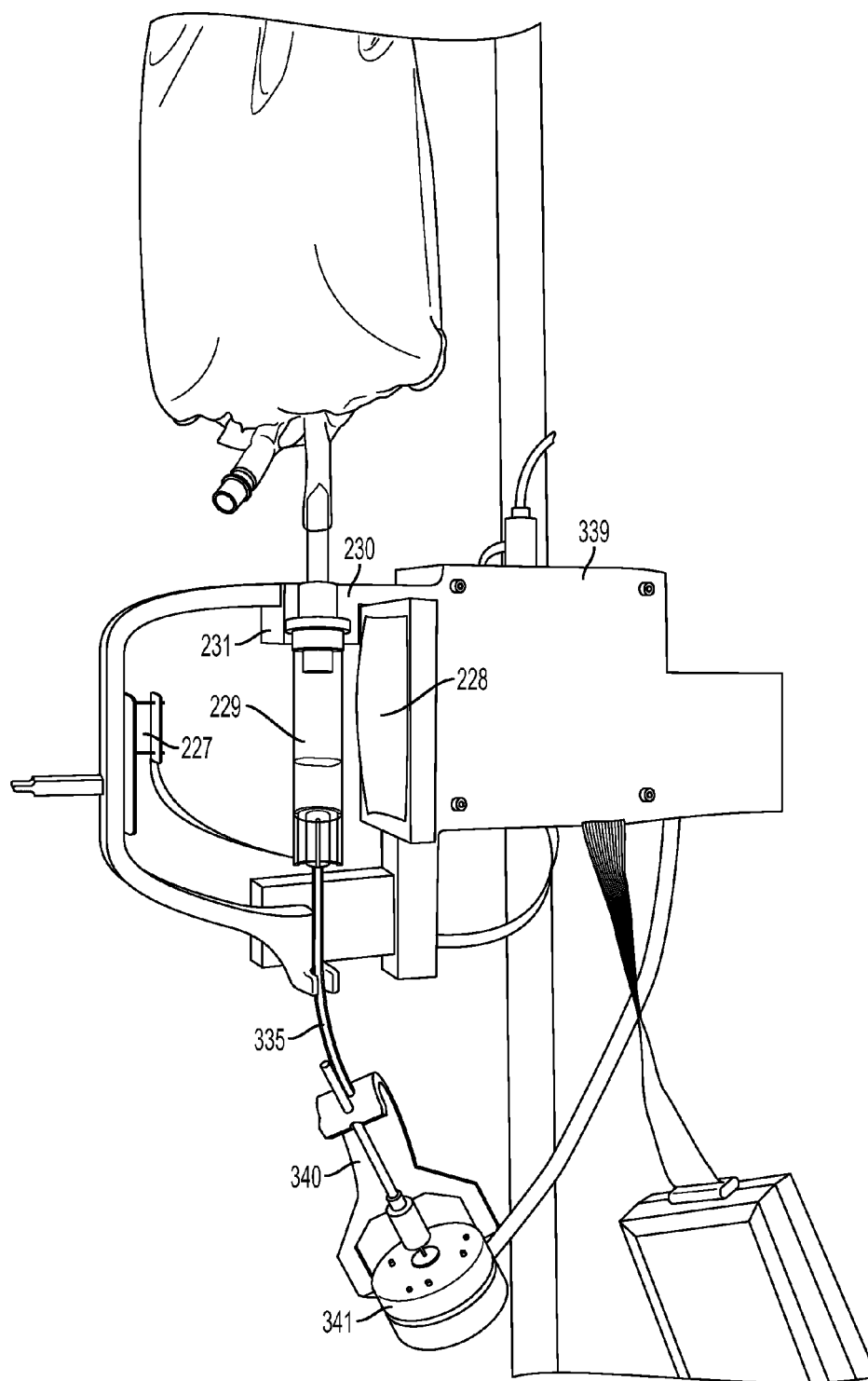


FIG. 49

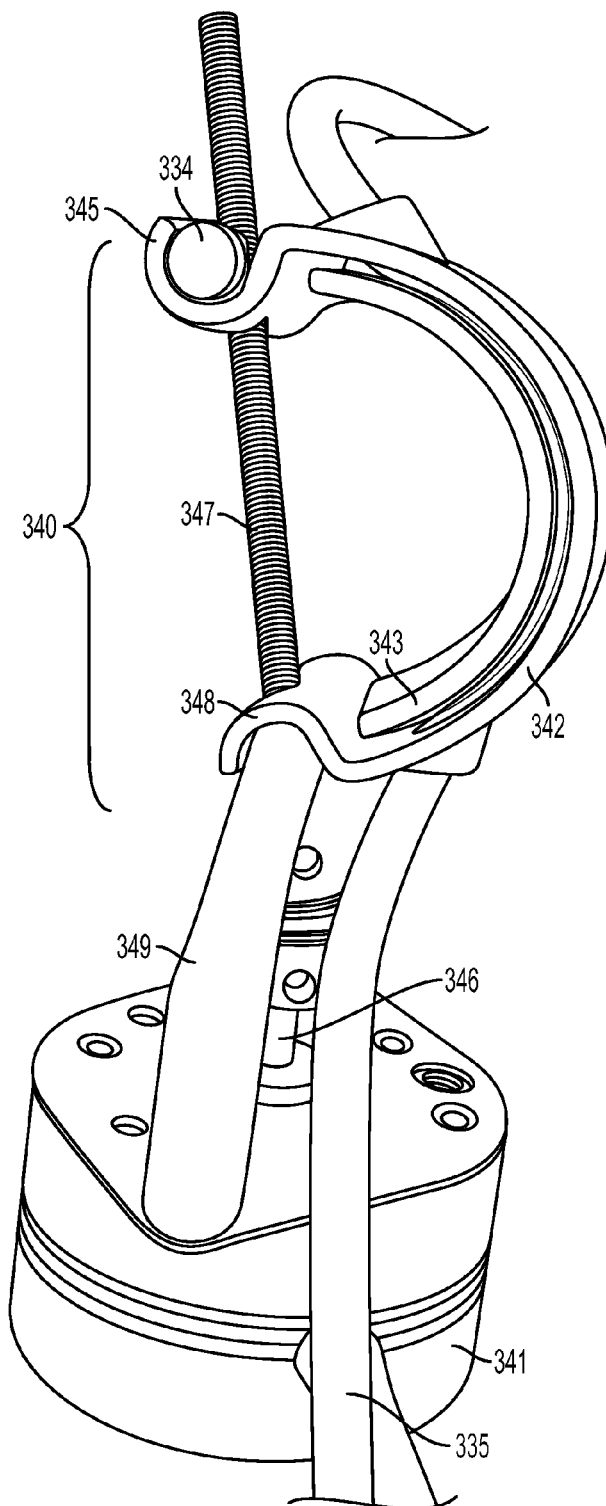


FIG. 50A

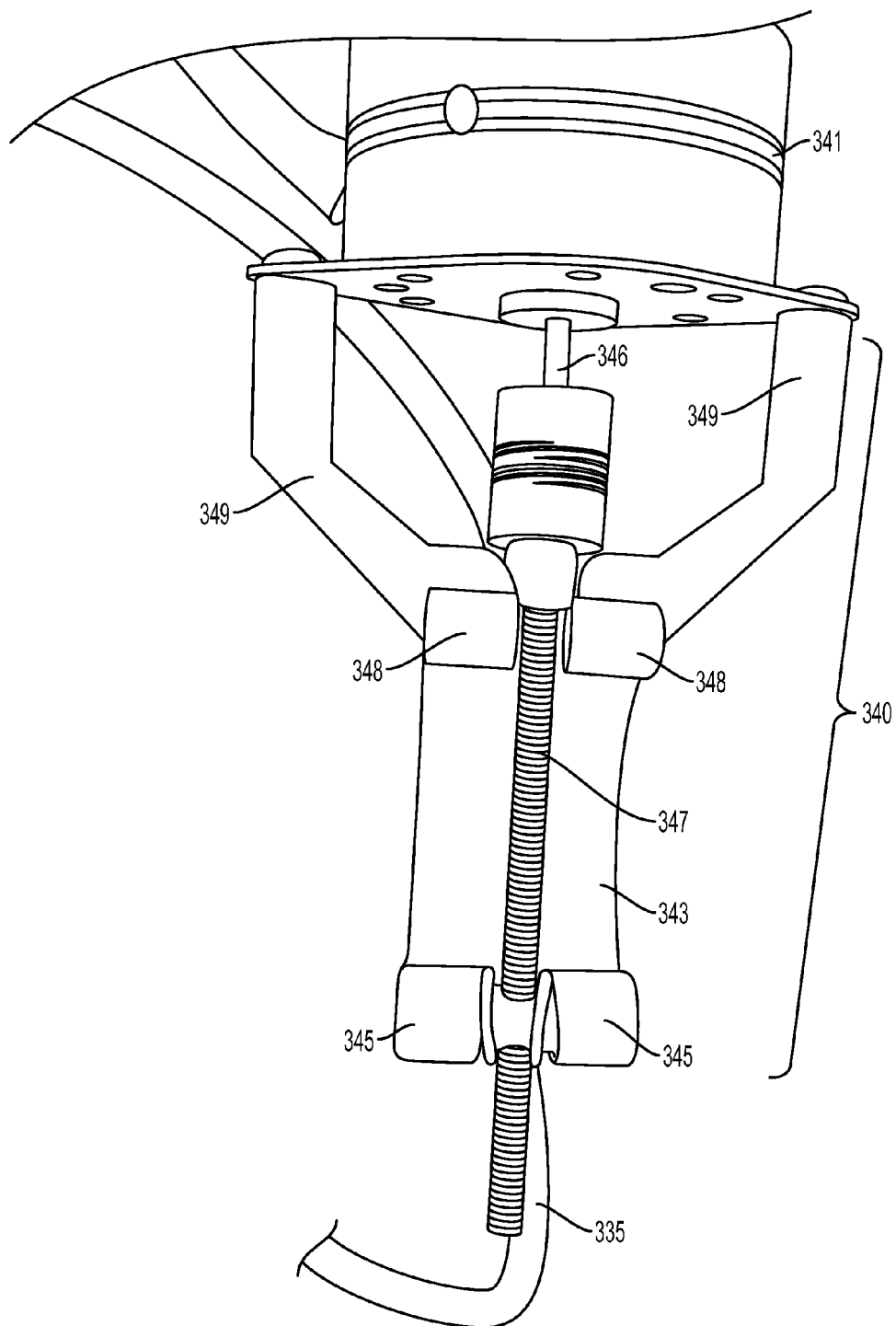


FIG. 50B

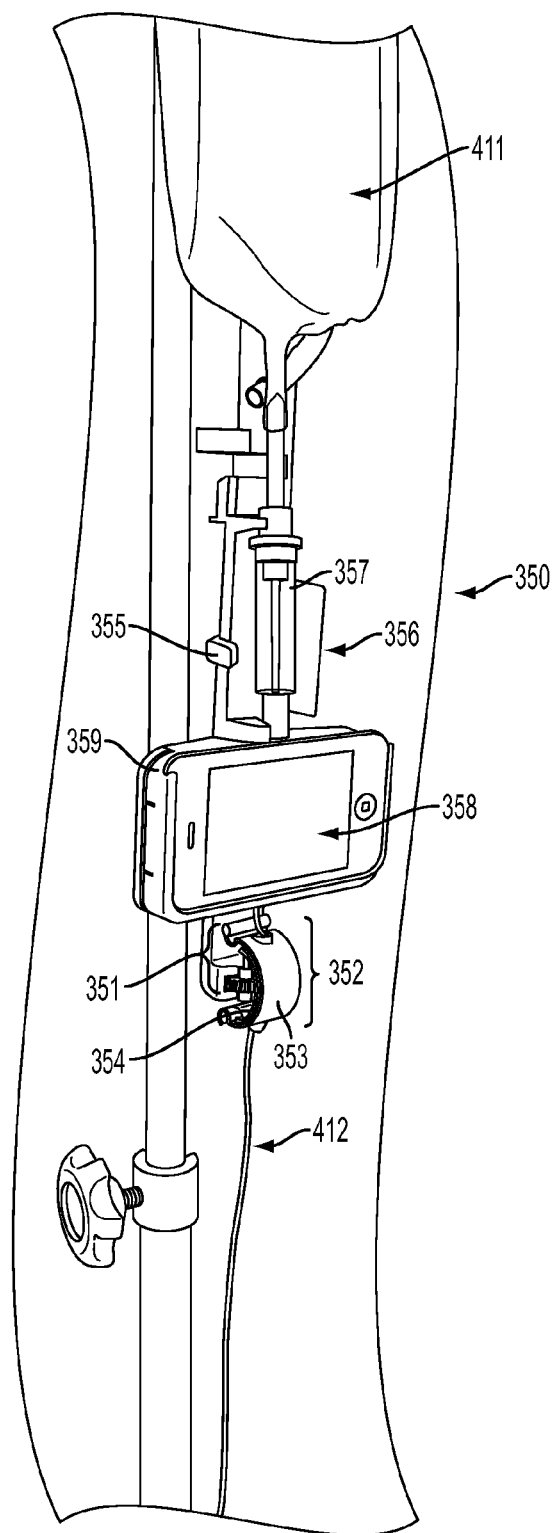


FIG. 51A

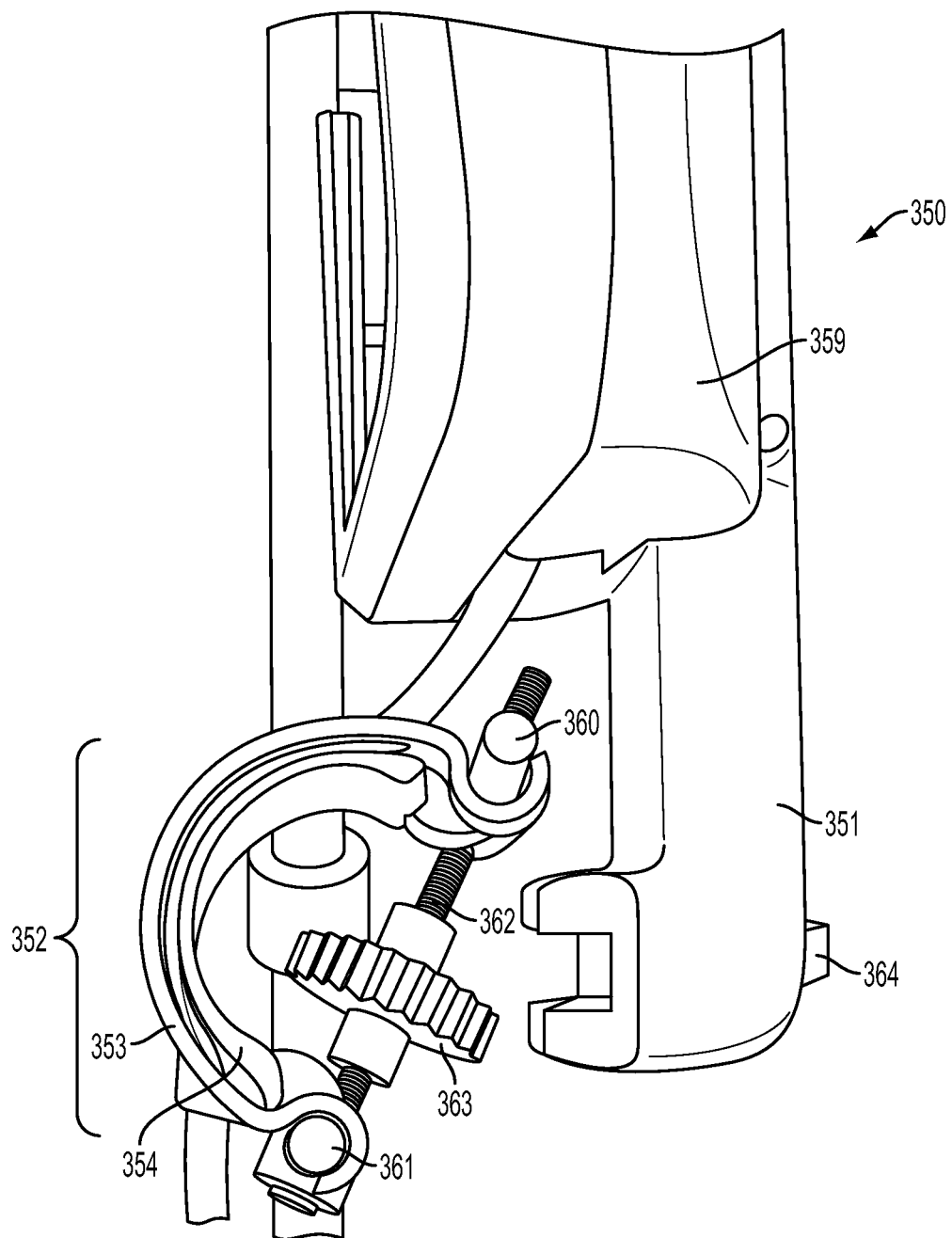


FIG. 51B

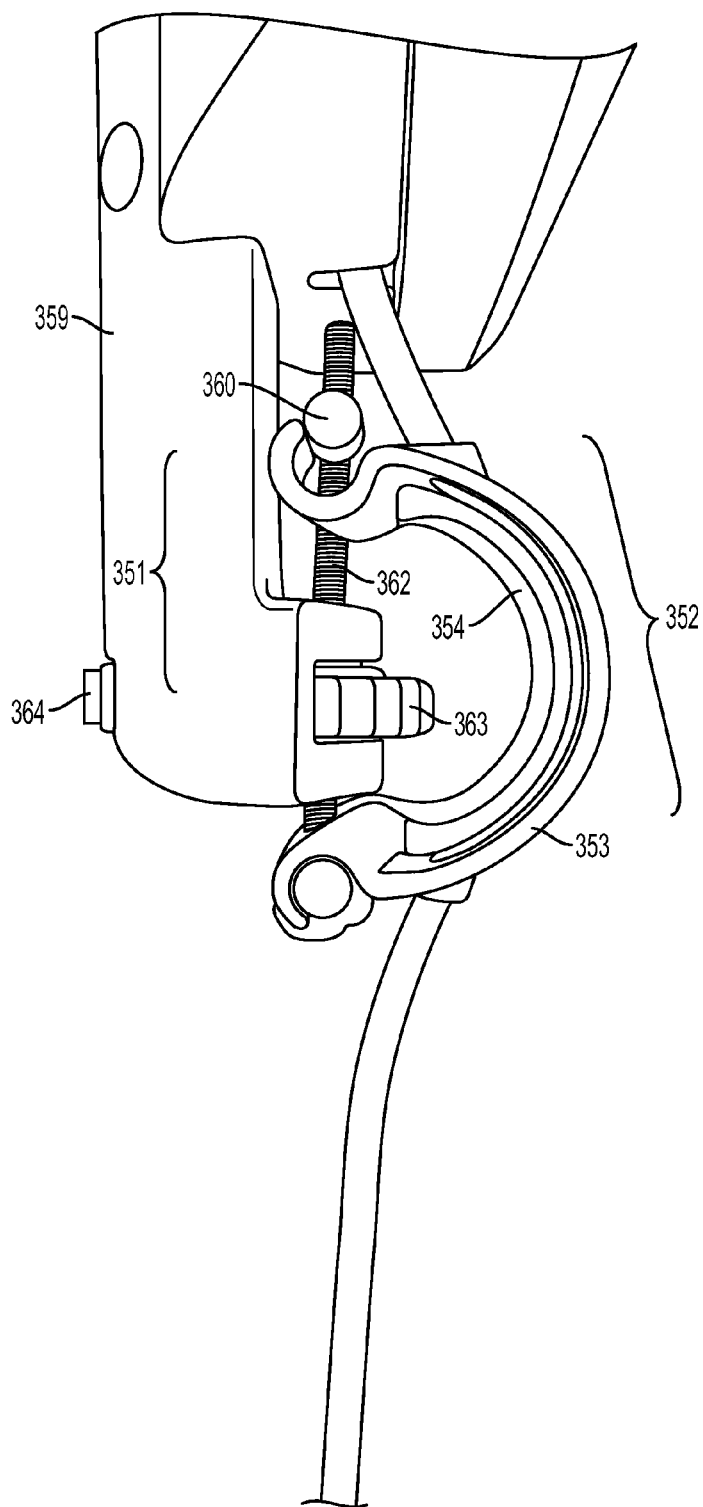


FIG. 51C

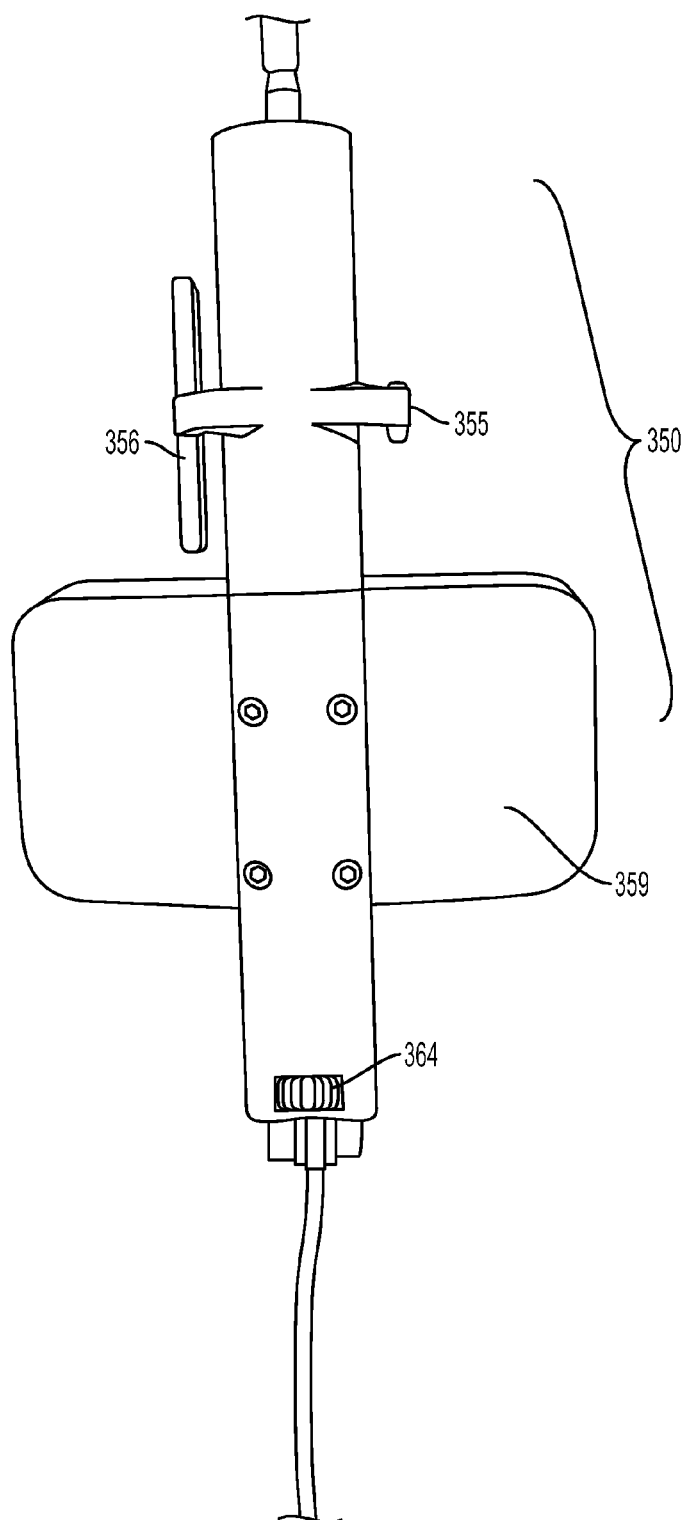


FIG. 51D

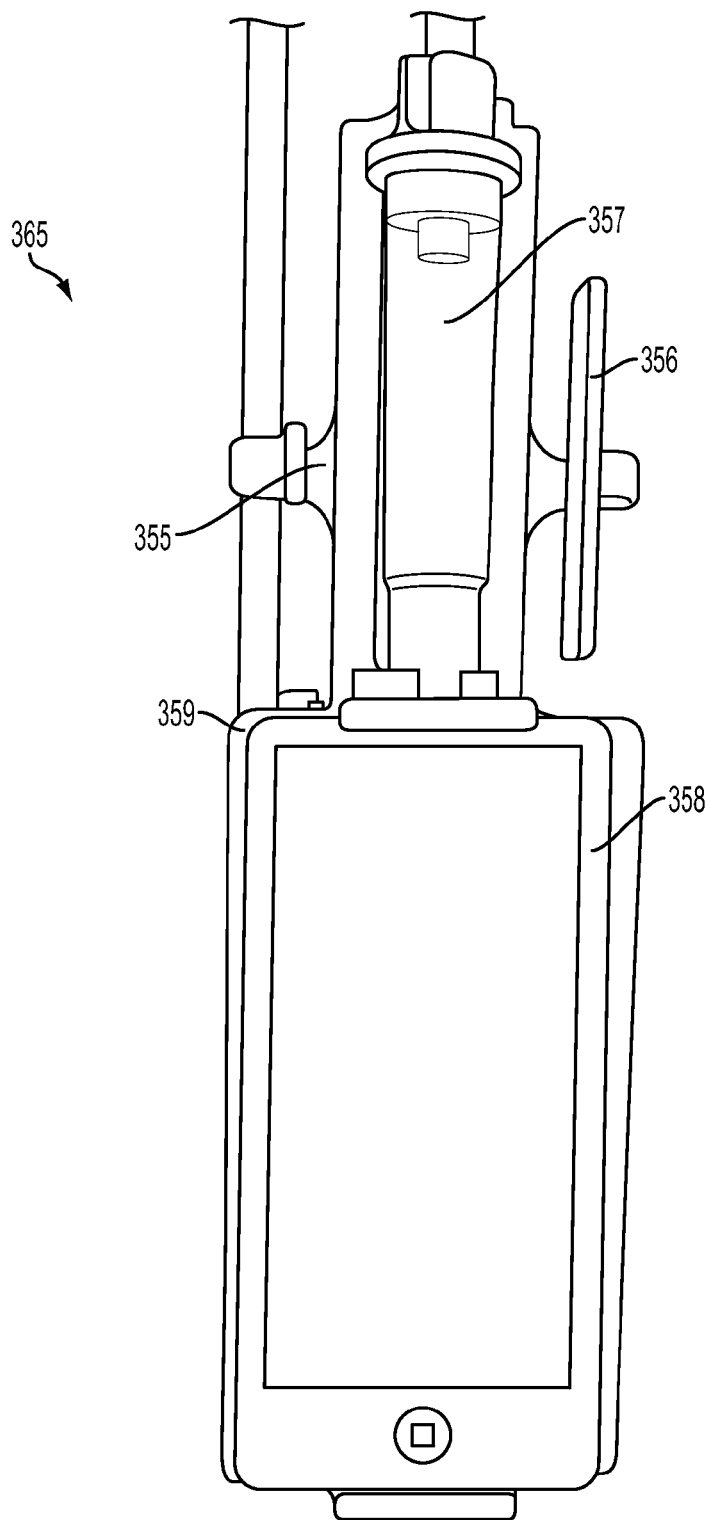


FIG. 52A

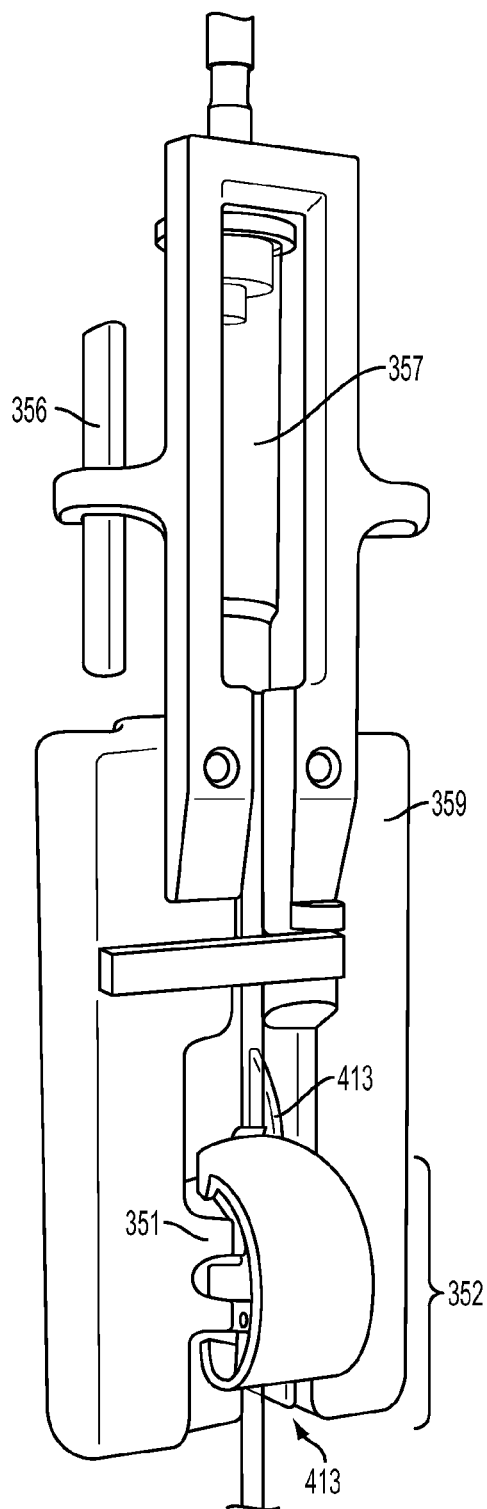


FIG. 52B

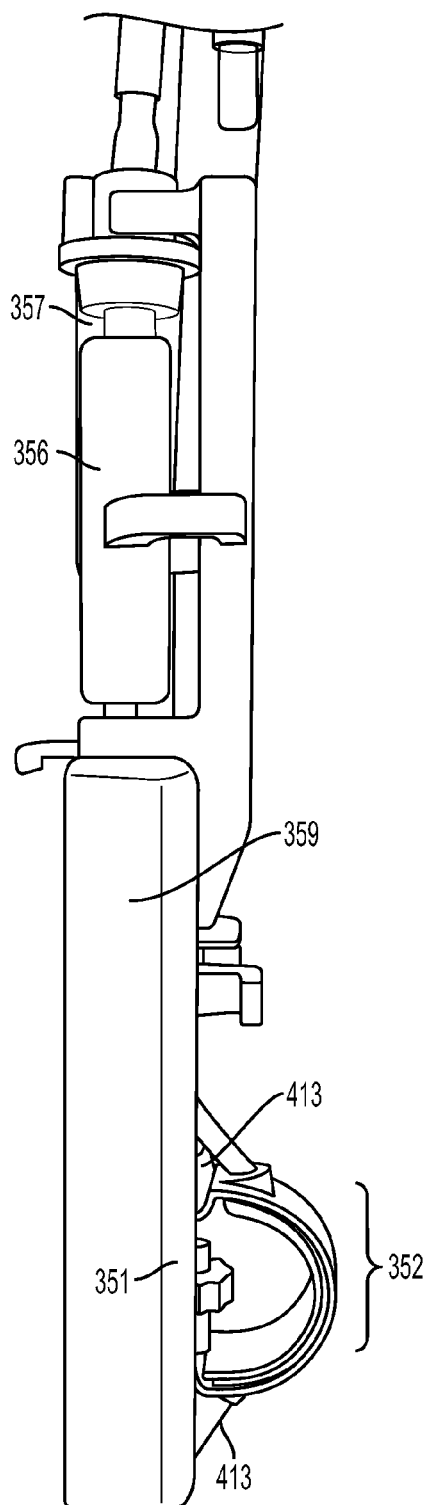


FIG. 52C

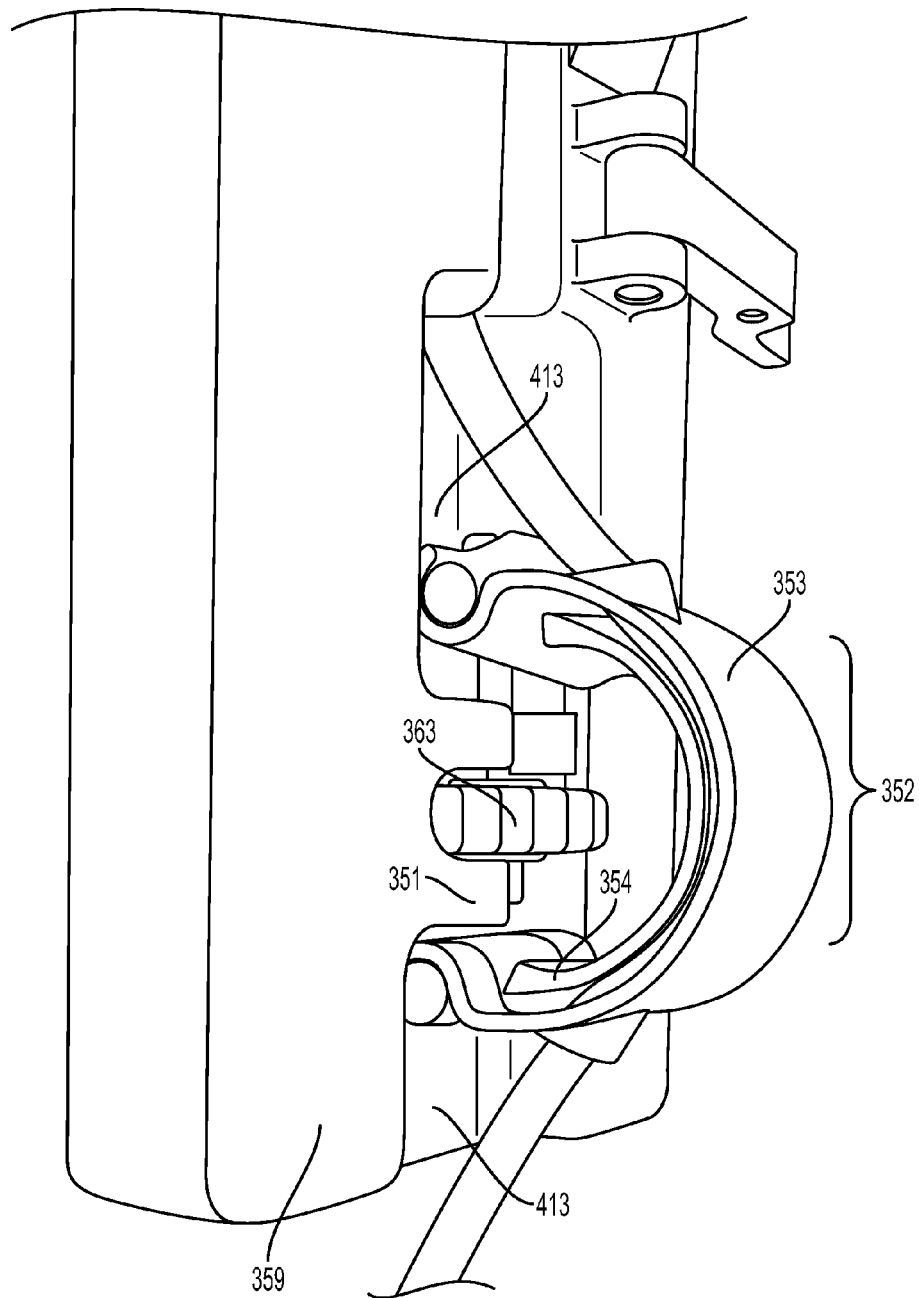


FIG. 52D

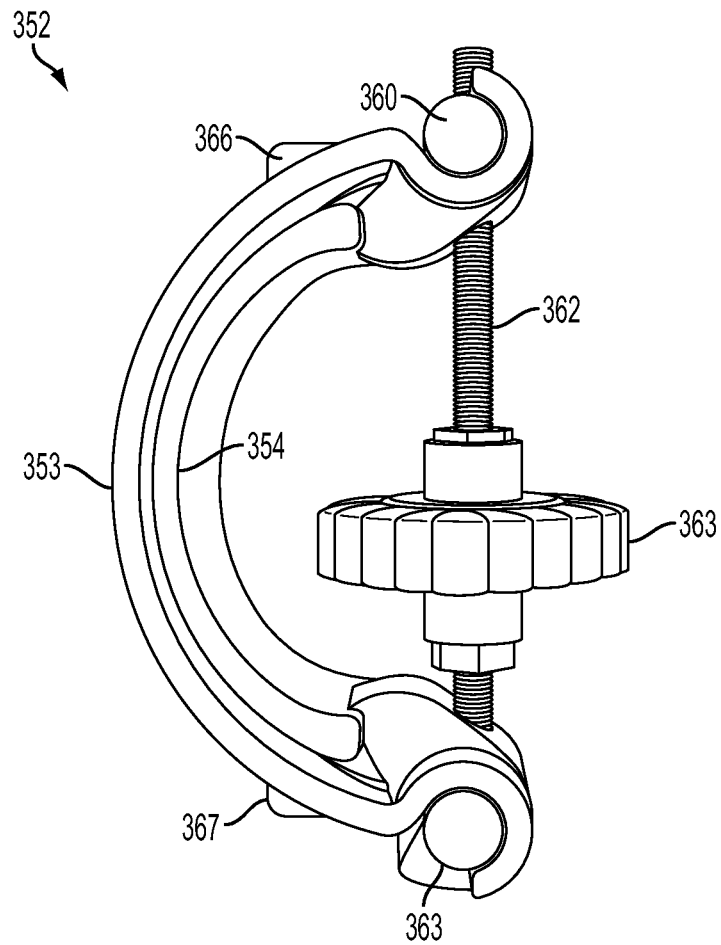


FIG. 53A

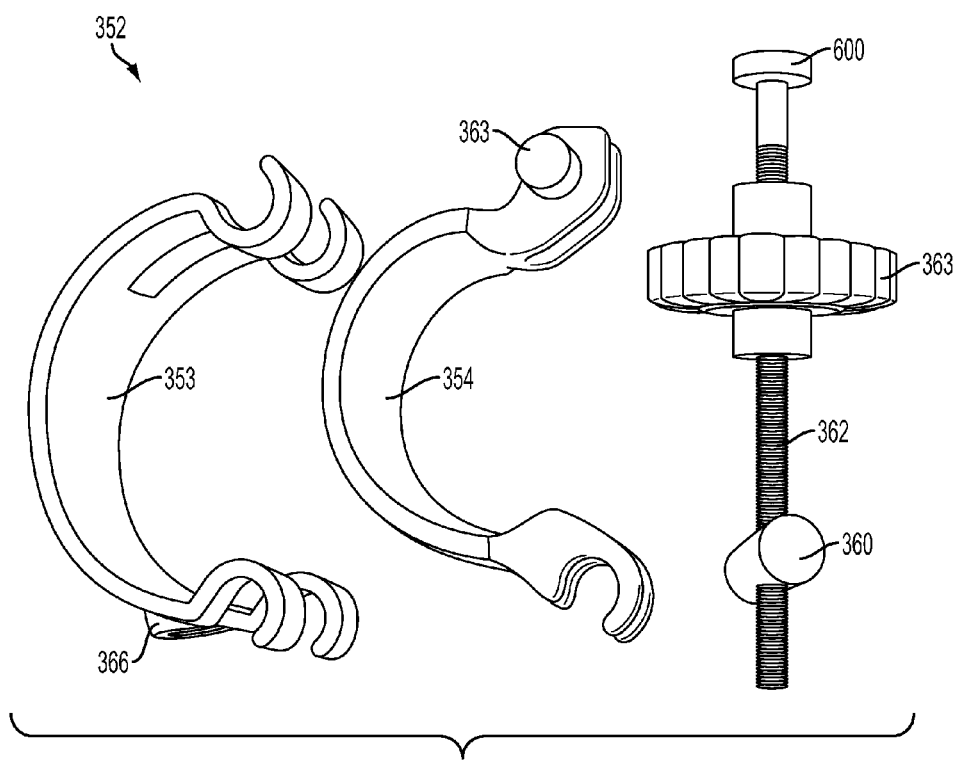
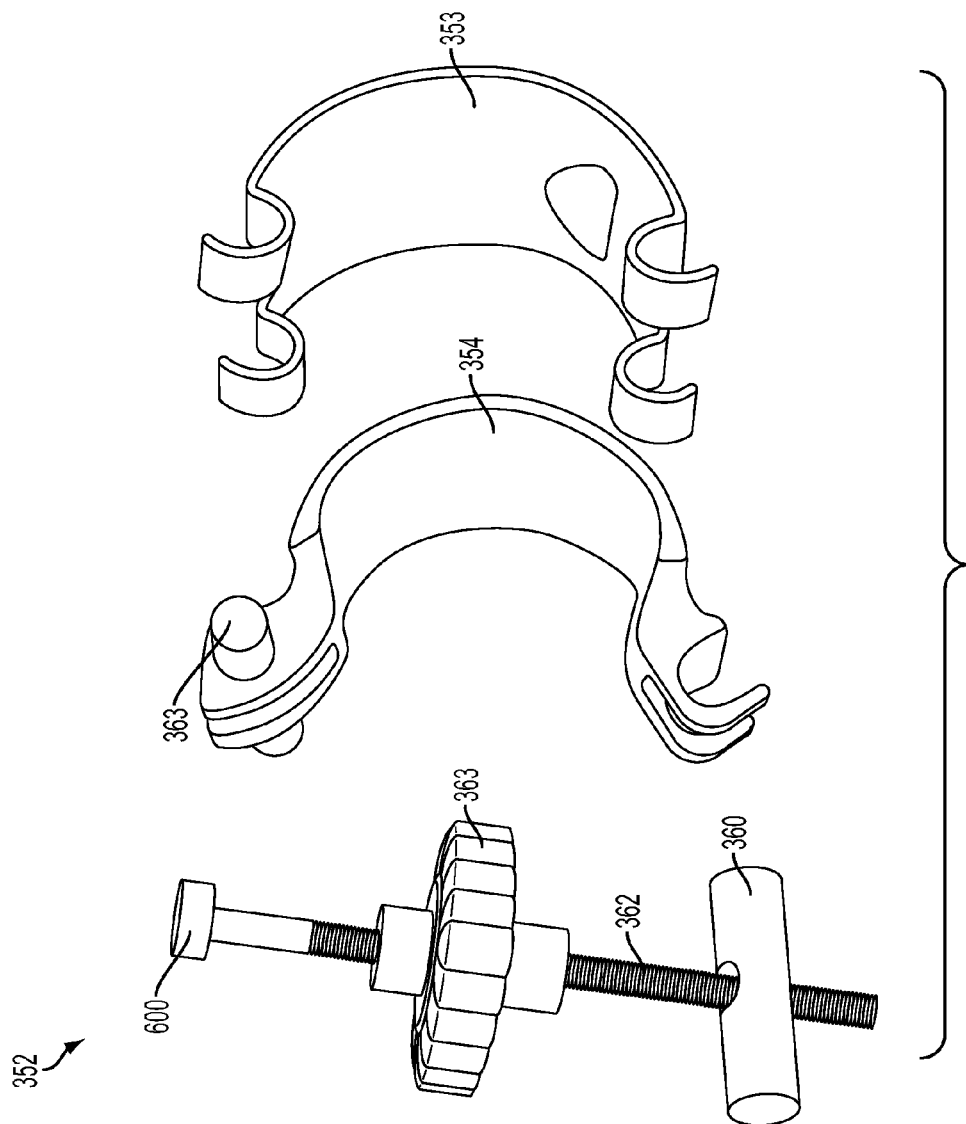


FIG. 53B



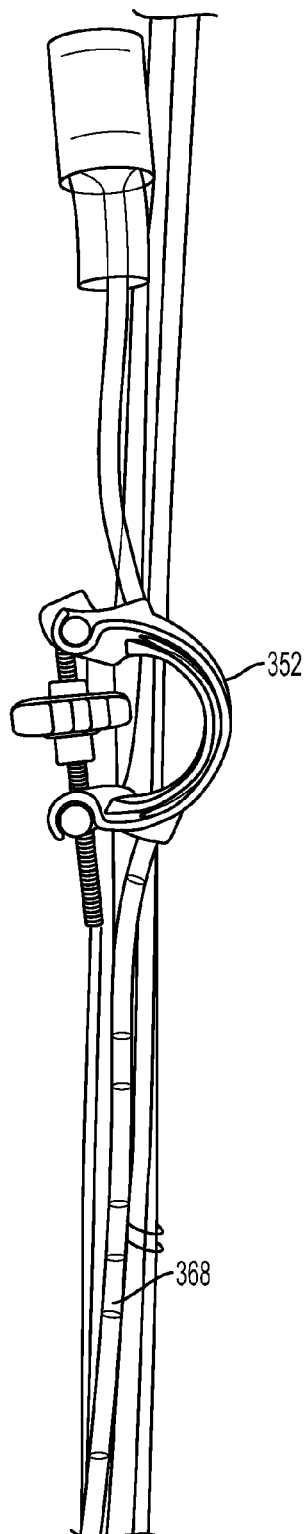


FIG. 54

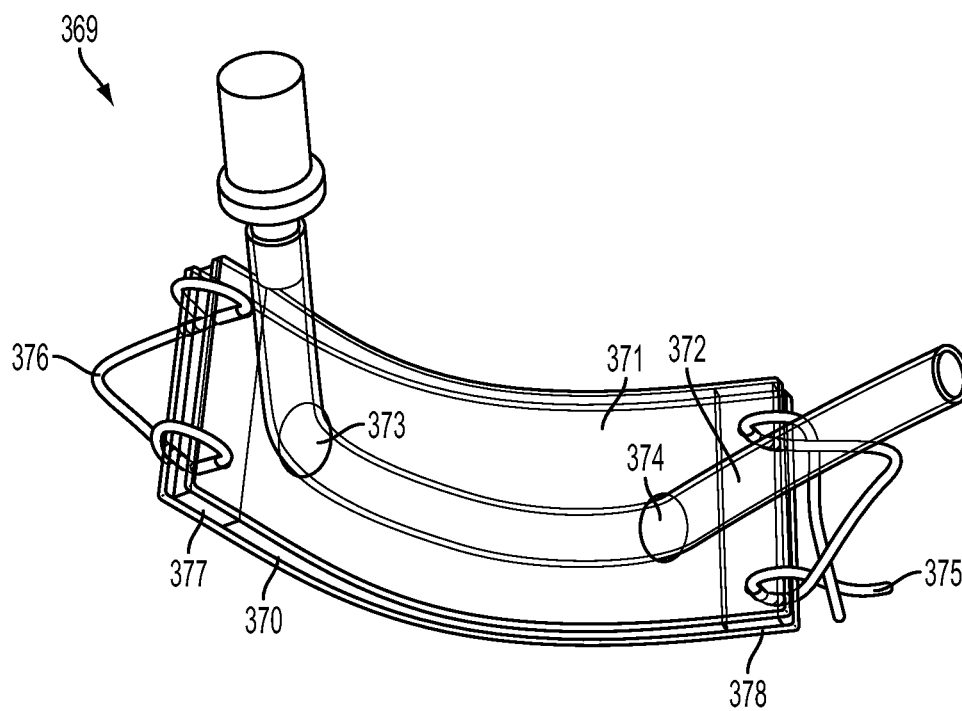


FIG. 55

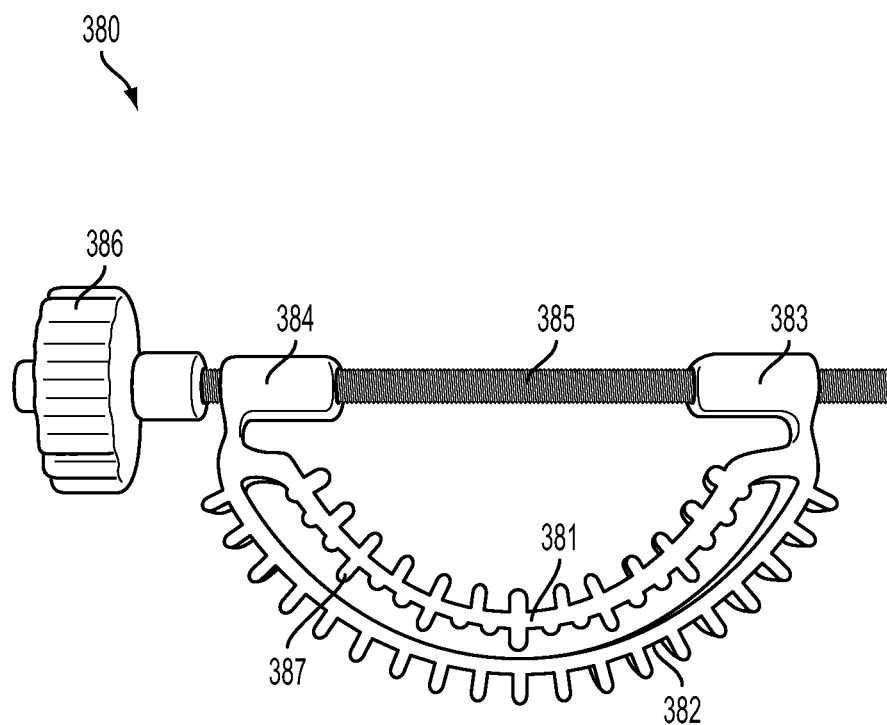


FIG. 56A

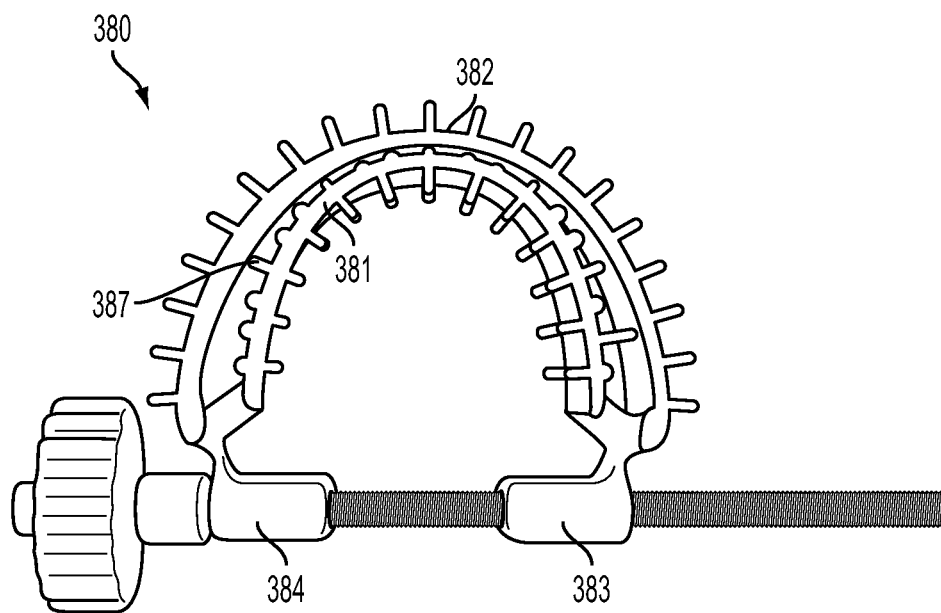


FIG. 56B

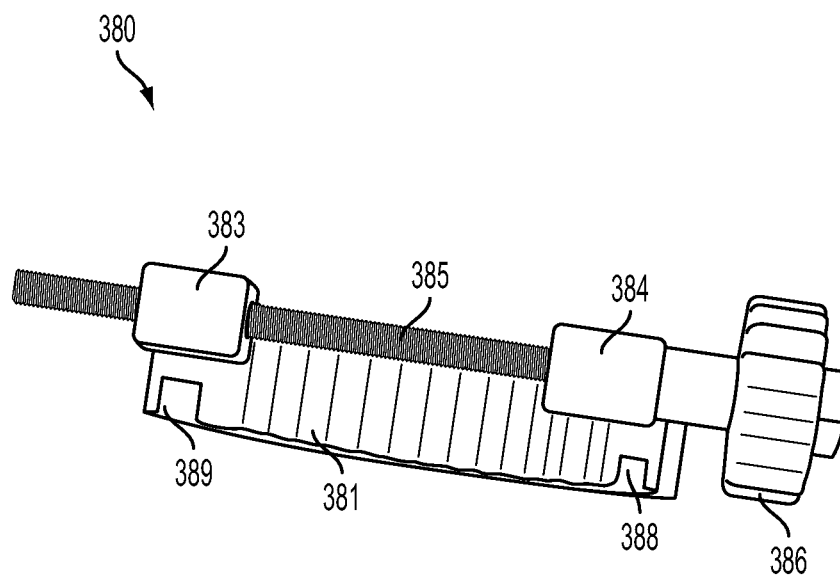


FIG. 56C

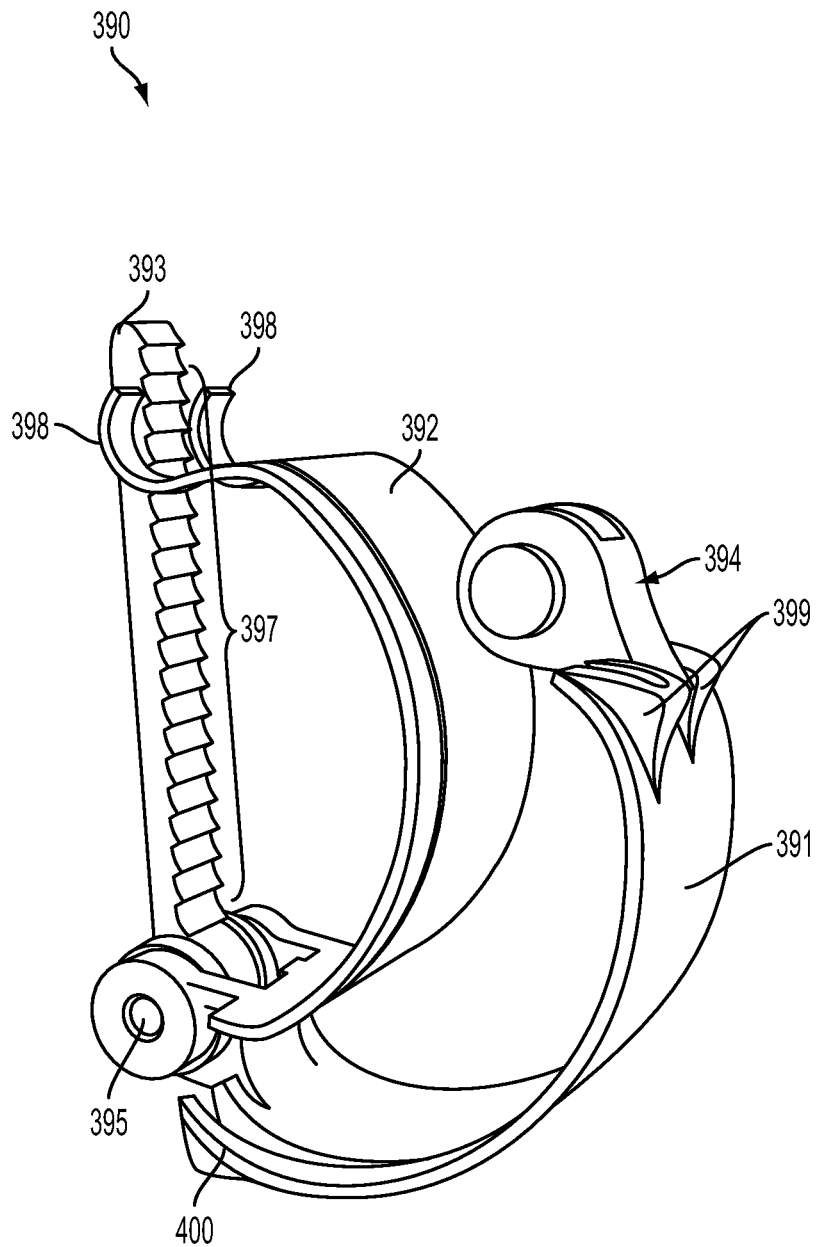


FIG. 57A

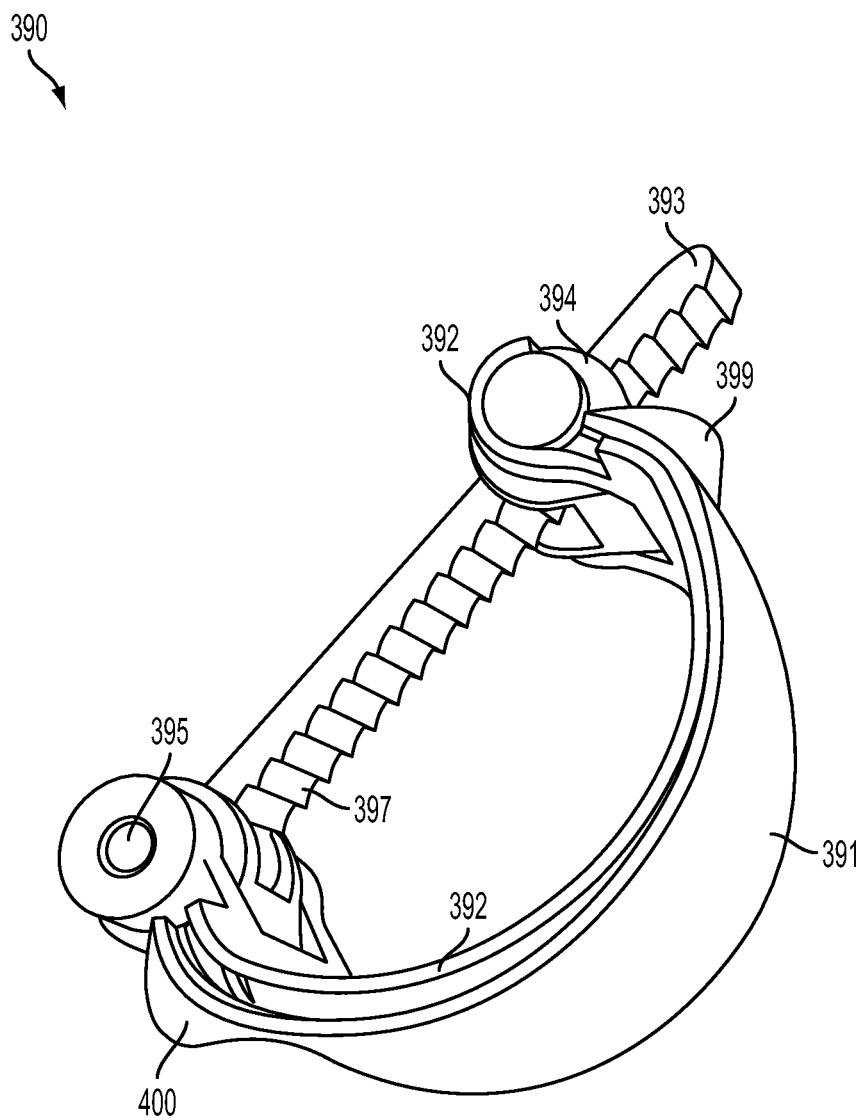


FIG. 57B

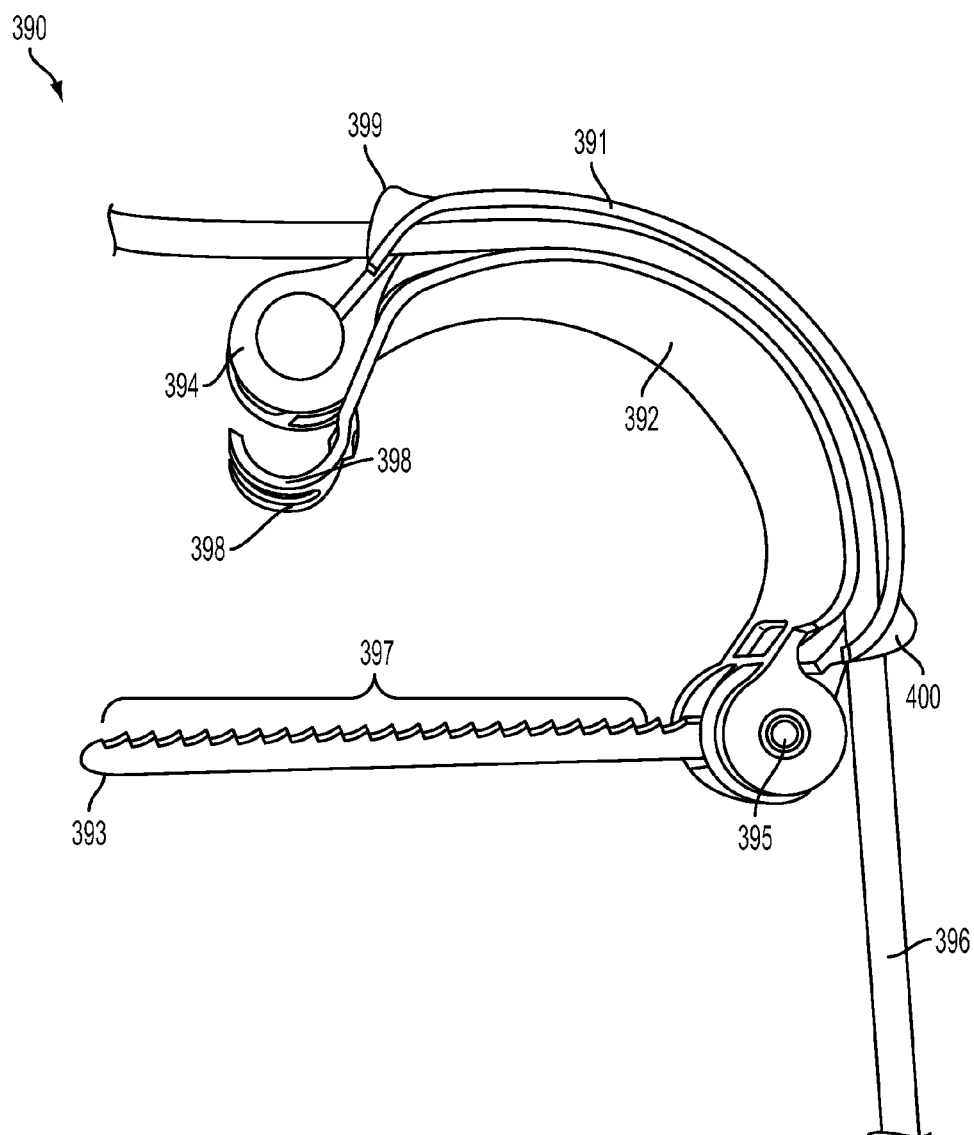


FIG. 57C

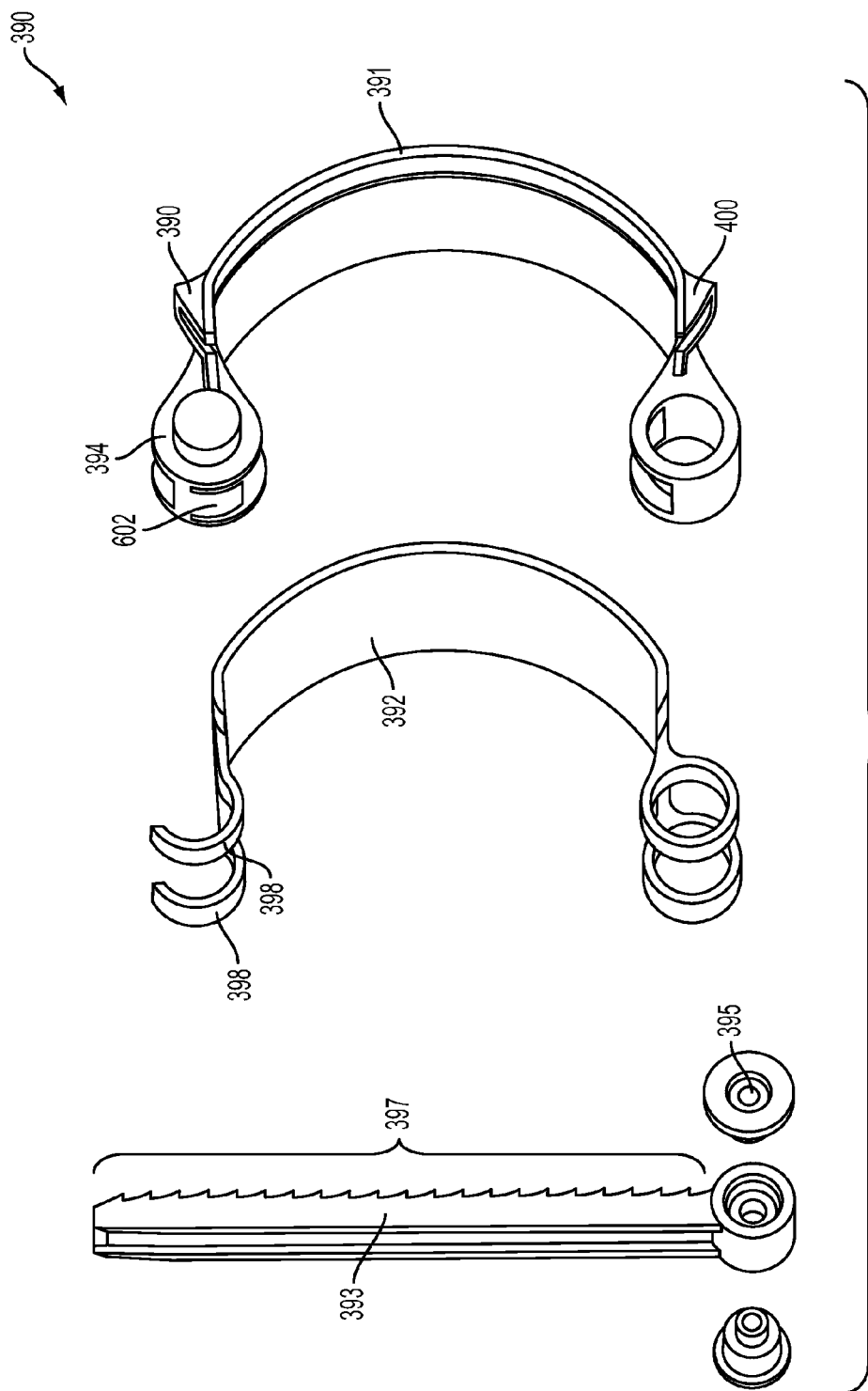
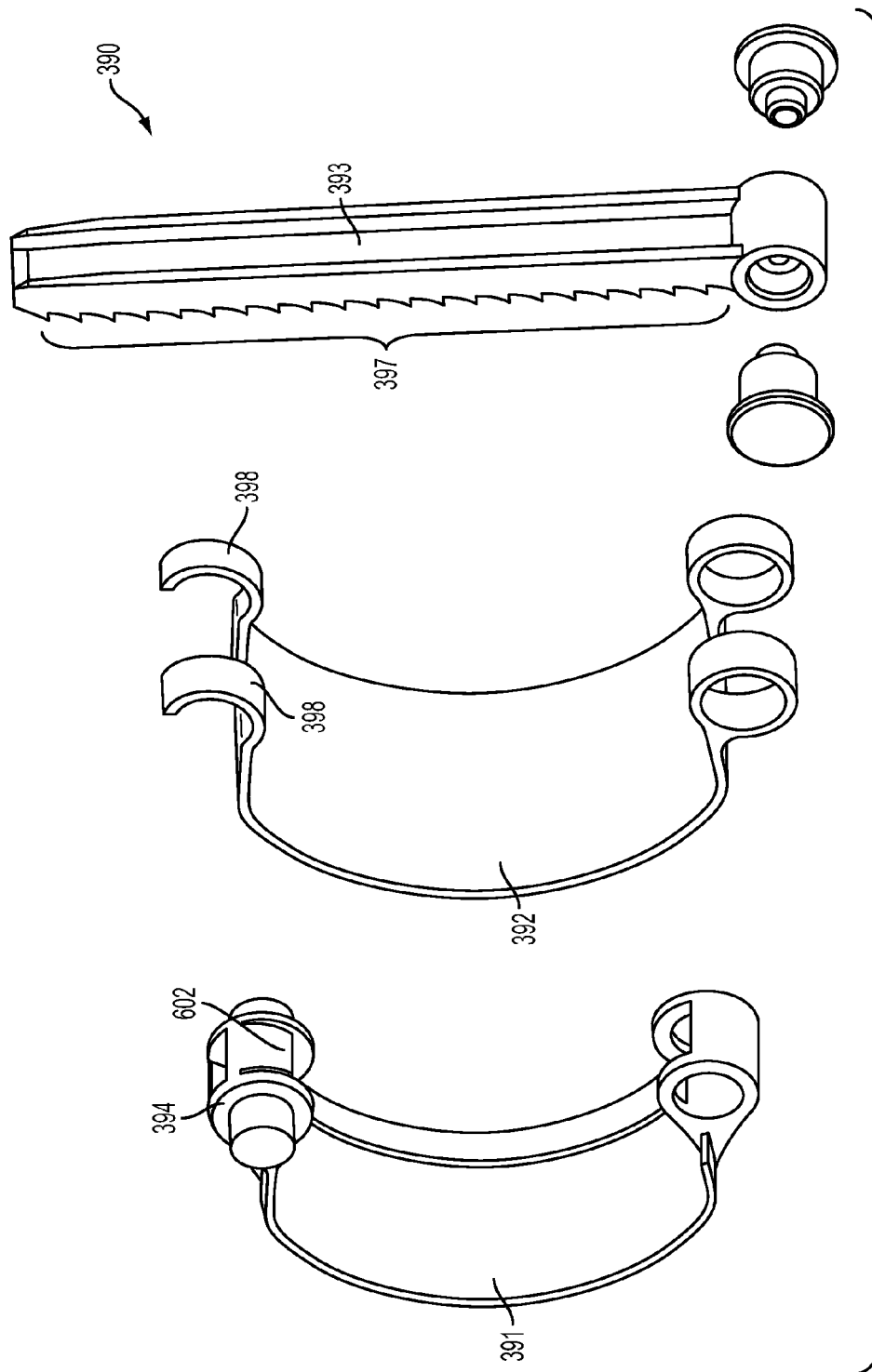


FIG. 57D



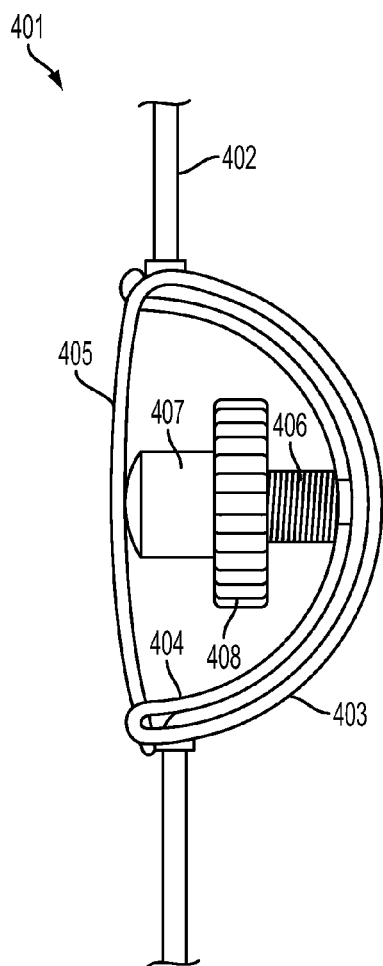


FIG. 58A

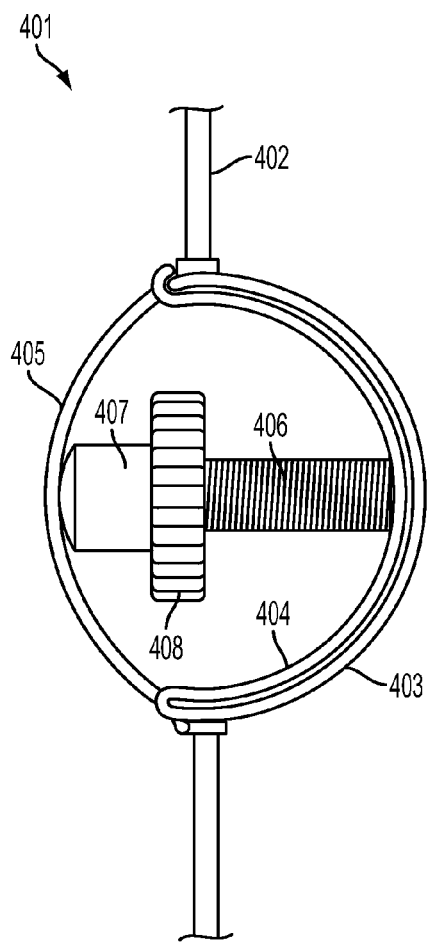


FIG. 58B

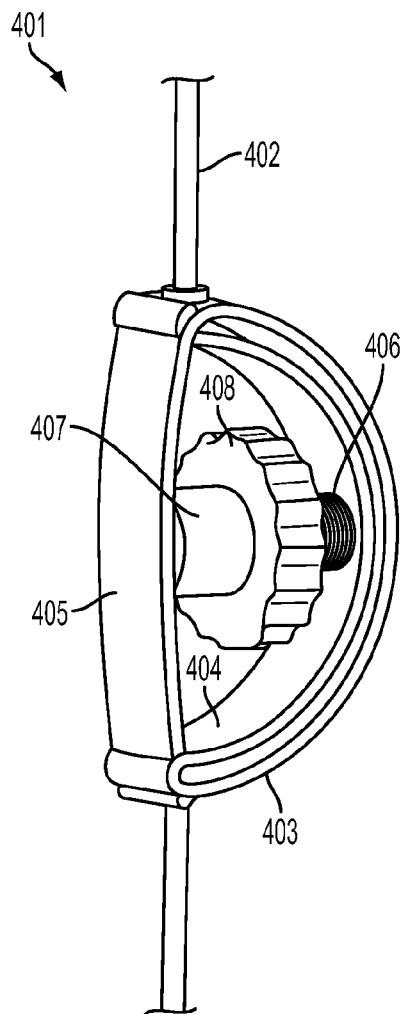


FIG. 58C

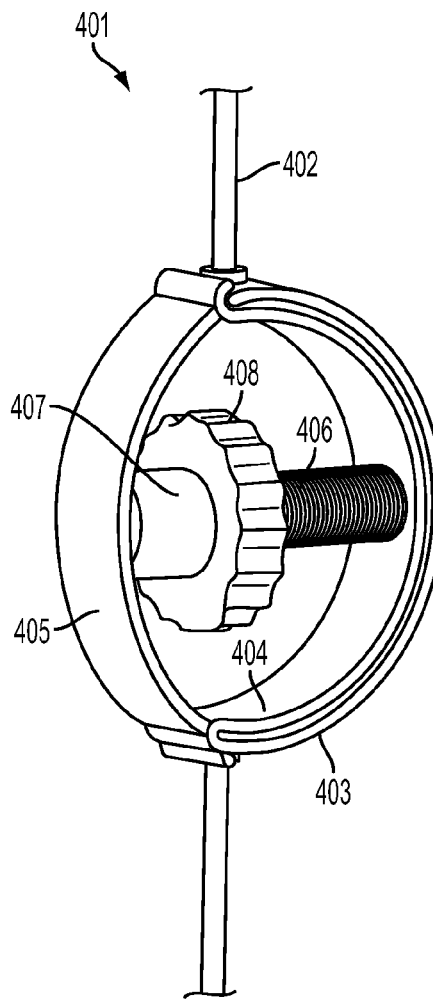


FIG. 58D

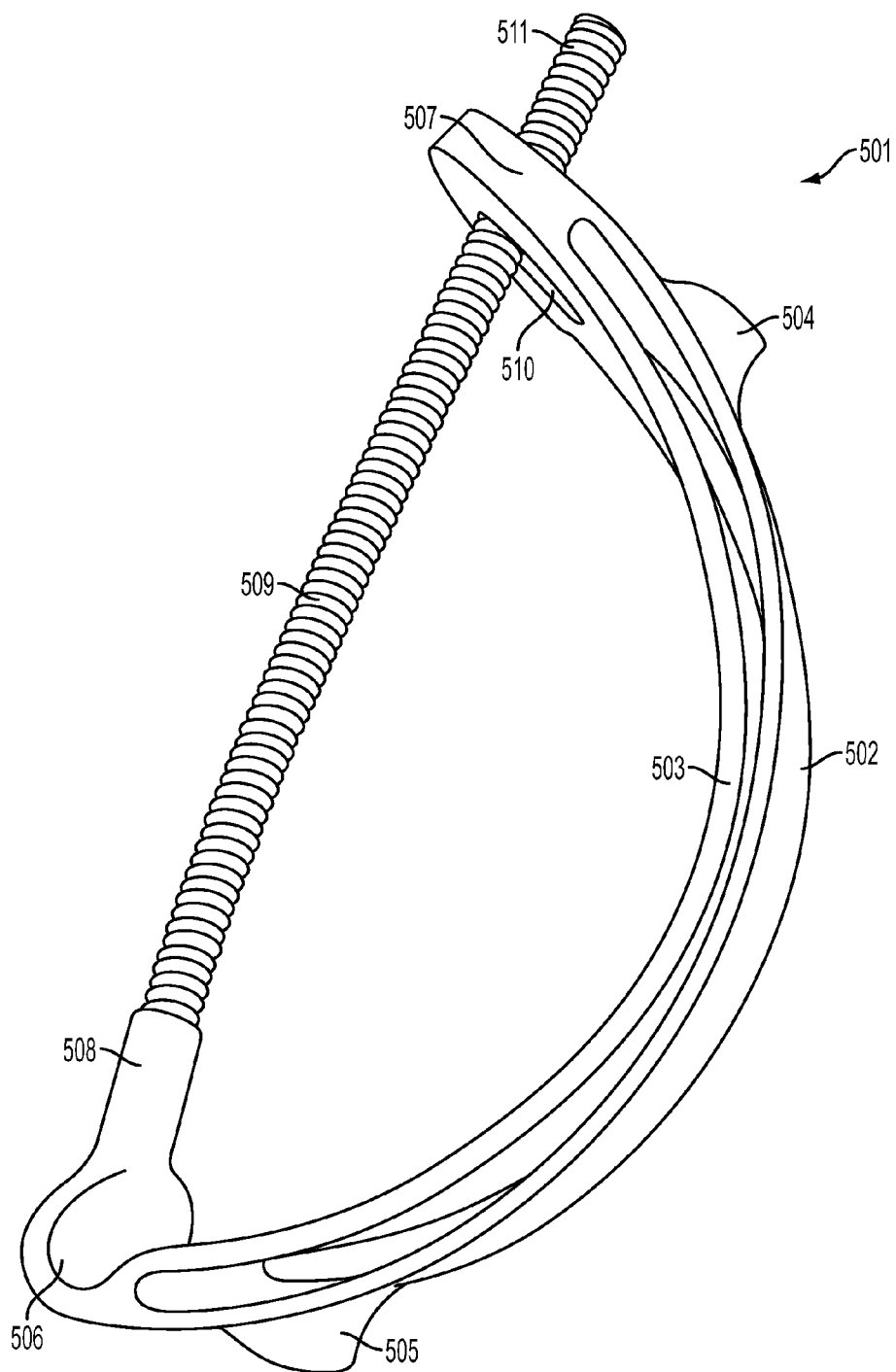


FIG. 59A

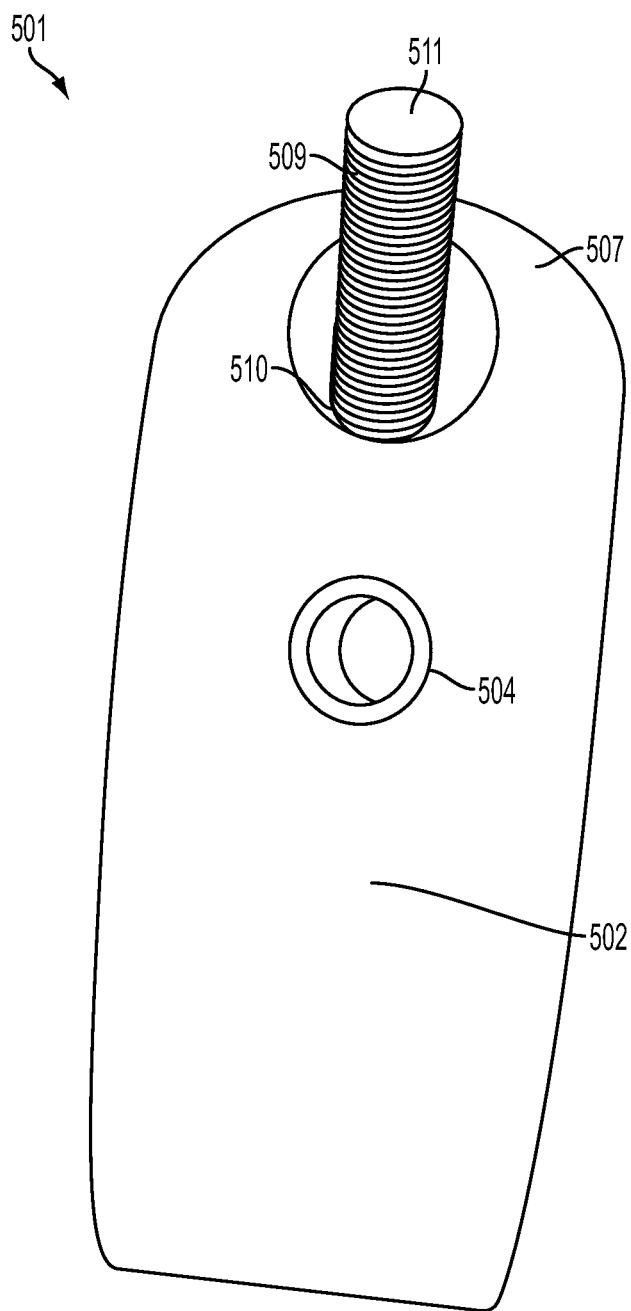


FIG. 59B

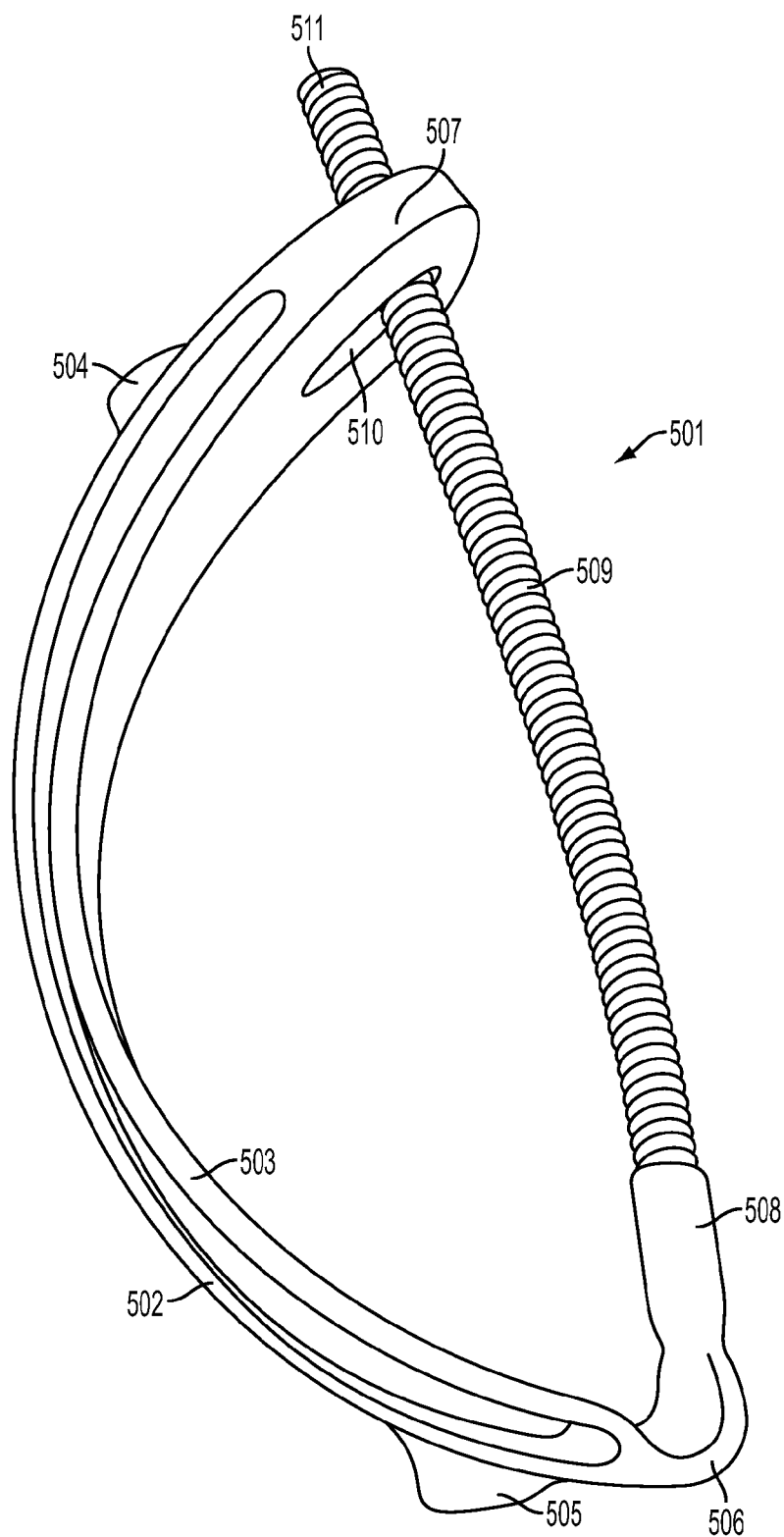


FIG. 59C

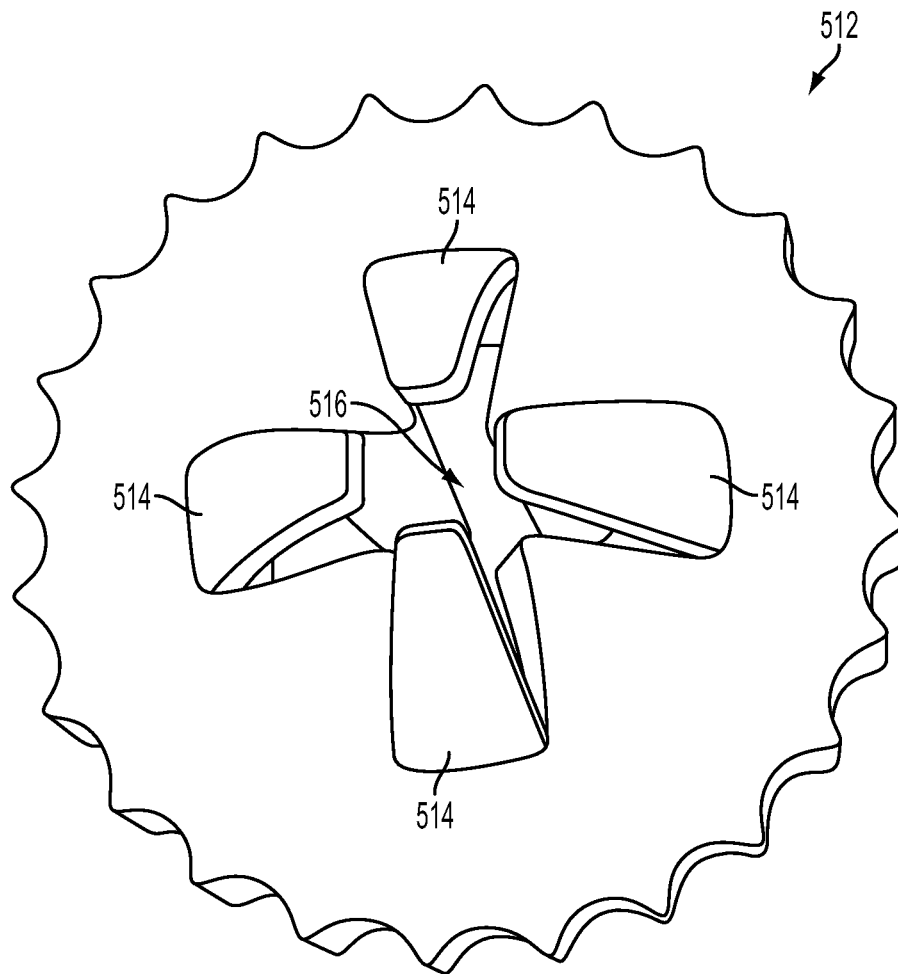


FIG. 59D

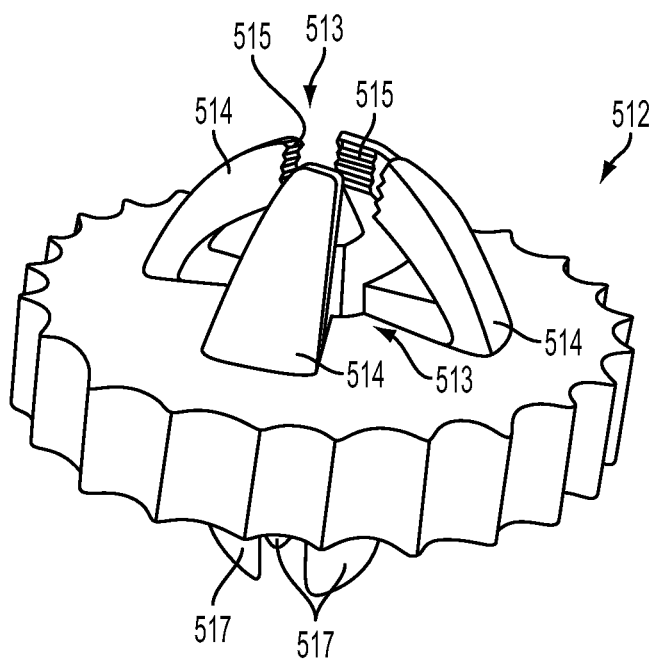


FIG. 59E

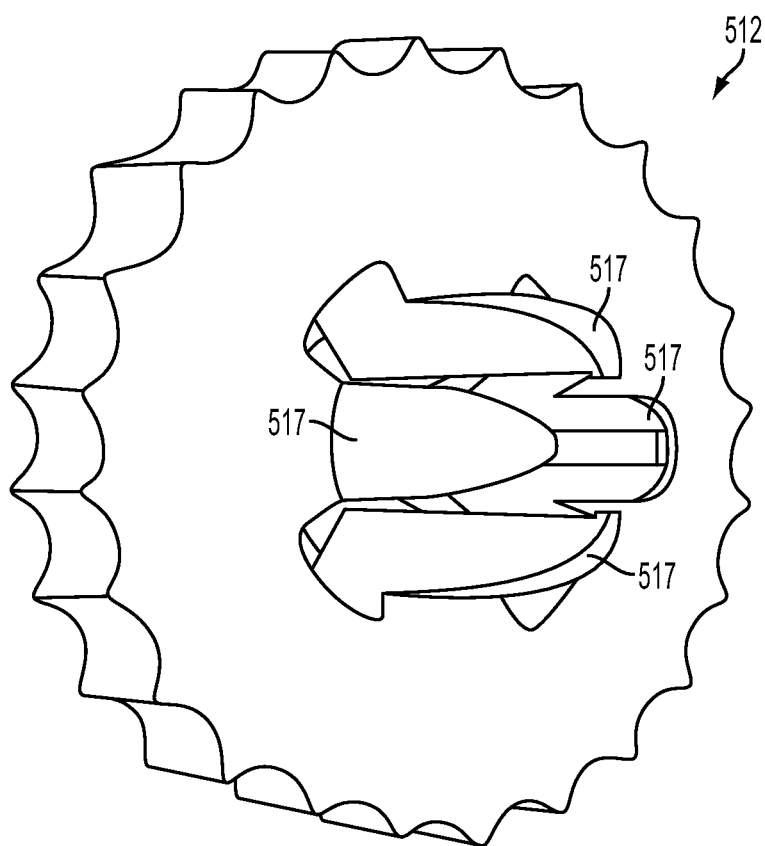


FIG. 59F

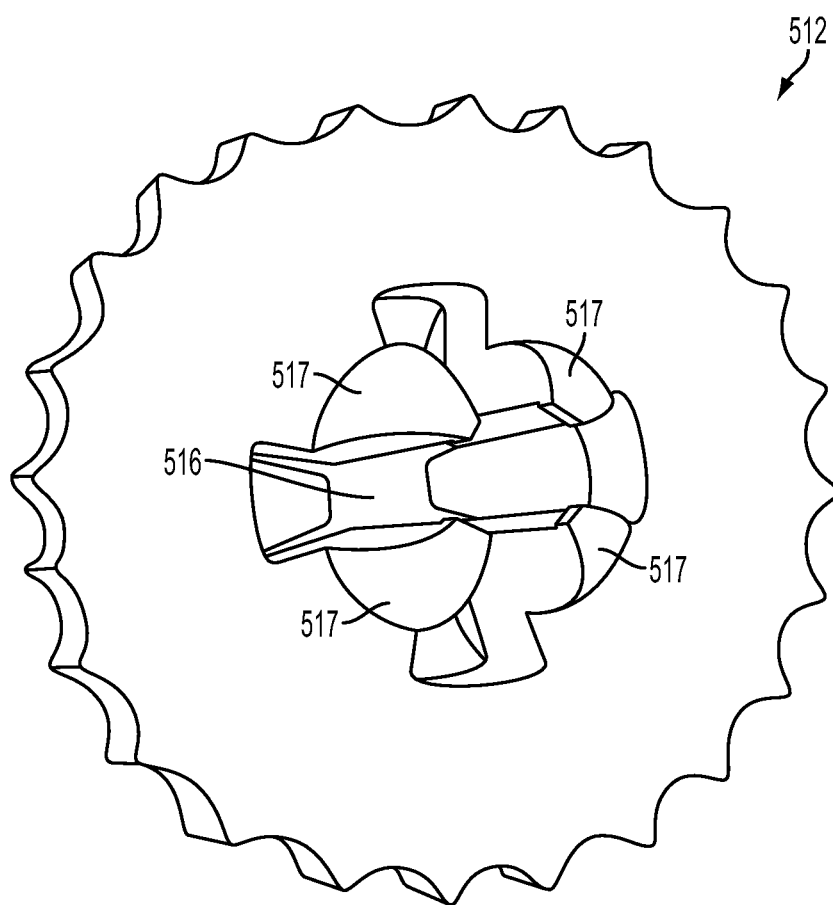


FIG. 59G

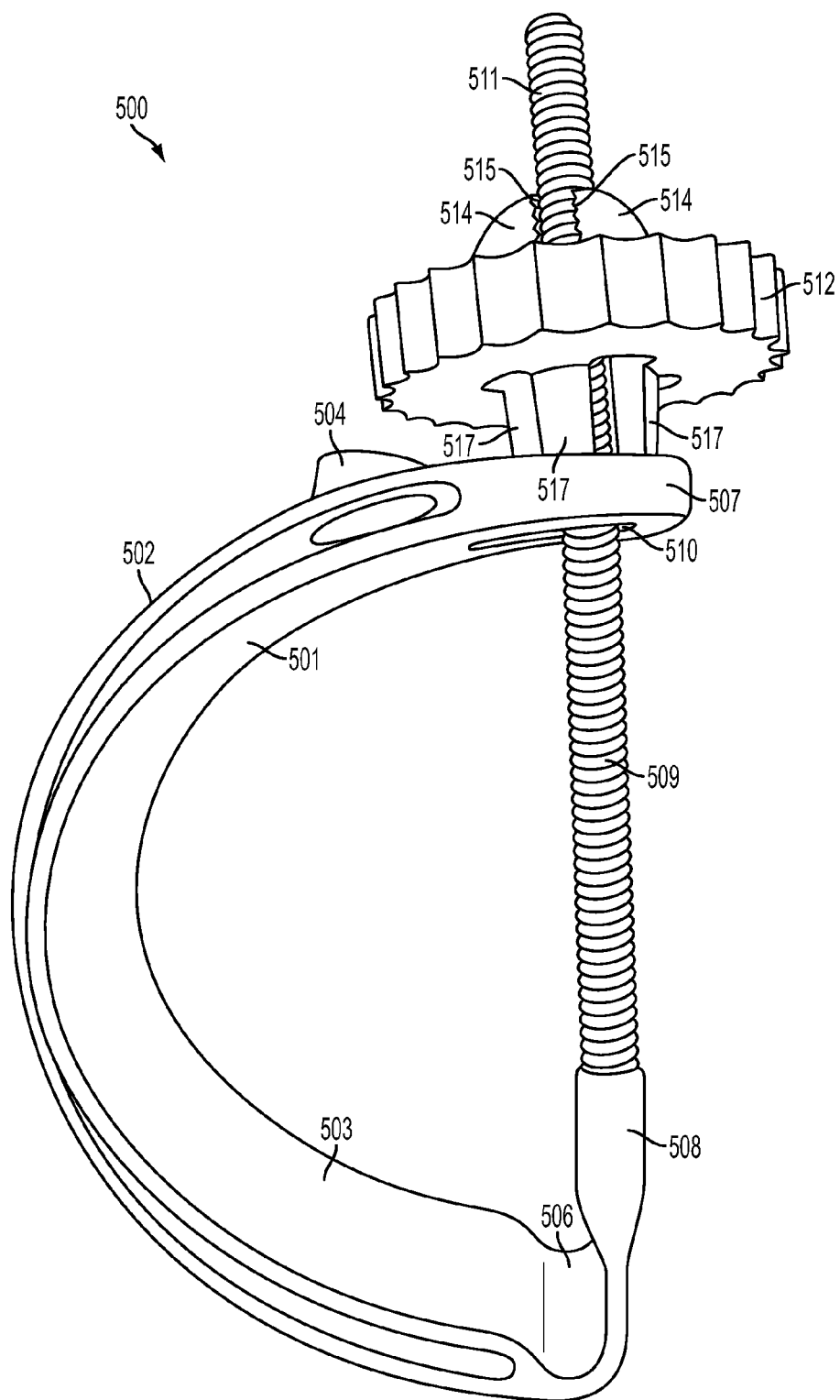


FIG. 59H

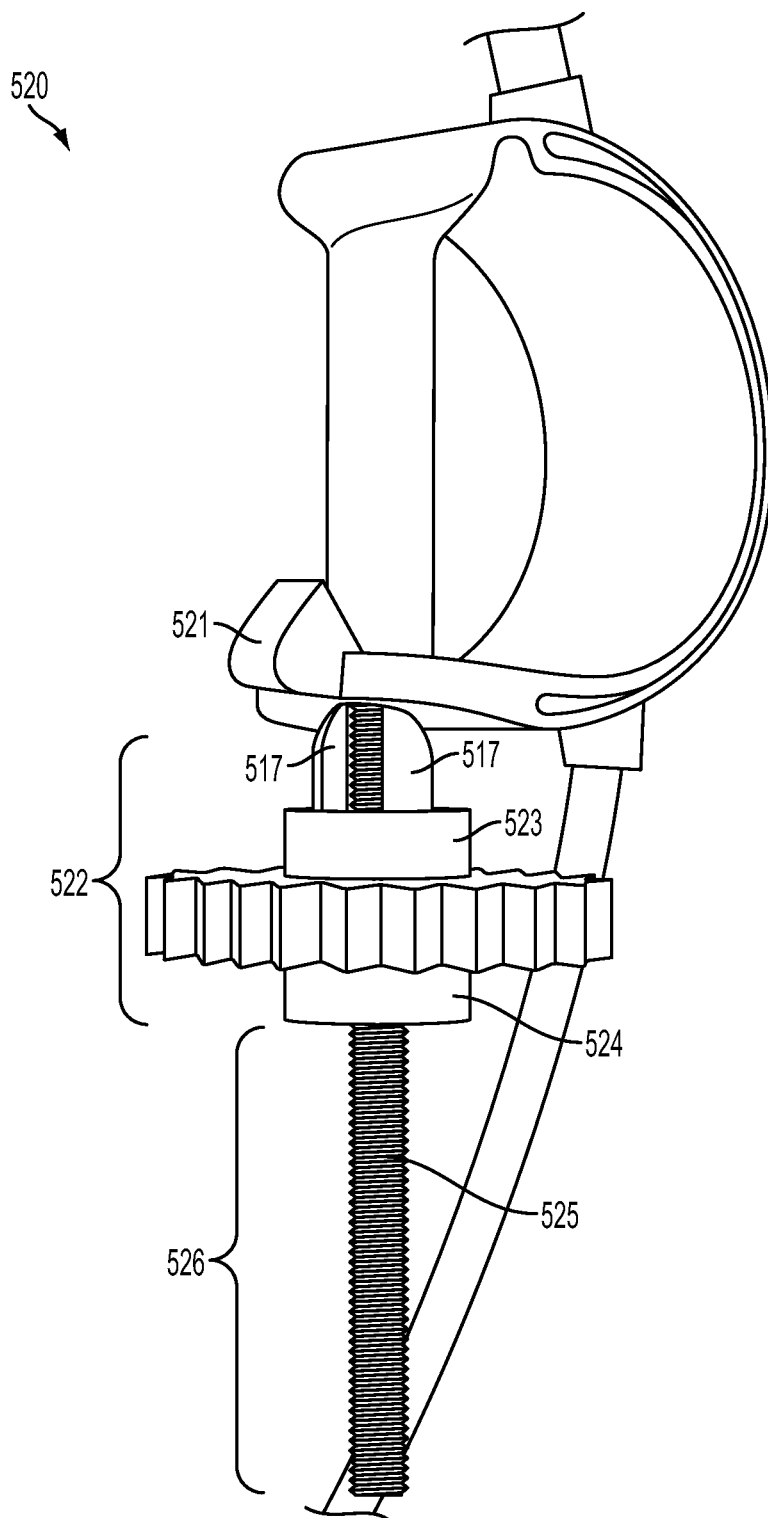


FIG. 60

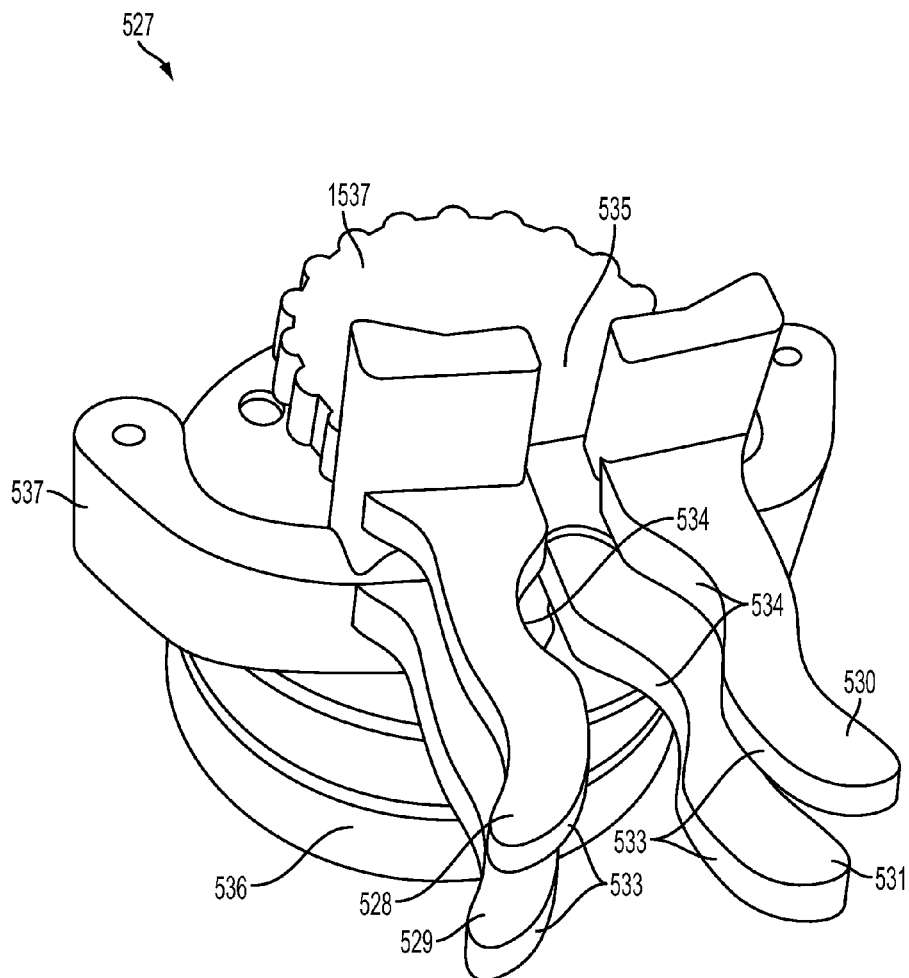


FIG. 61

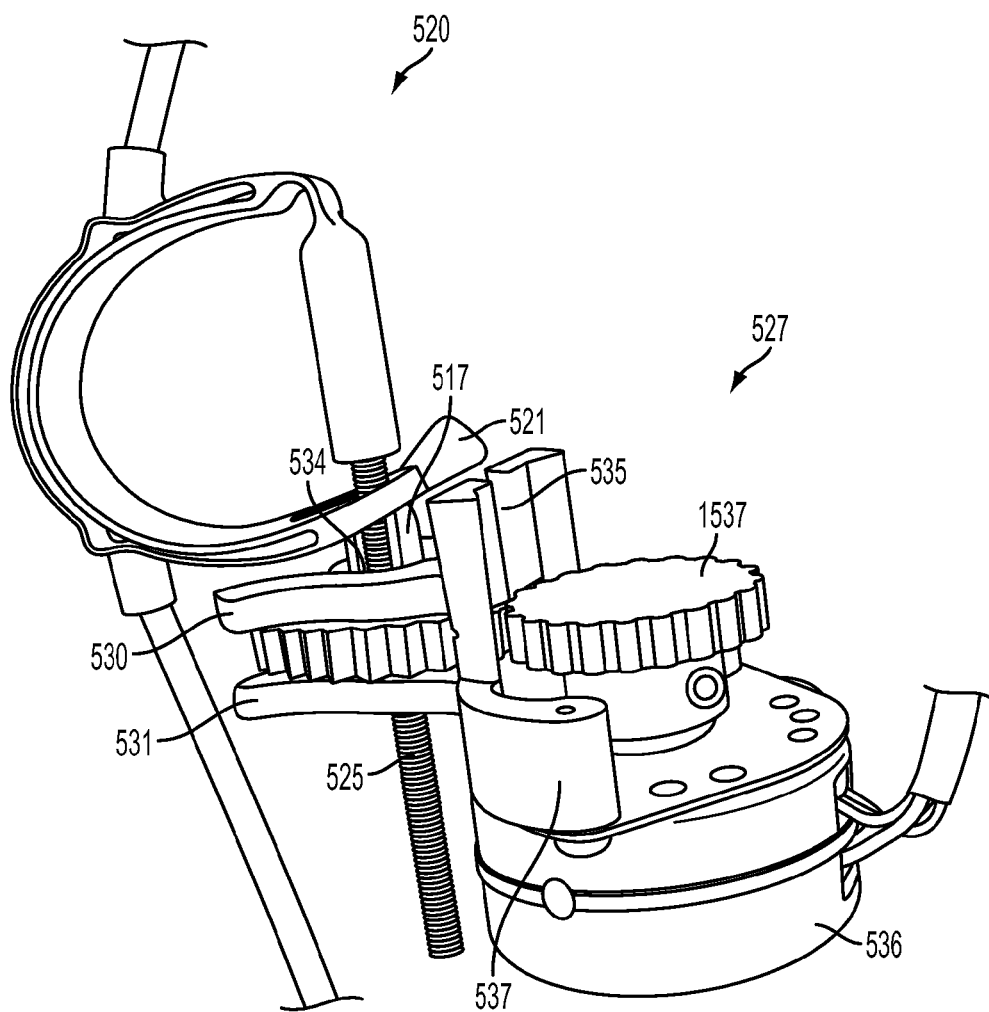


FIG. 62

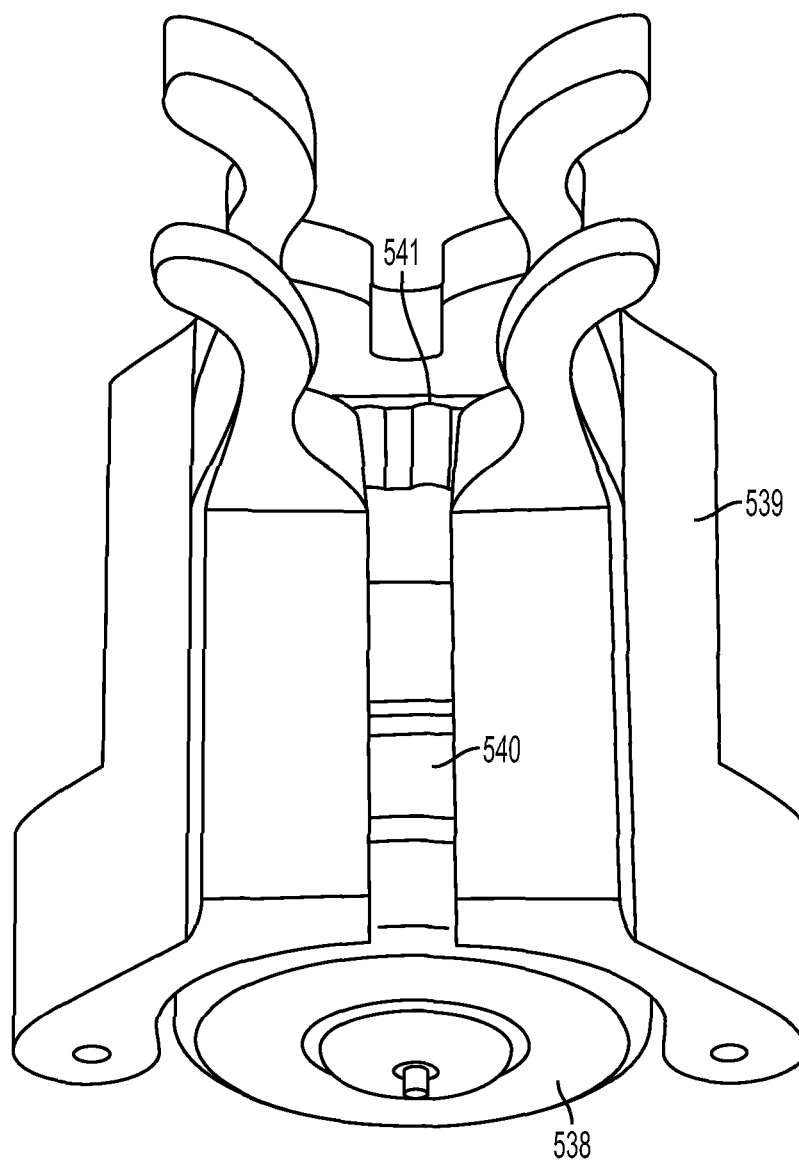


FIG. 63

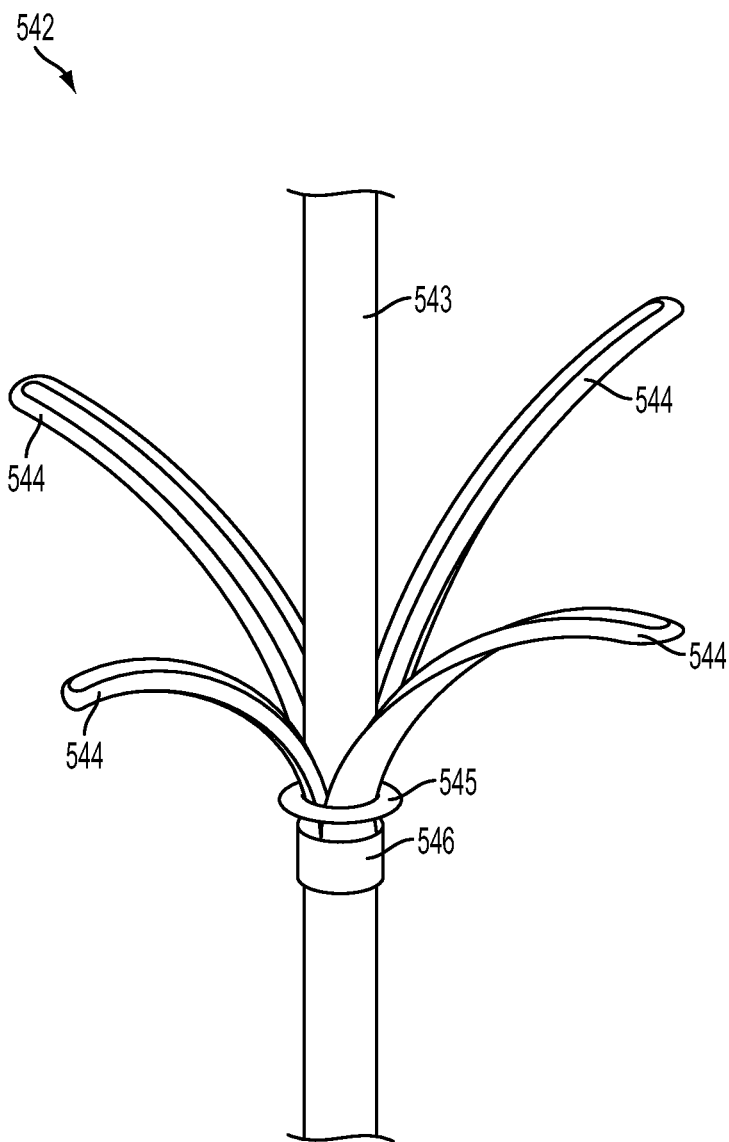


FIG. 64A

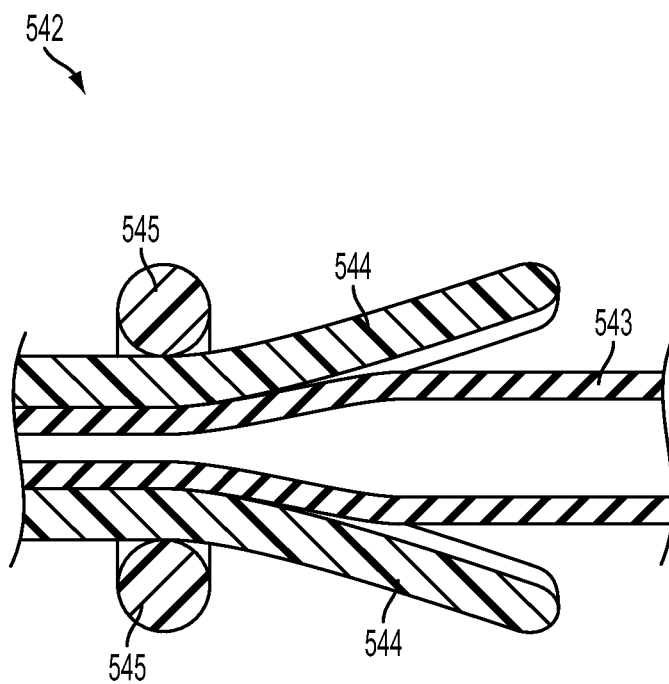


FIG. 64B

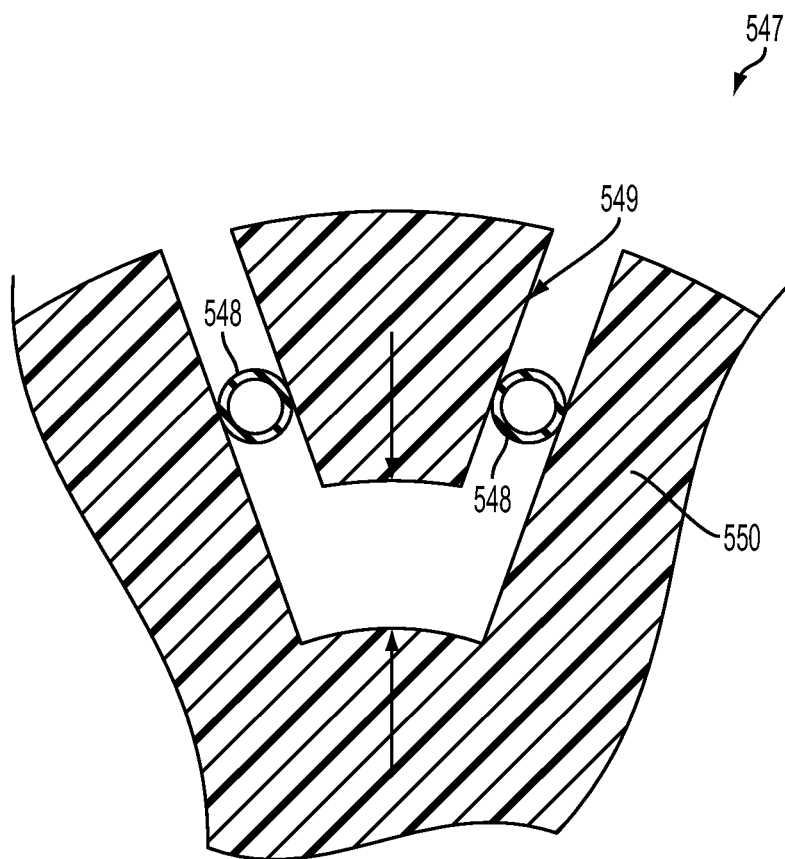
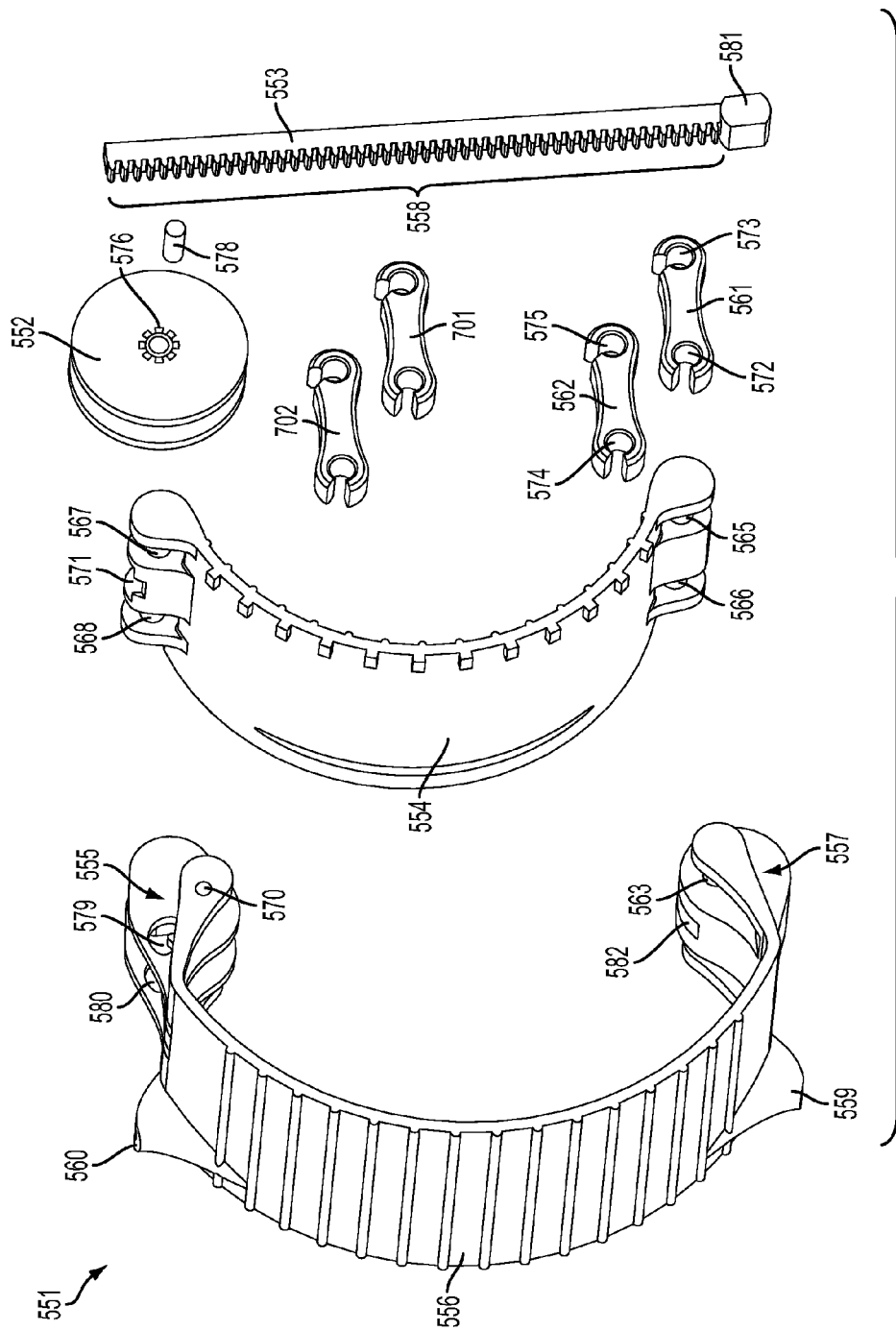


FIG. 65



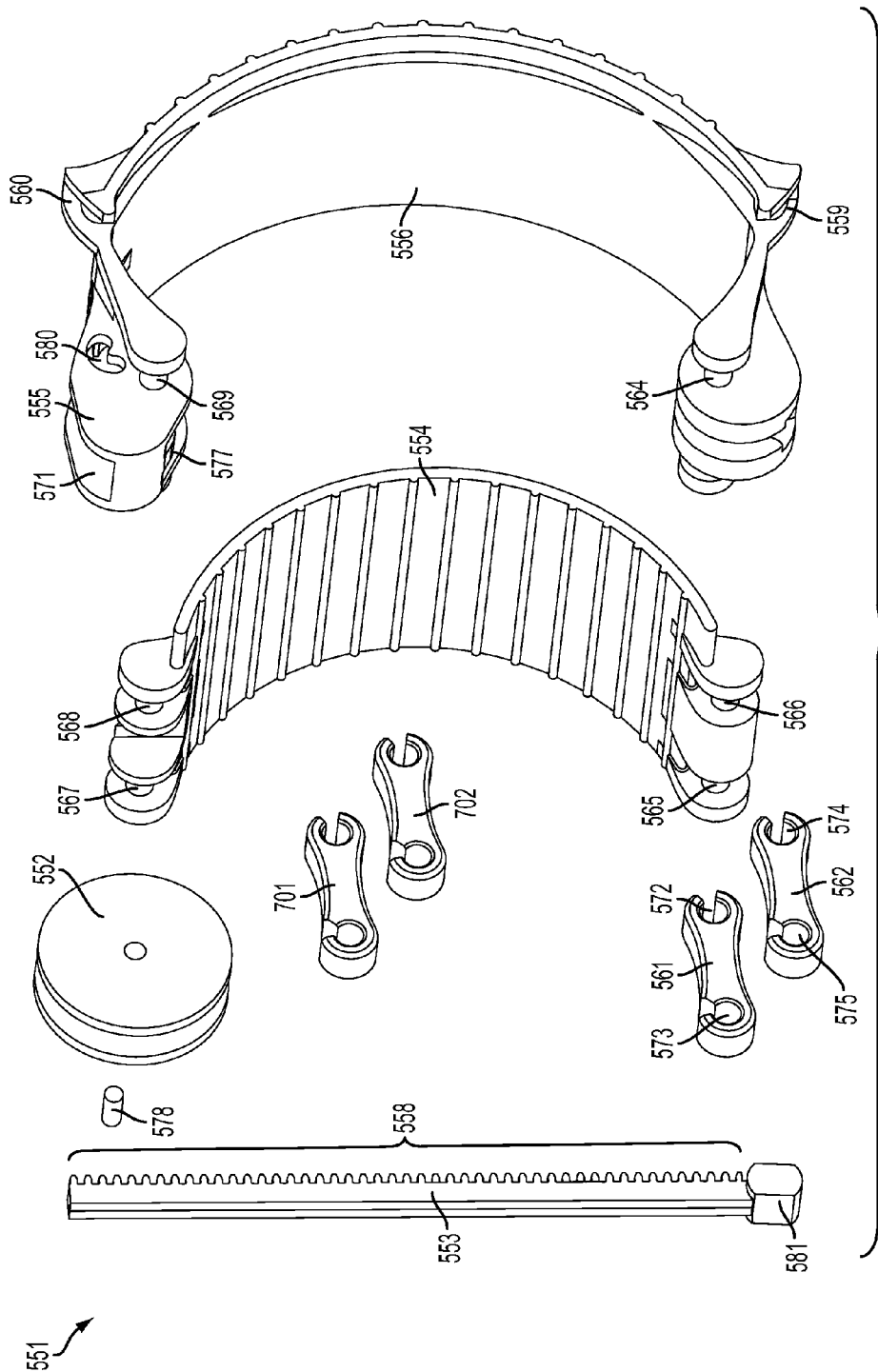


FIG. 66B

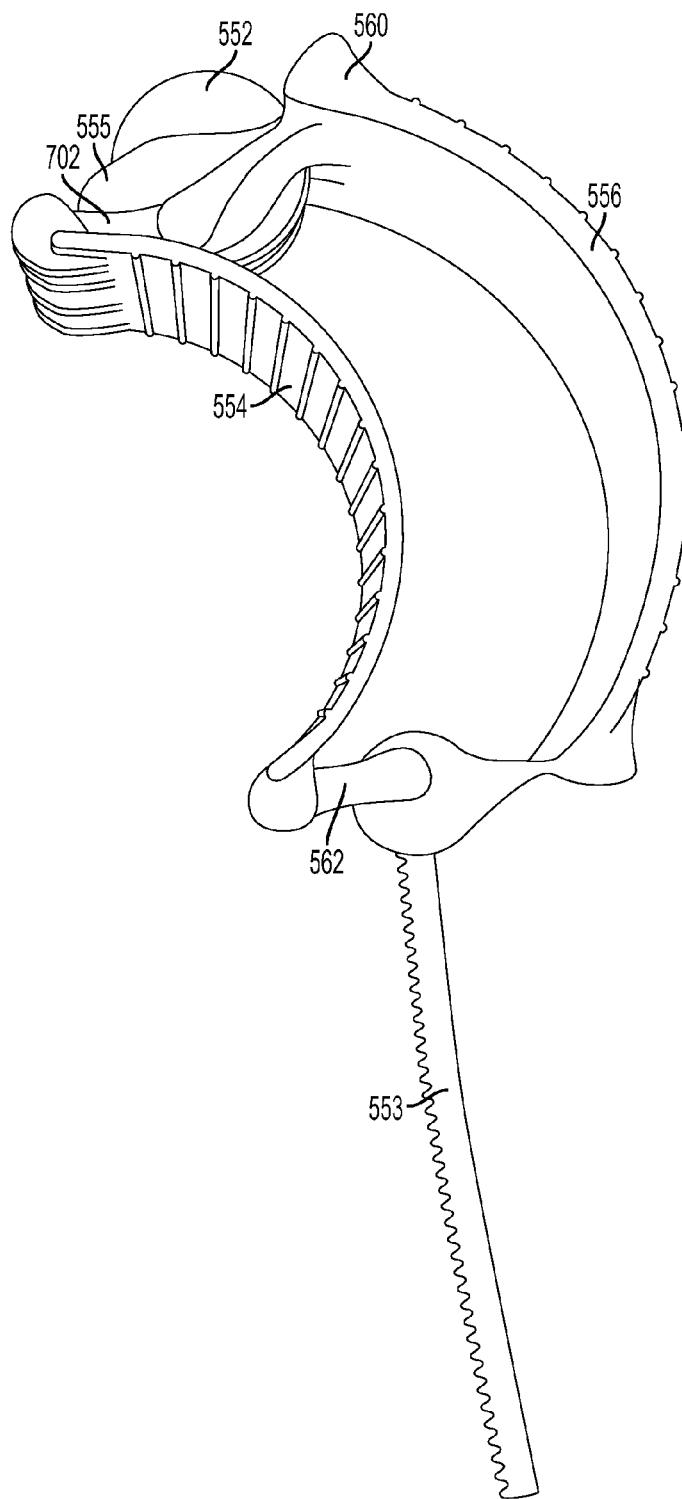


FIG. 66C

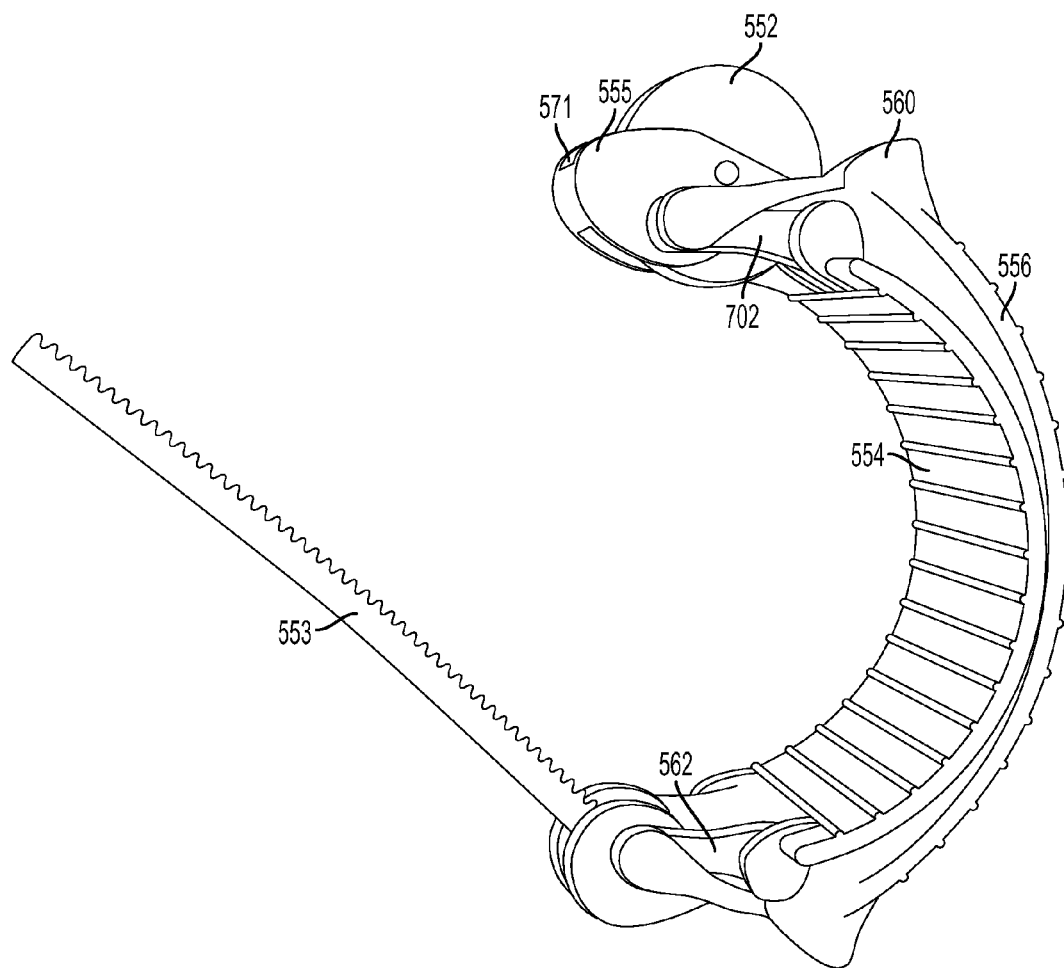


FIG. 66D

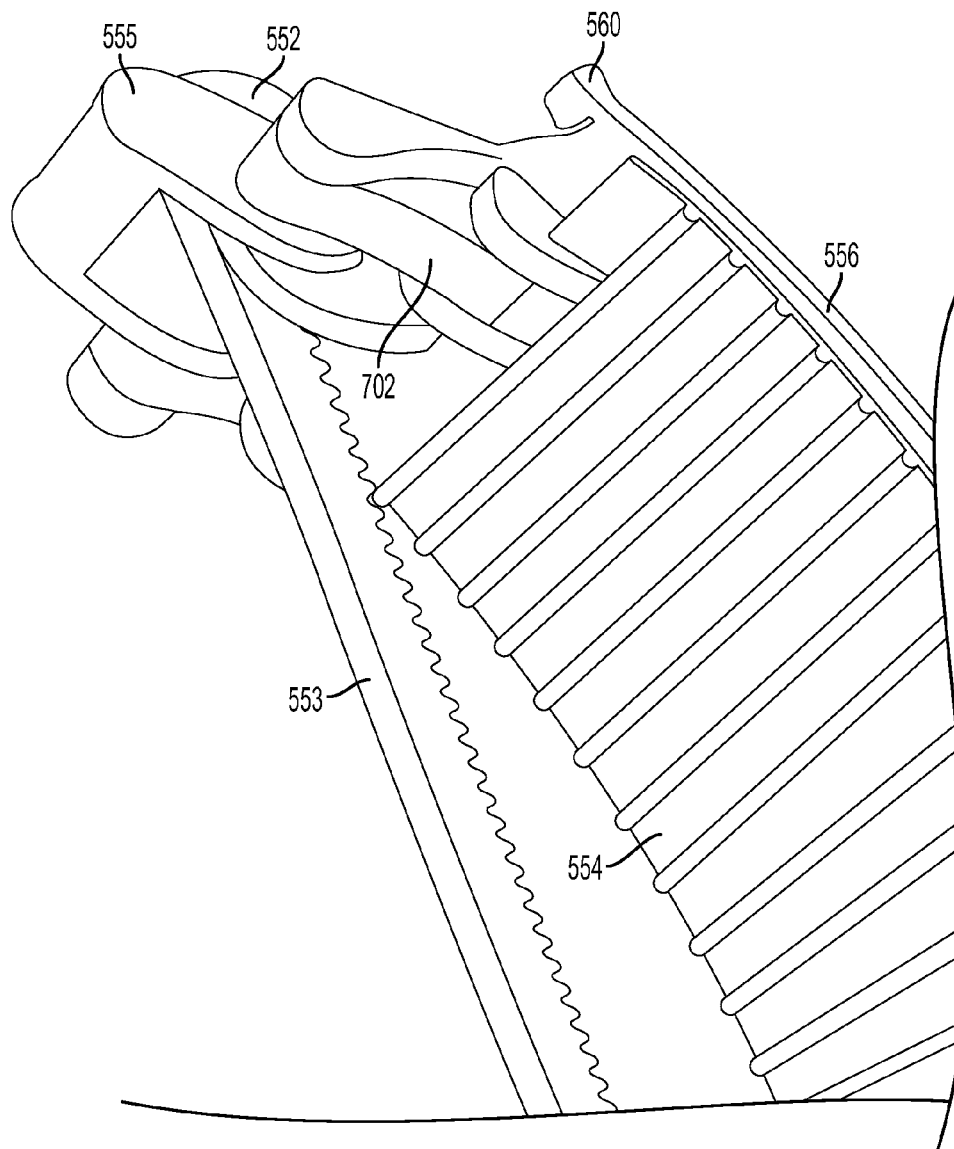


FIG. 66E

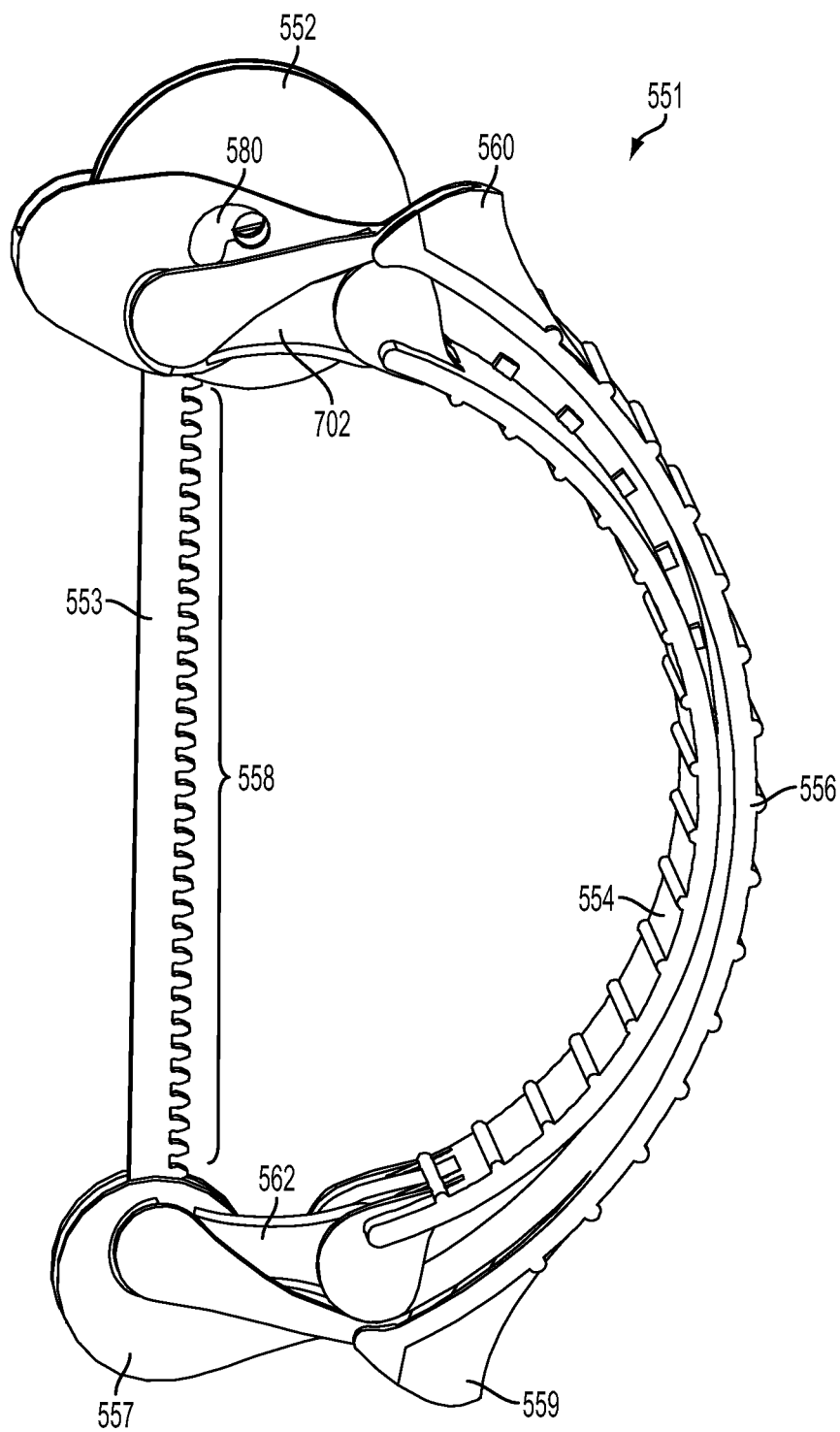


FIG. 66F

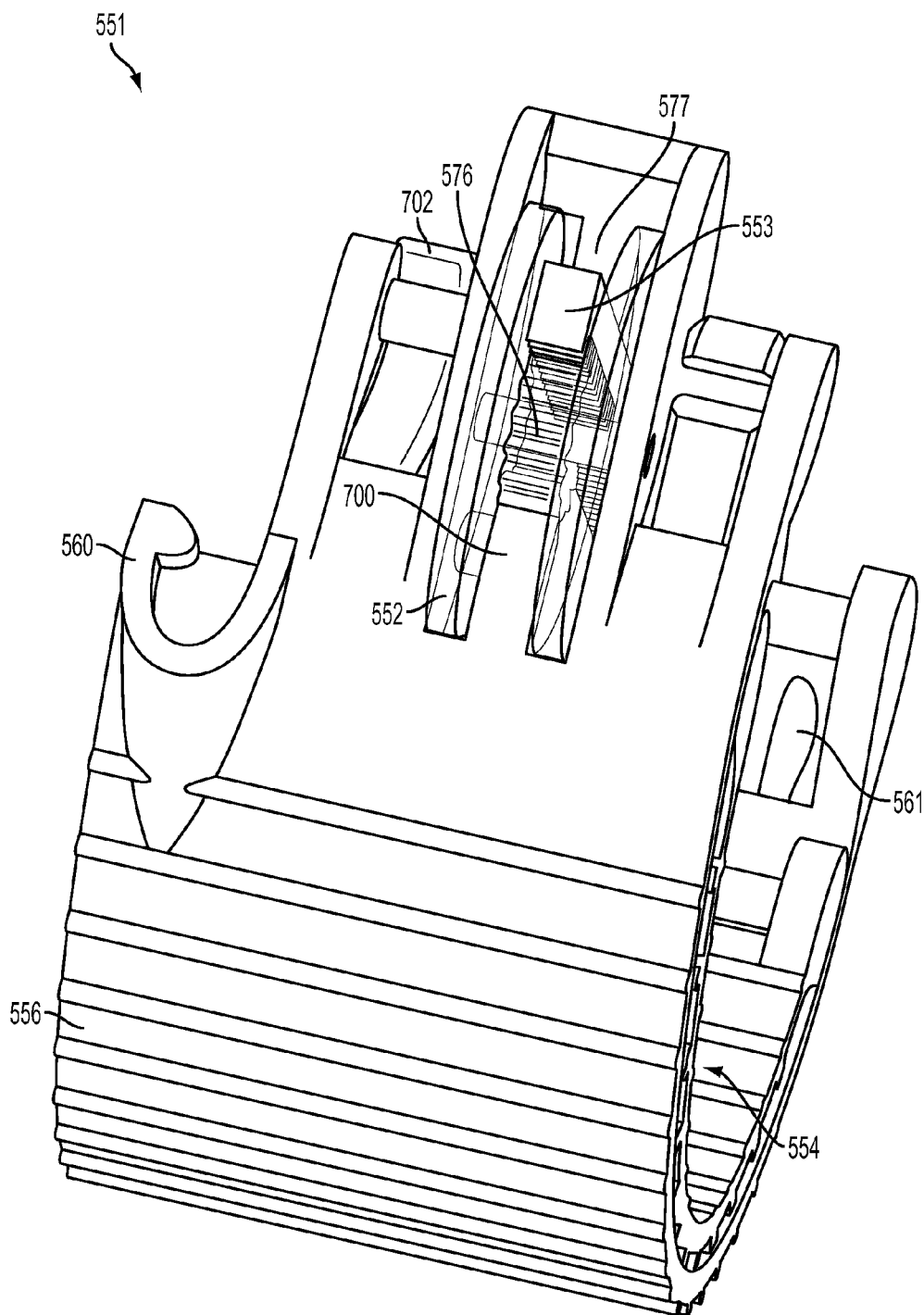


FIG. 66G

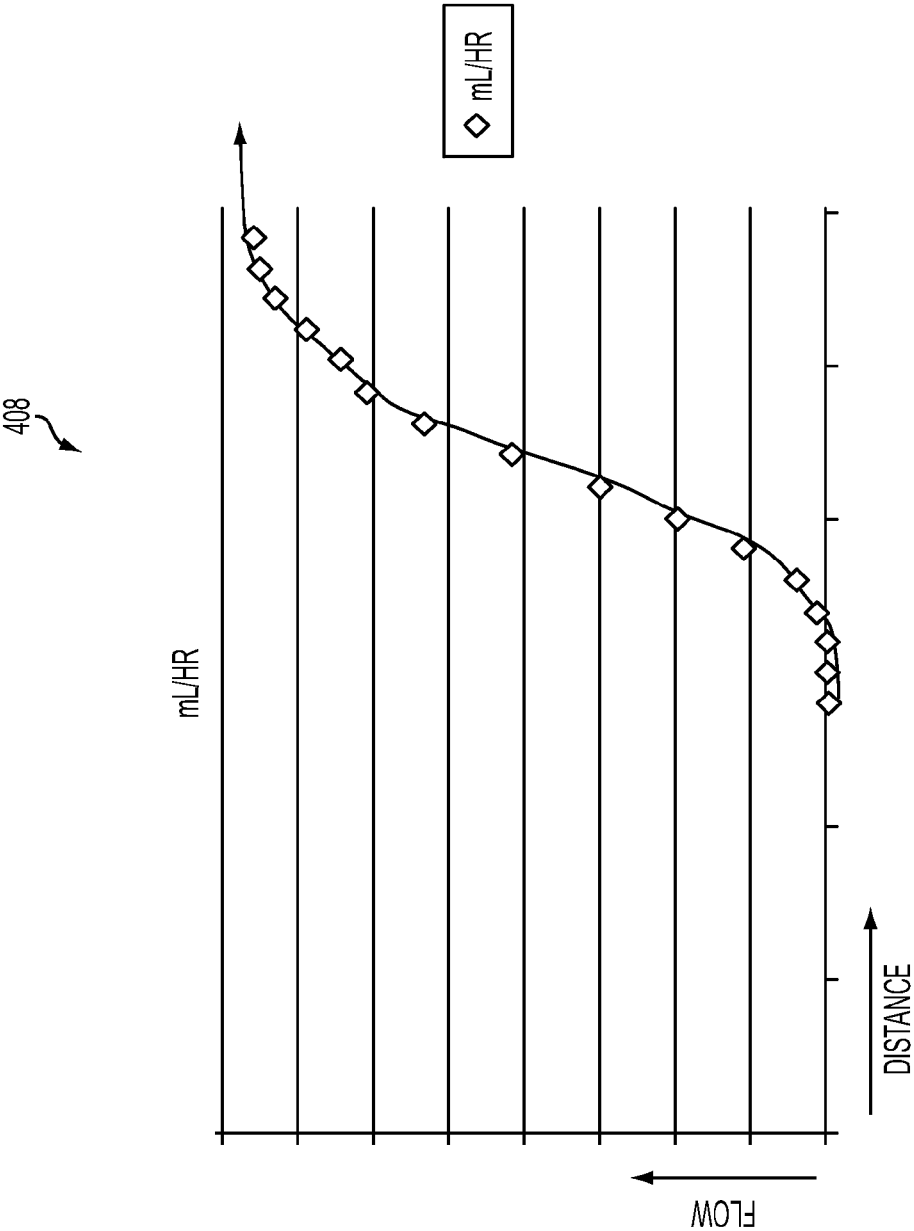


FIG. 67

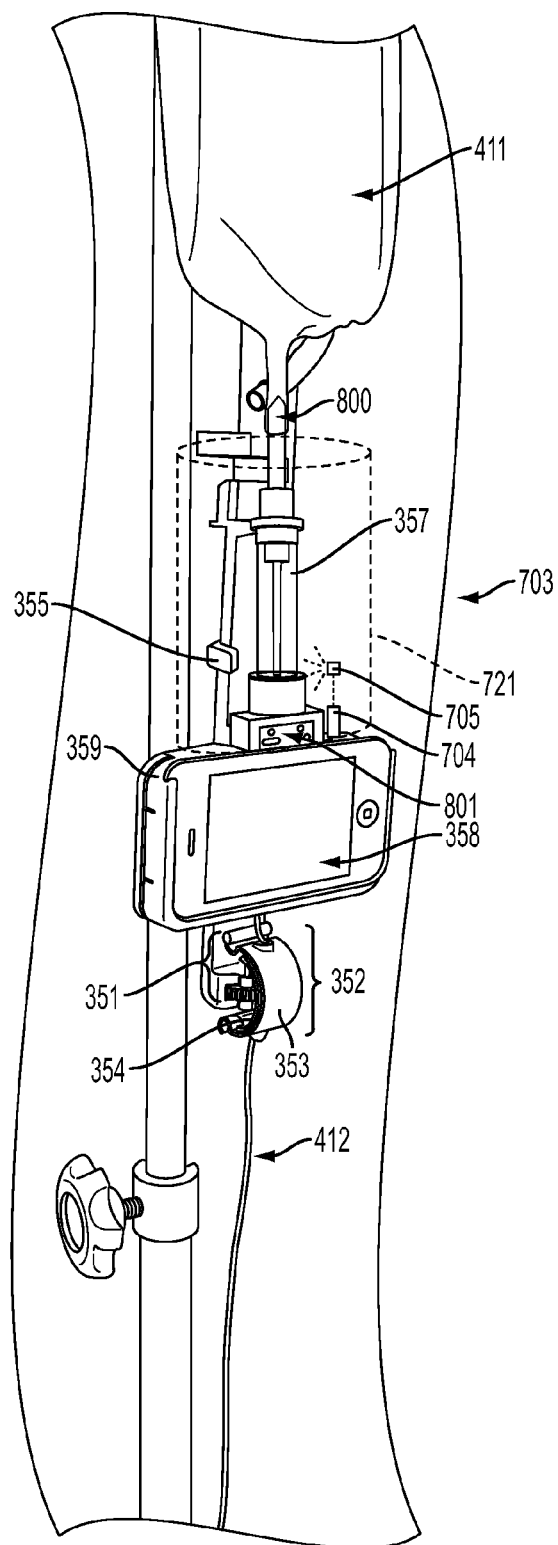


FIG. 68A

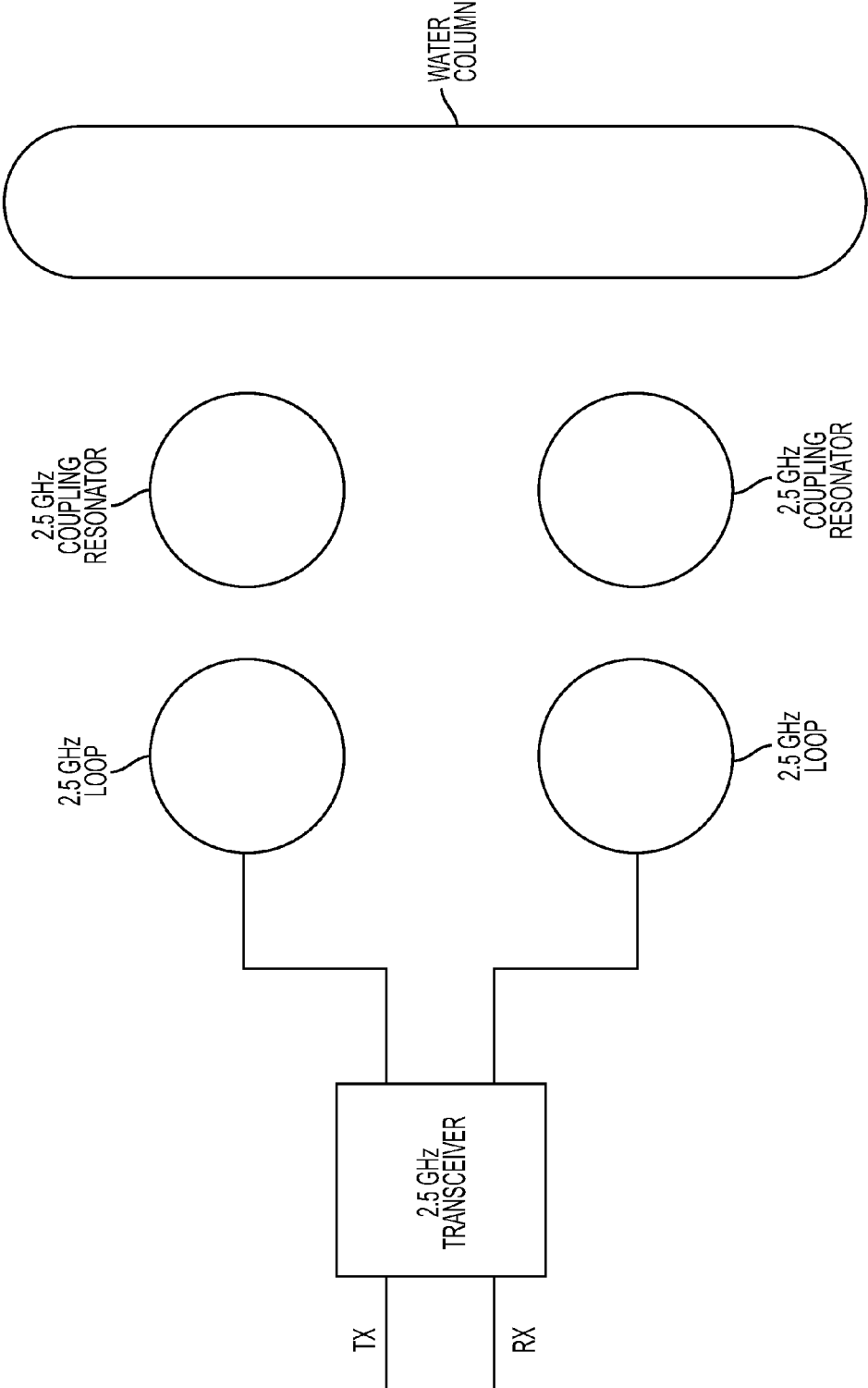


FIG. 68B

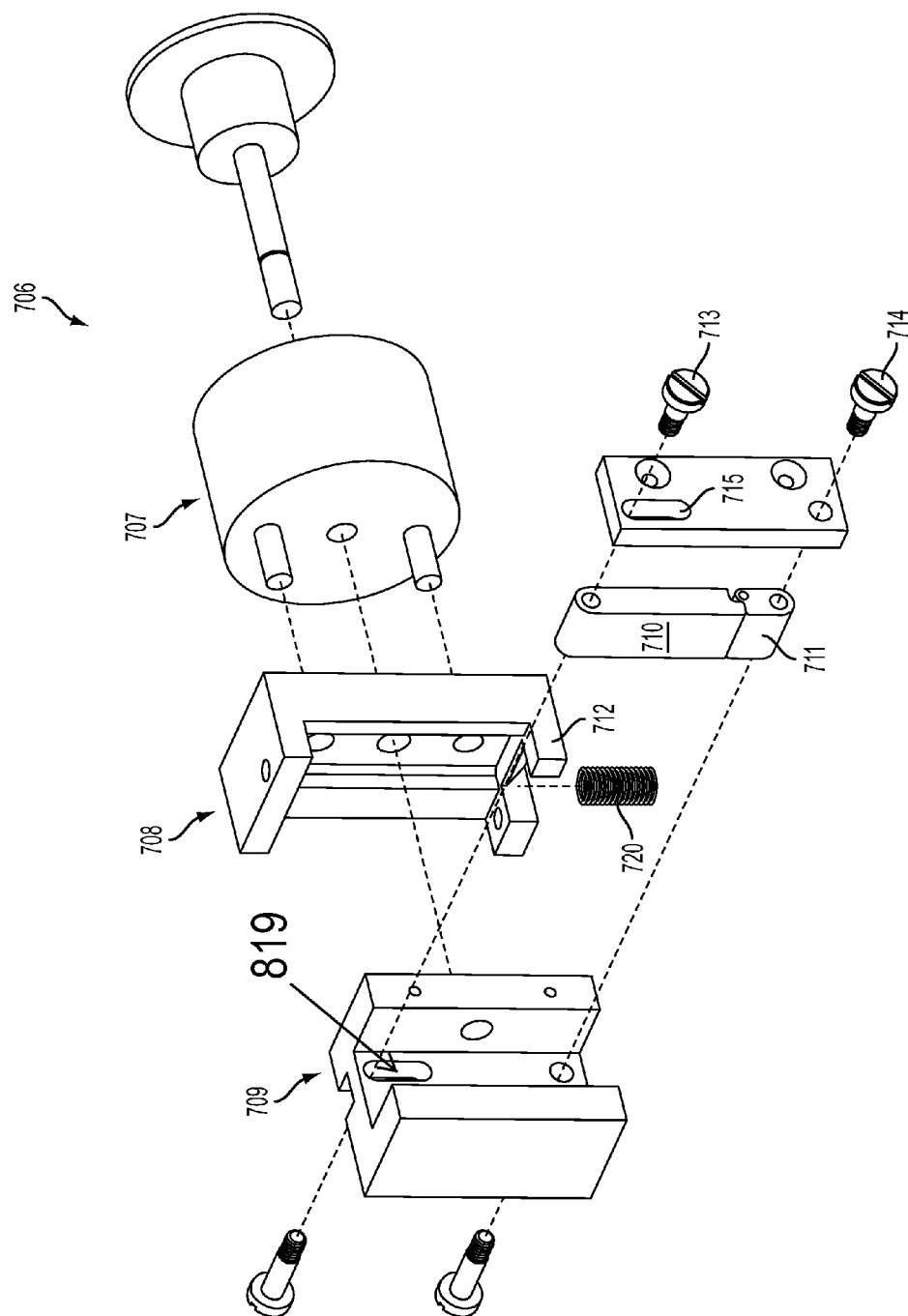


FIG. 69A

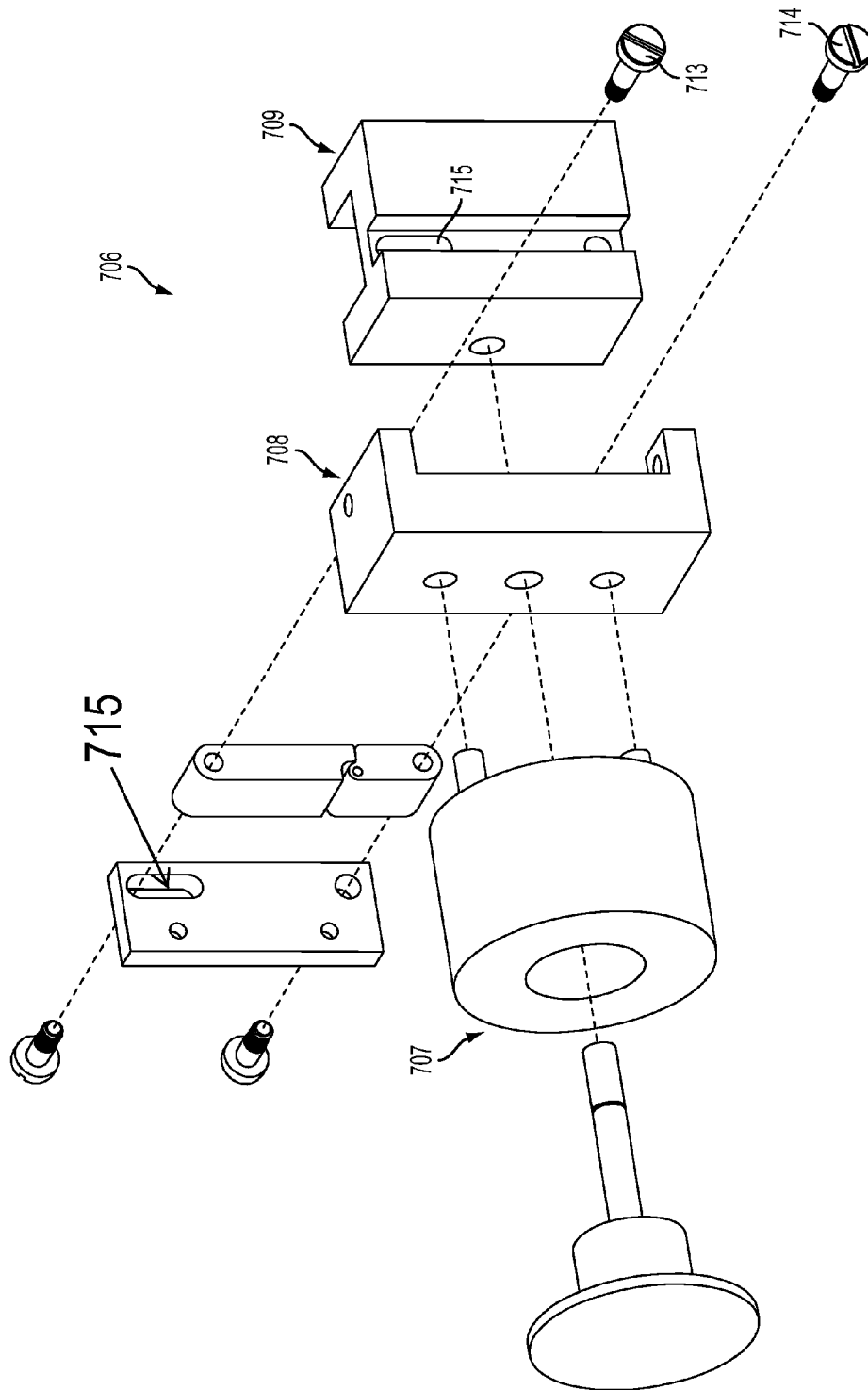


FIG. 69B

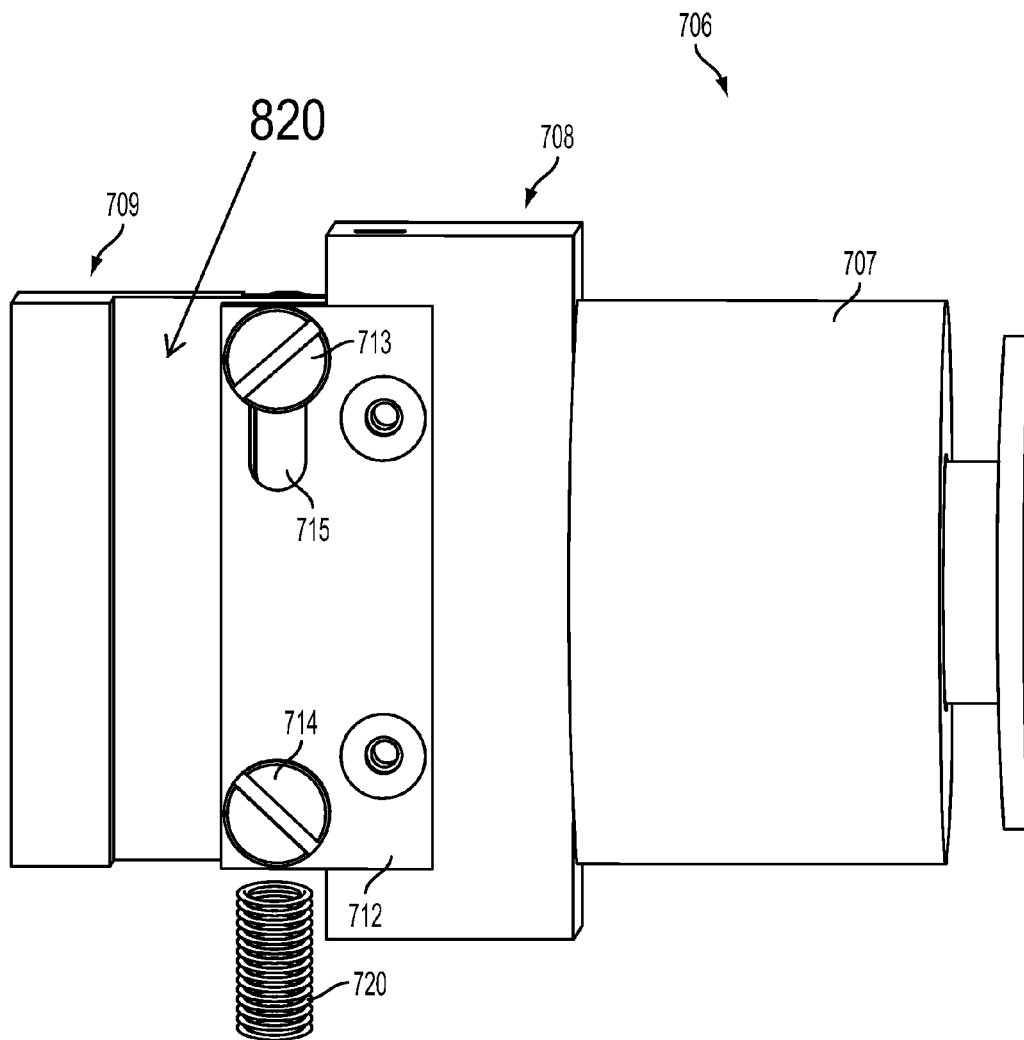
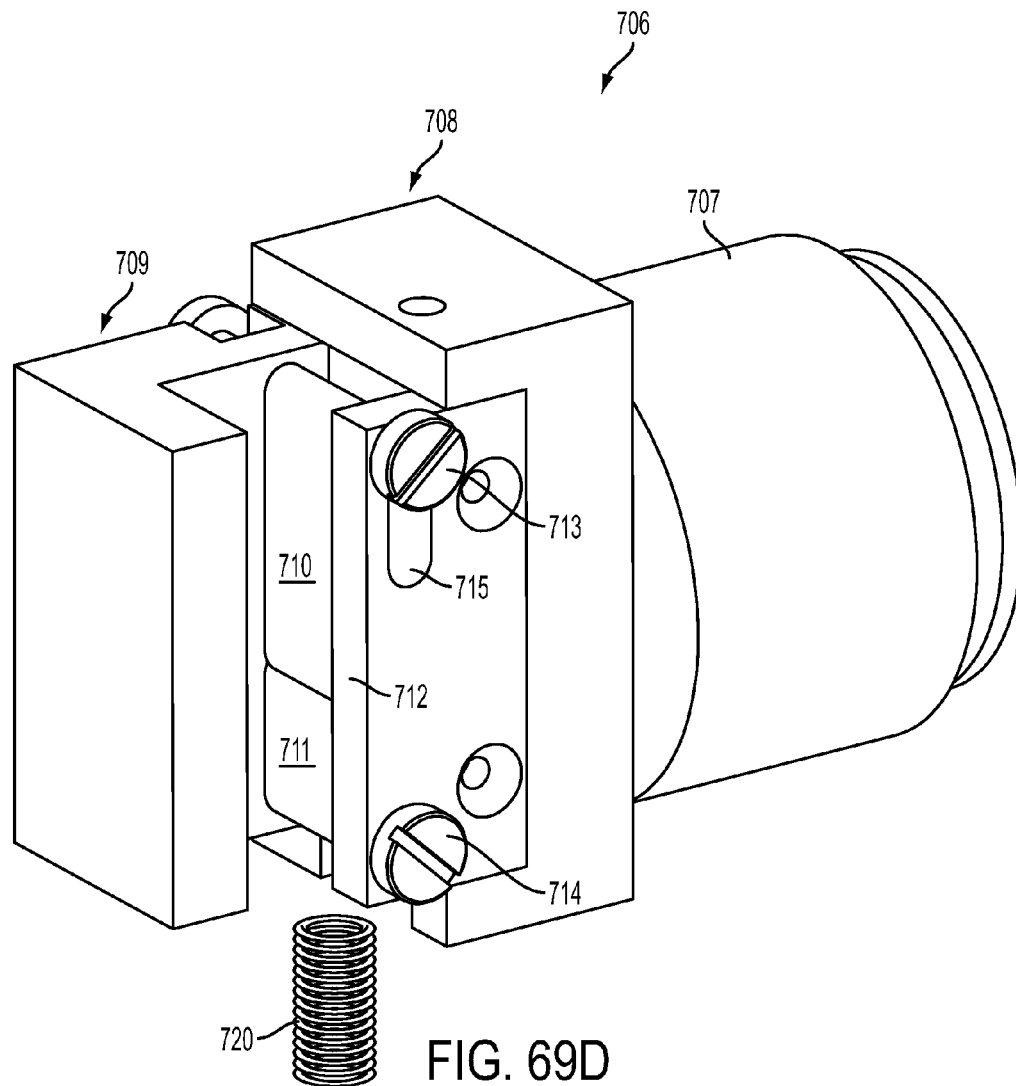


FIG. 69C



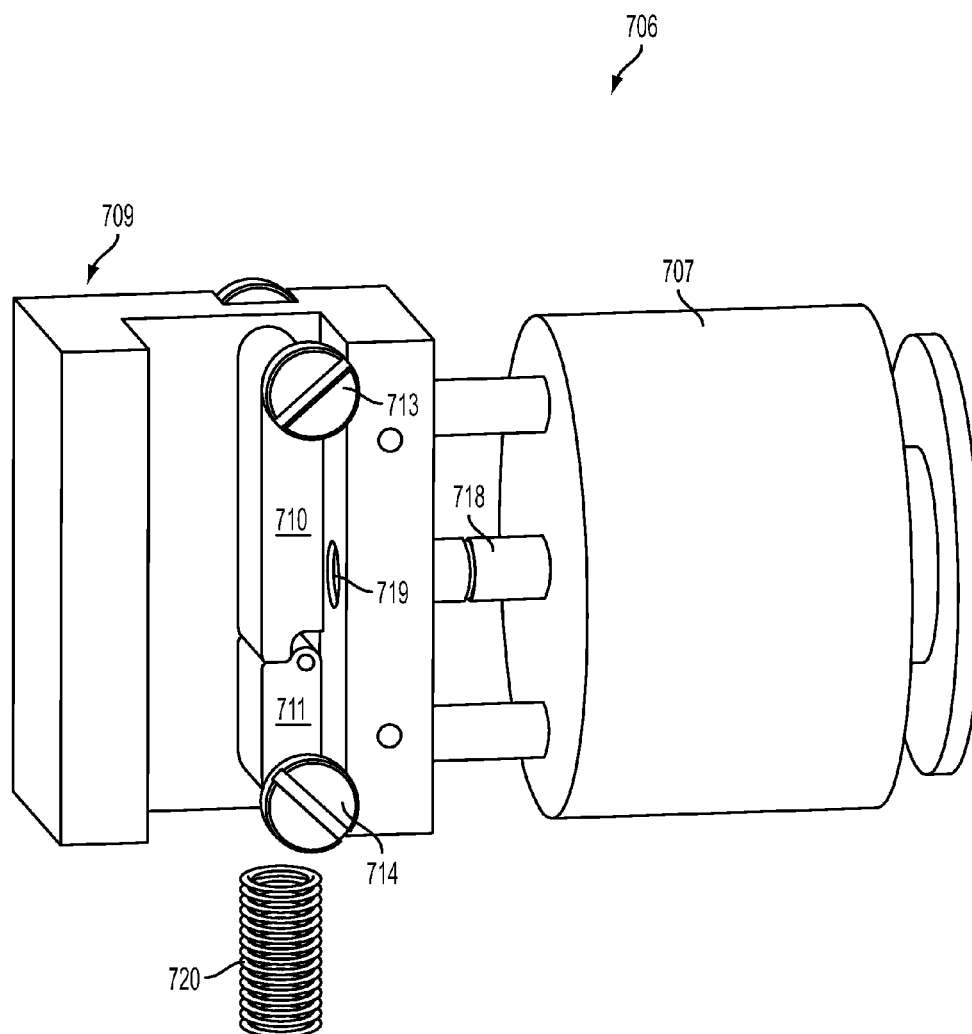


FIG. 69E

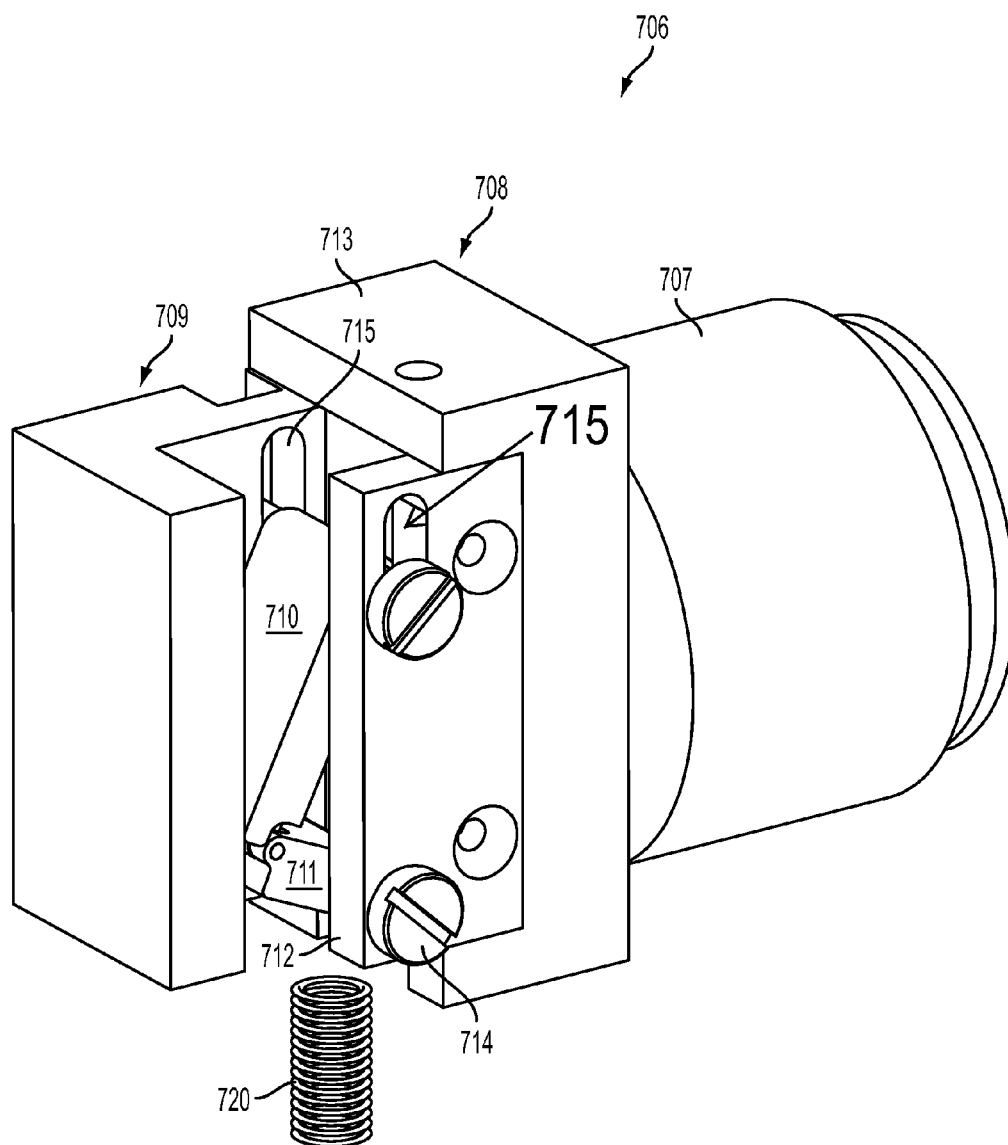


FIG. 69F

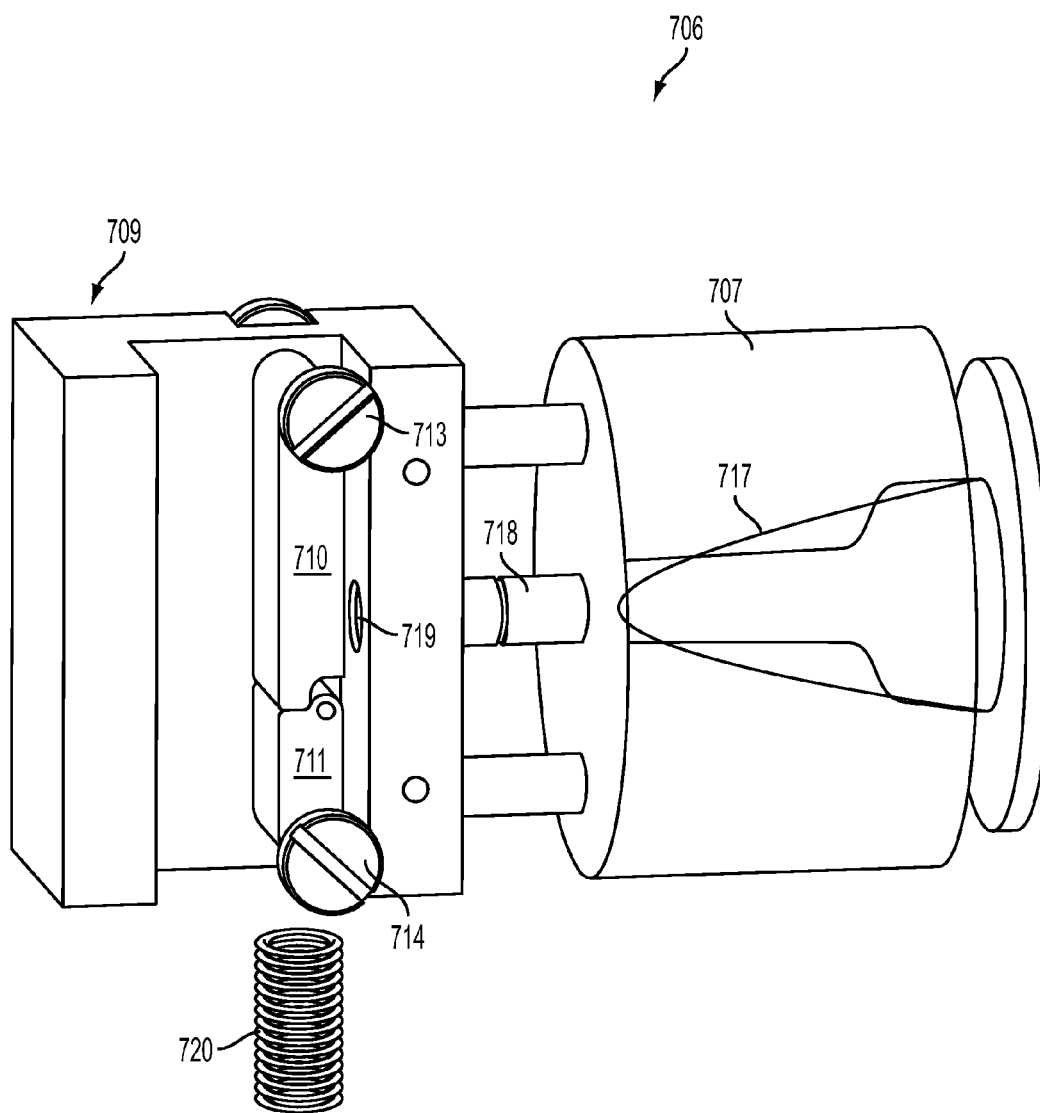


FIG. 69G

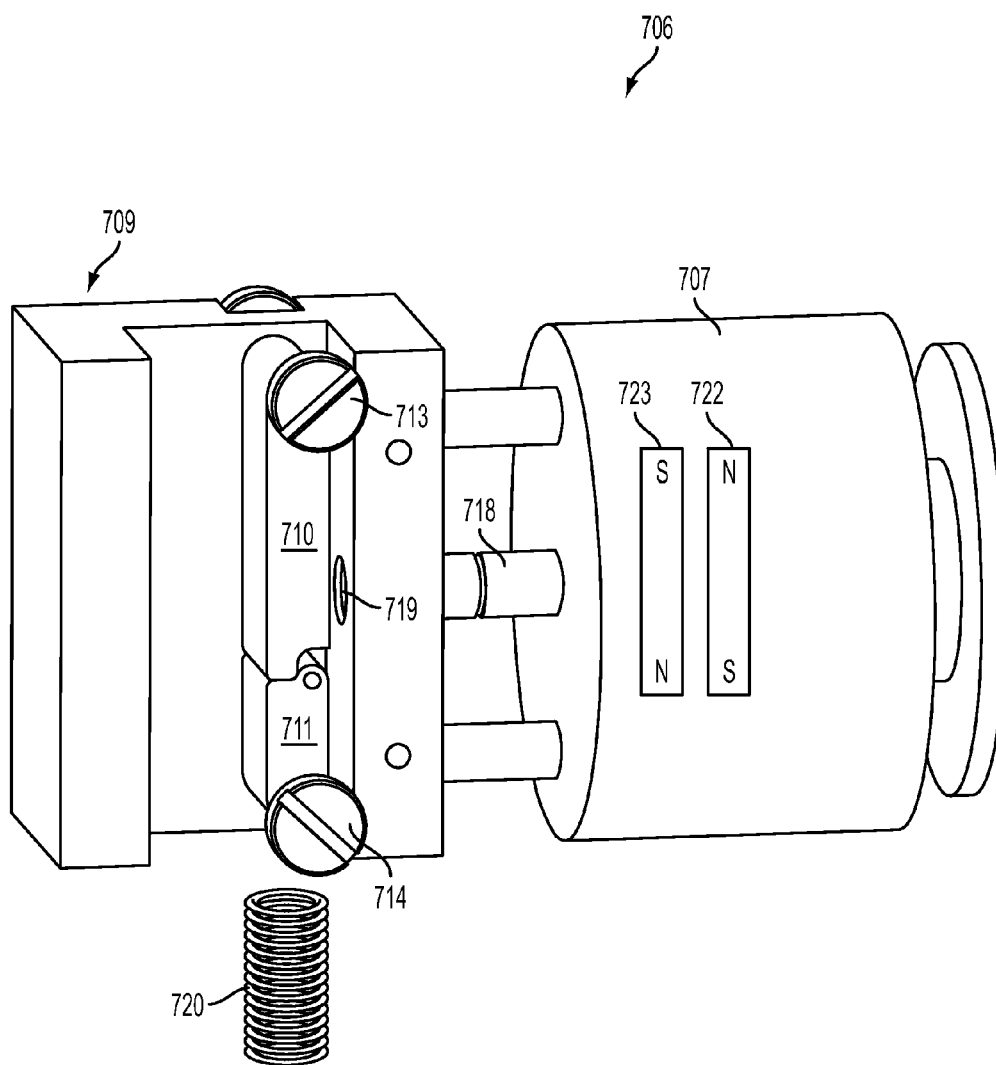


FIG. 69H

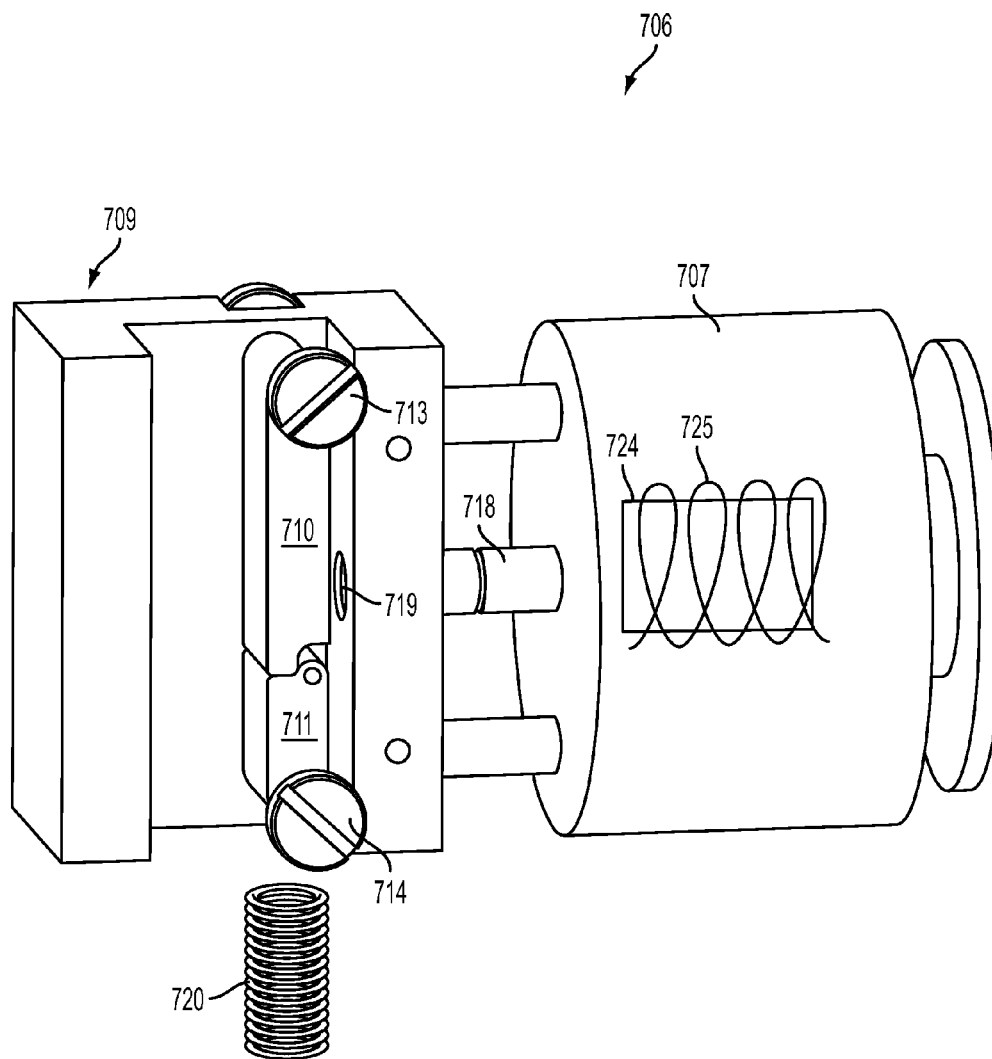


FIG. 69I

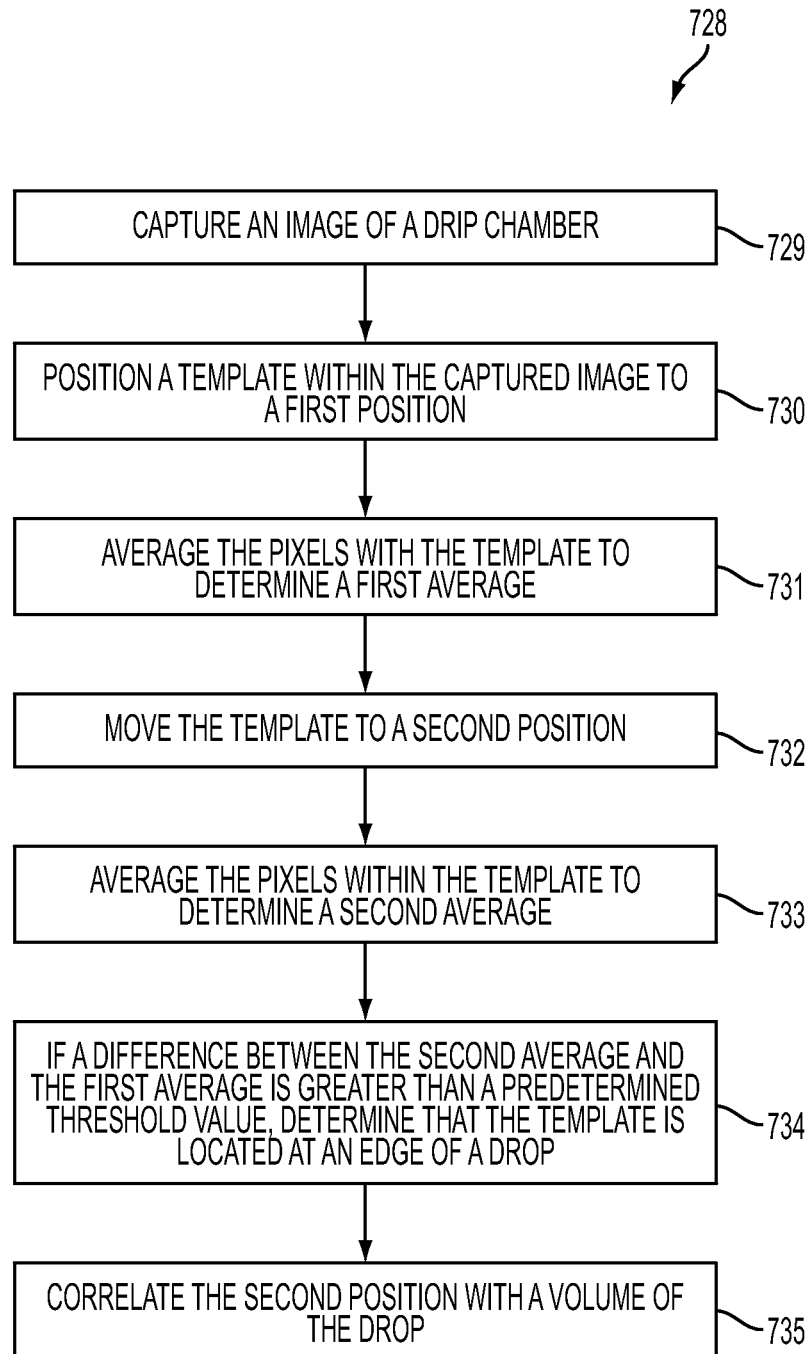


FIG. 70

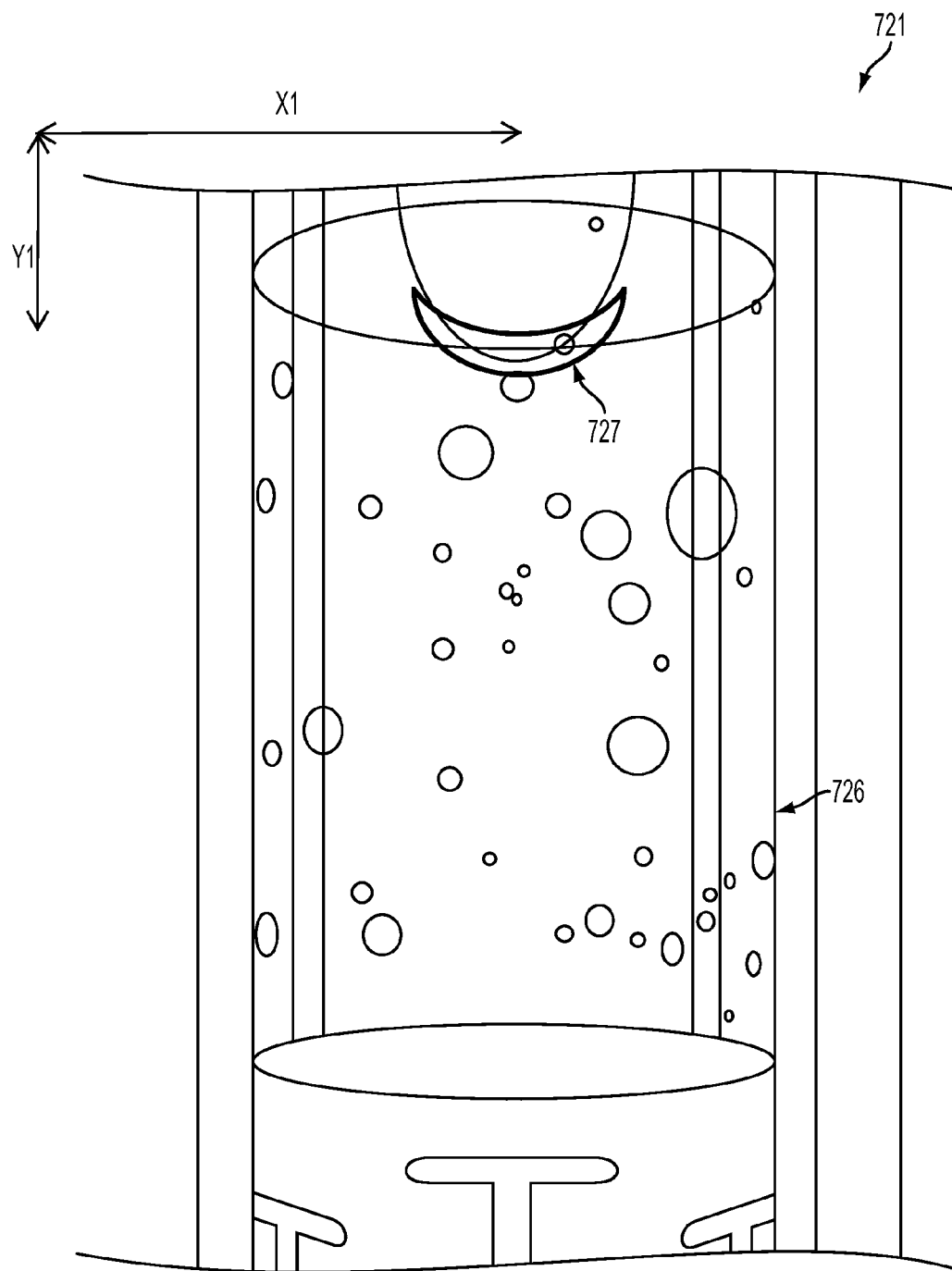


FIG. 71A

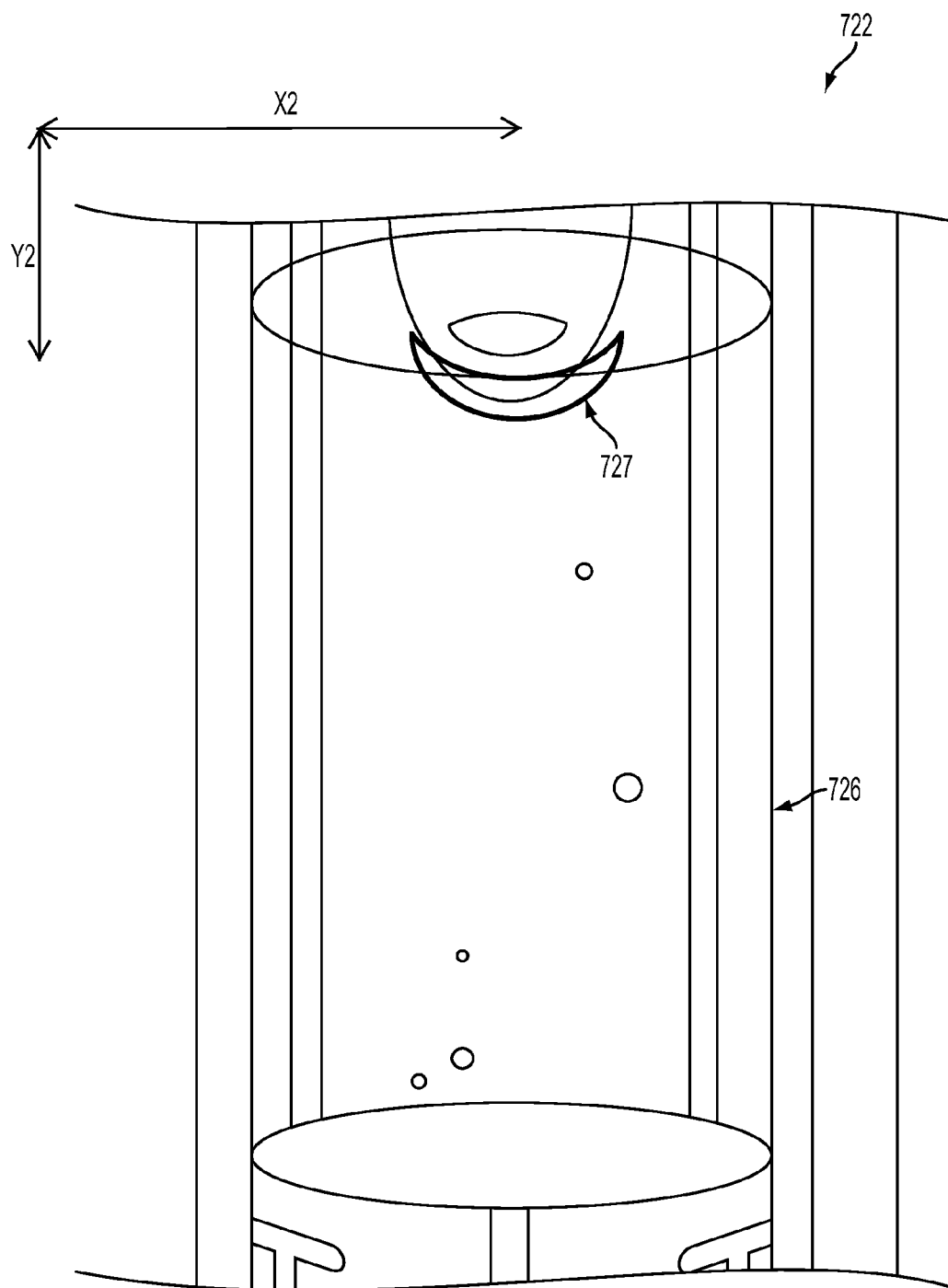


FIG. 71B

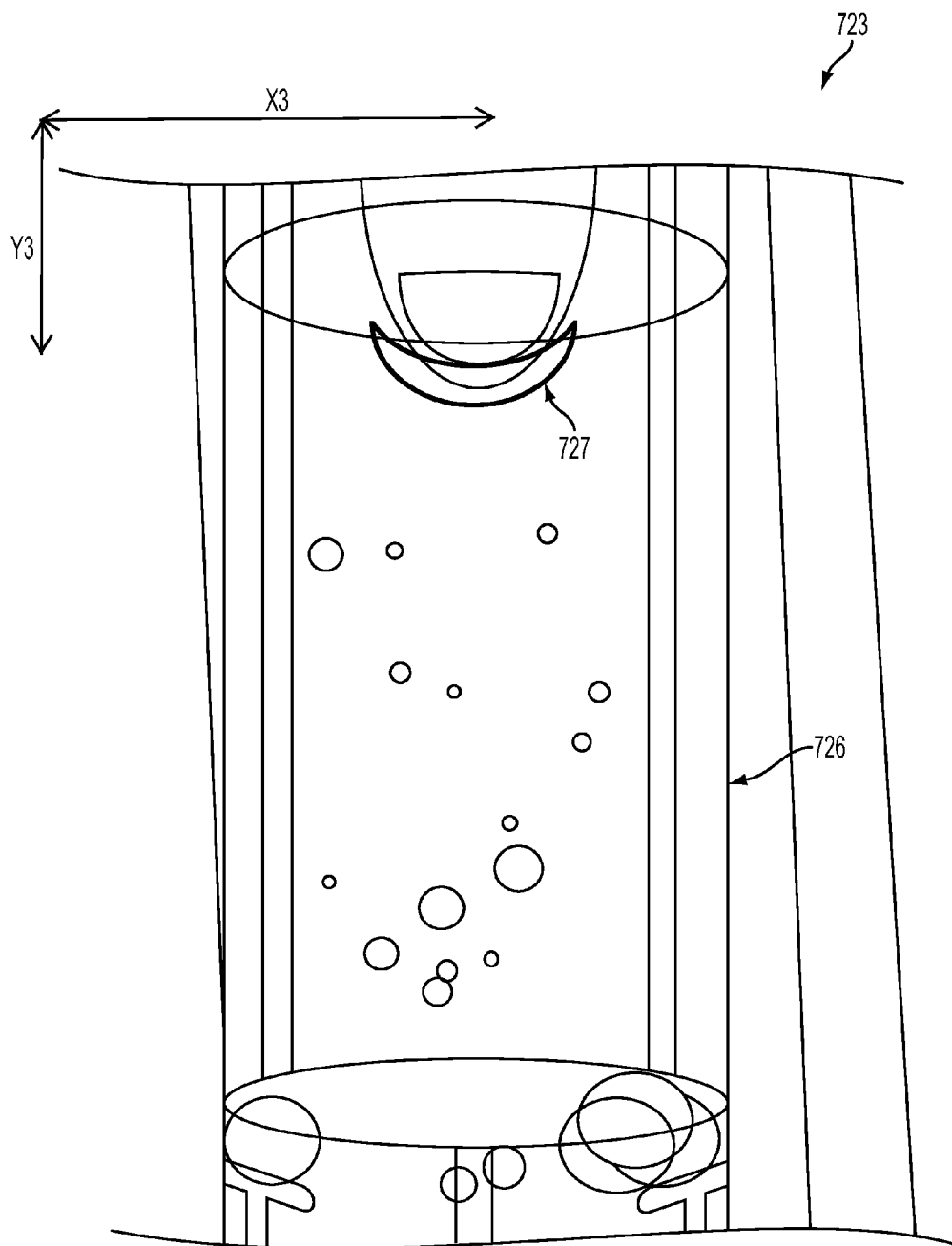


FIG. 71C

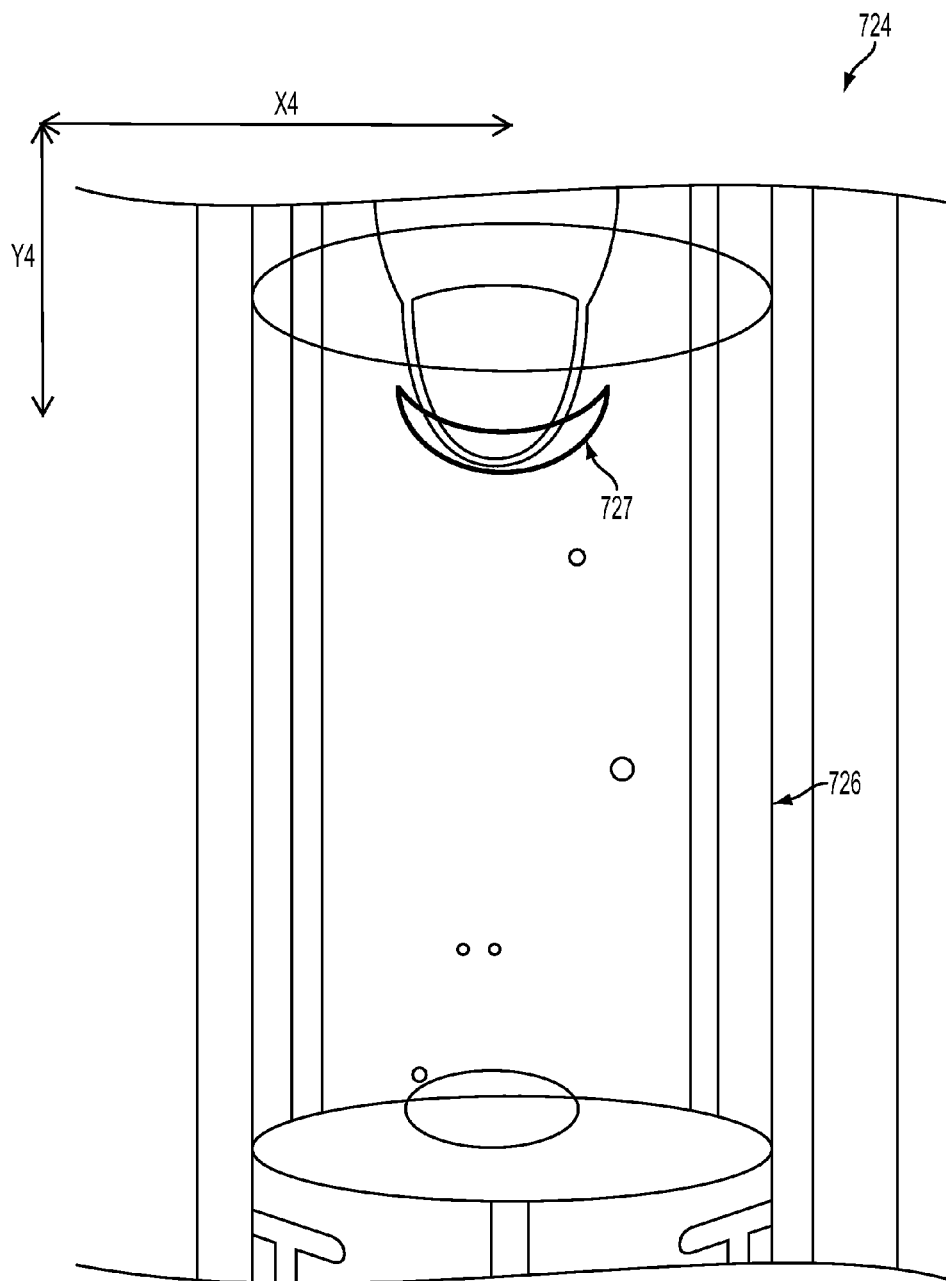


FIG. 71D

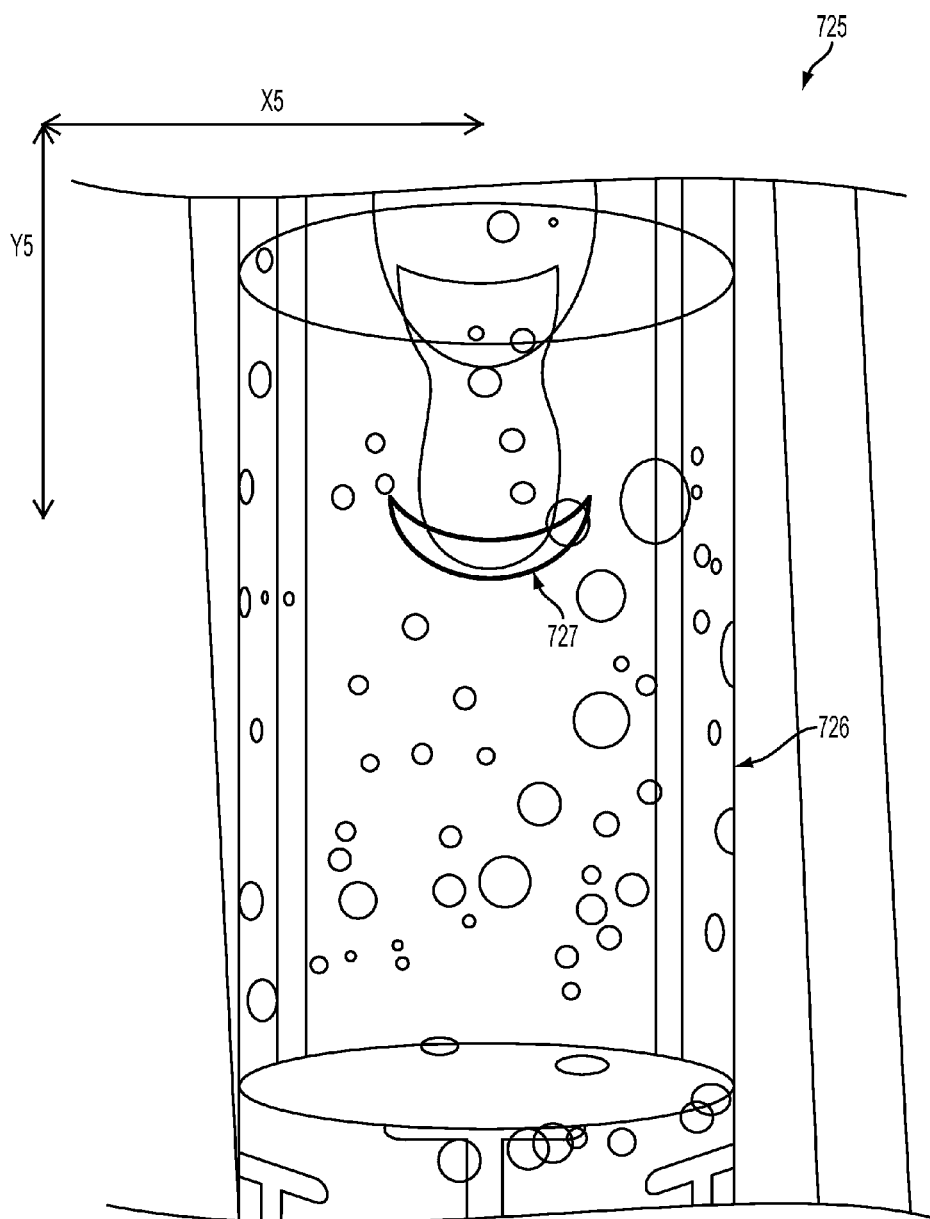


FIG. 71E

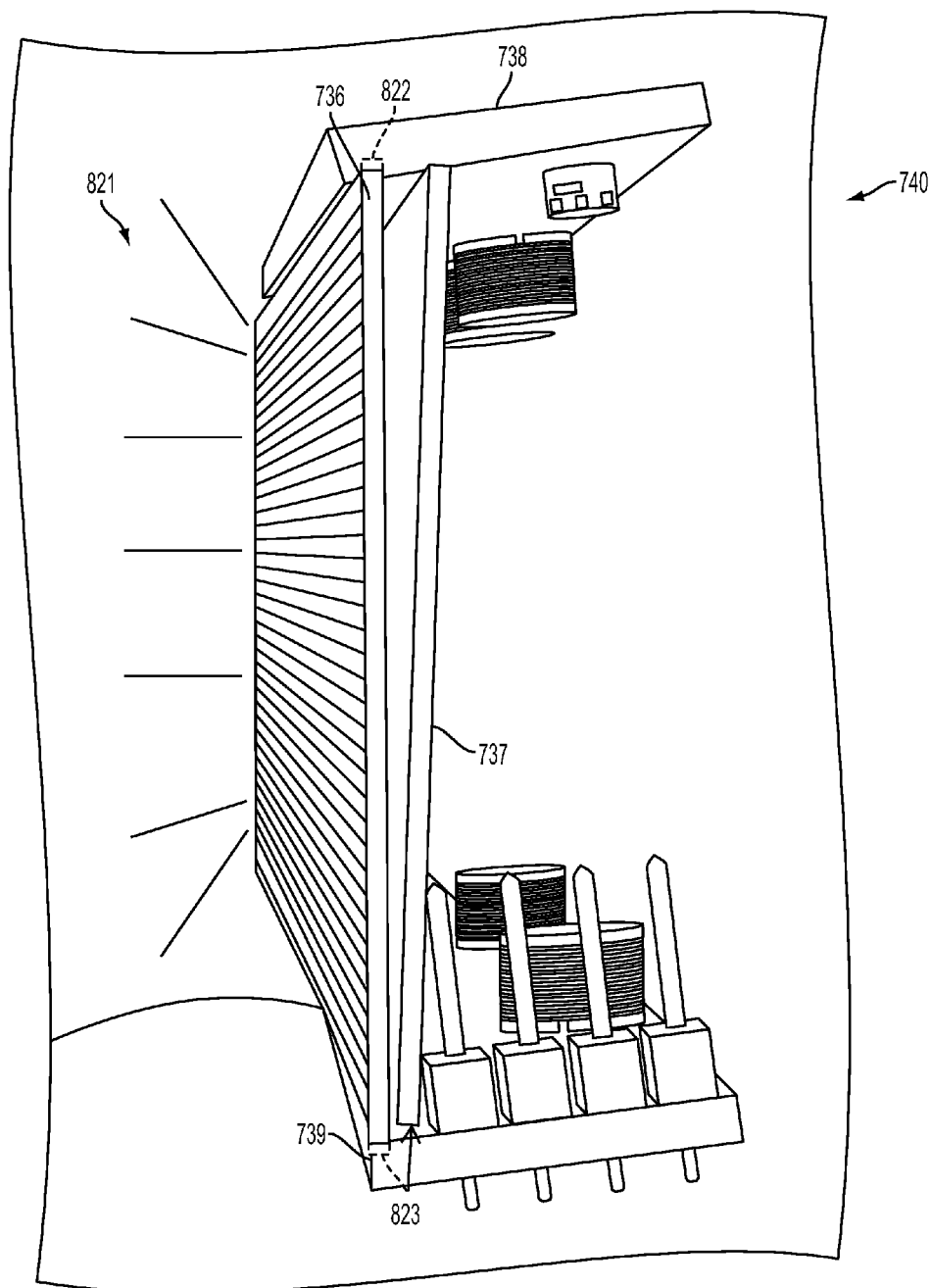


FIG. 72

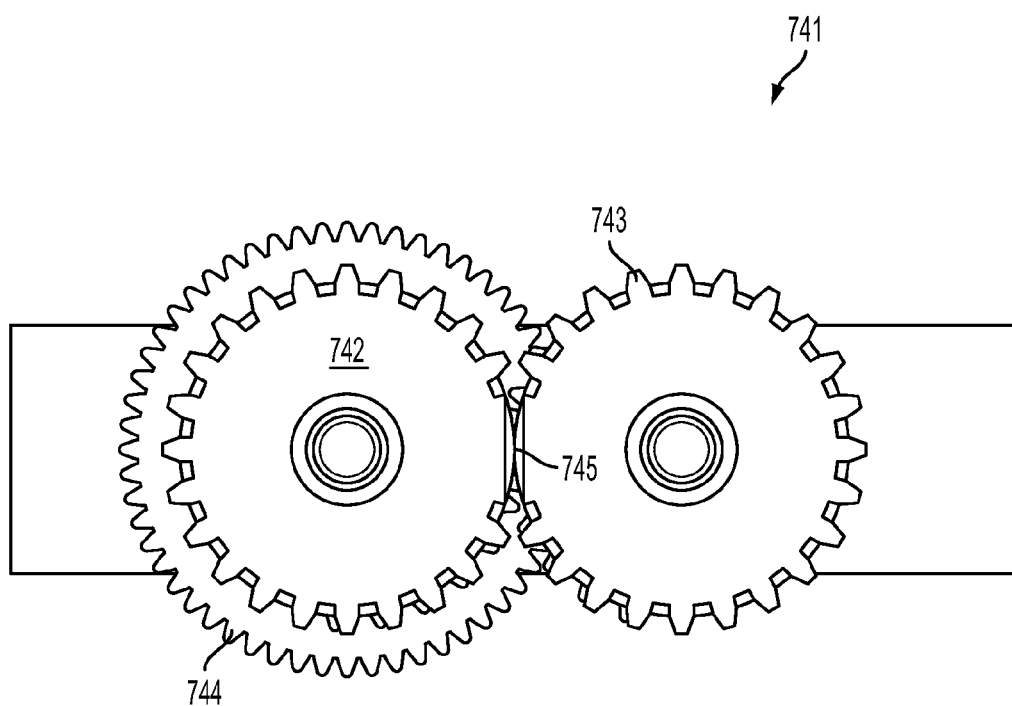


FIG. 73A

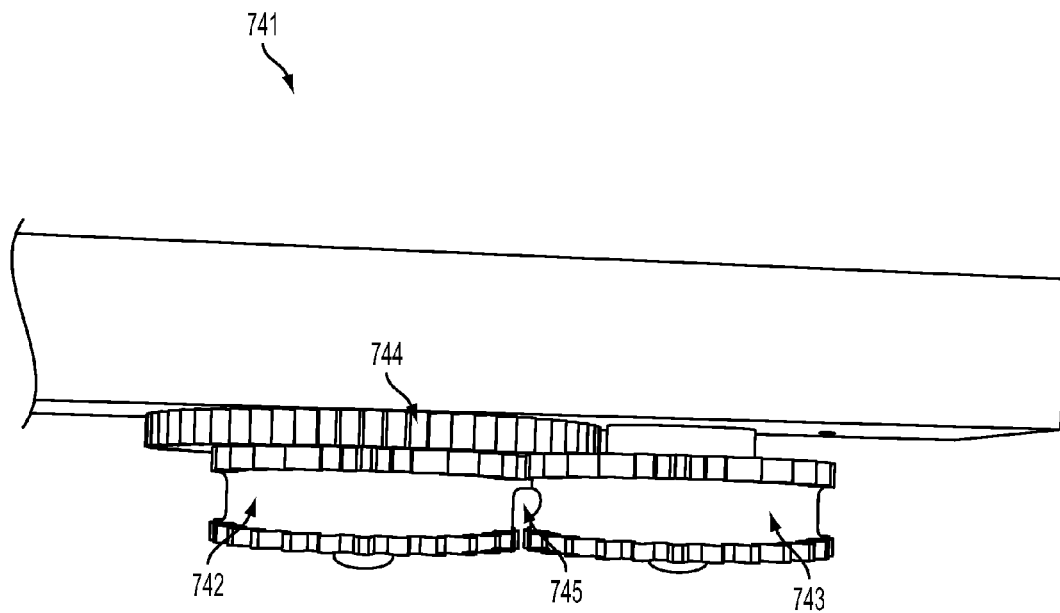


FIG. 73B

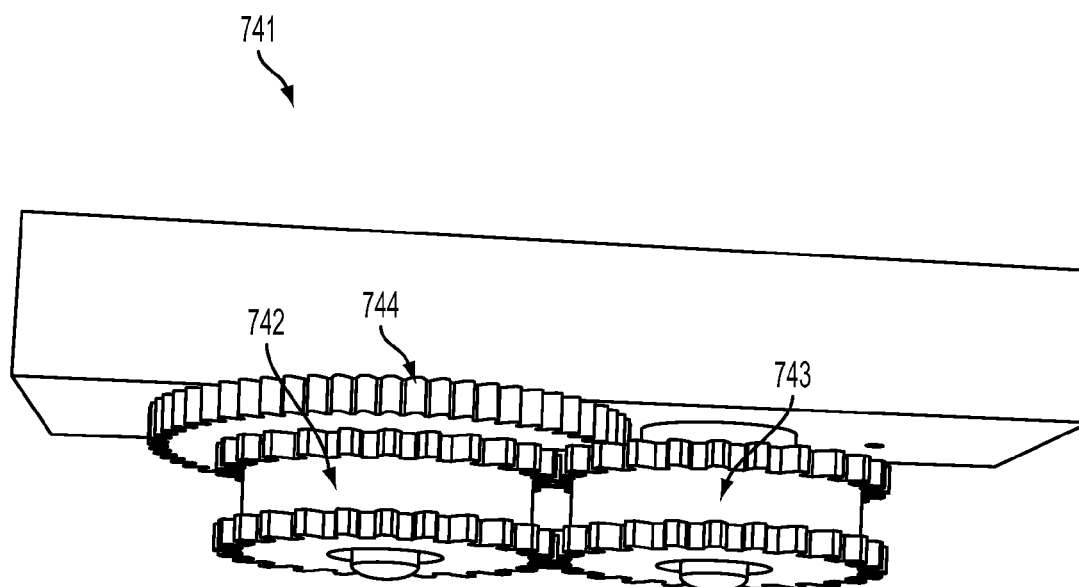


FIG. 73C

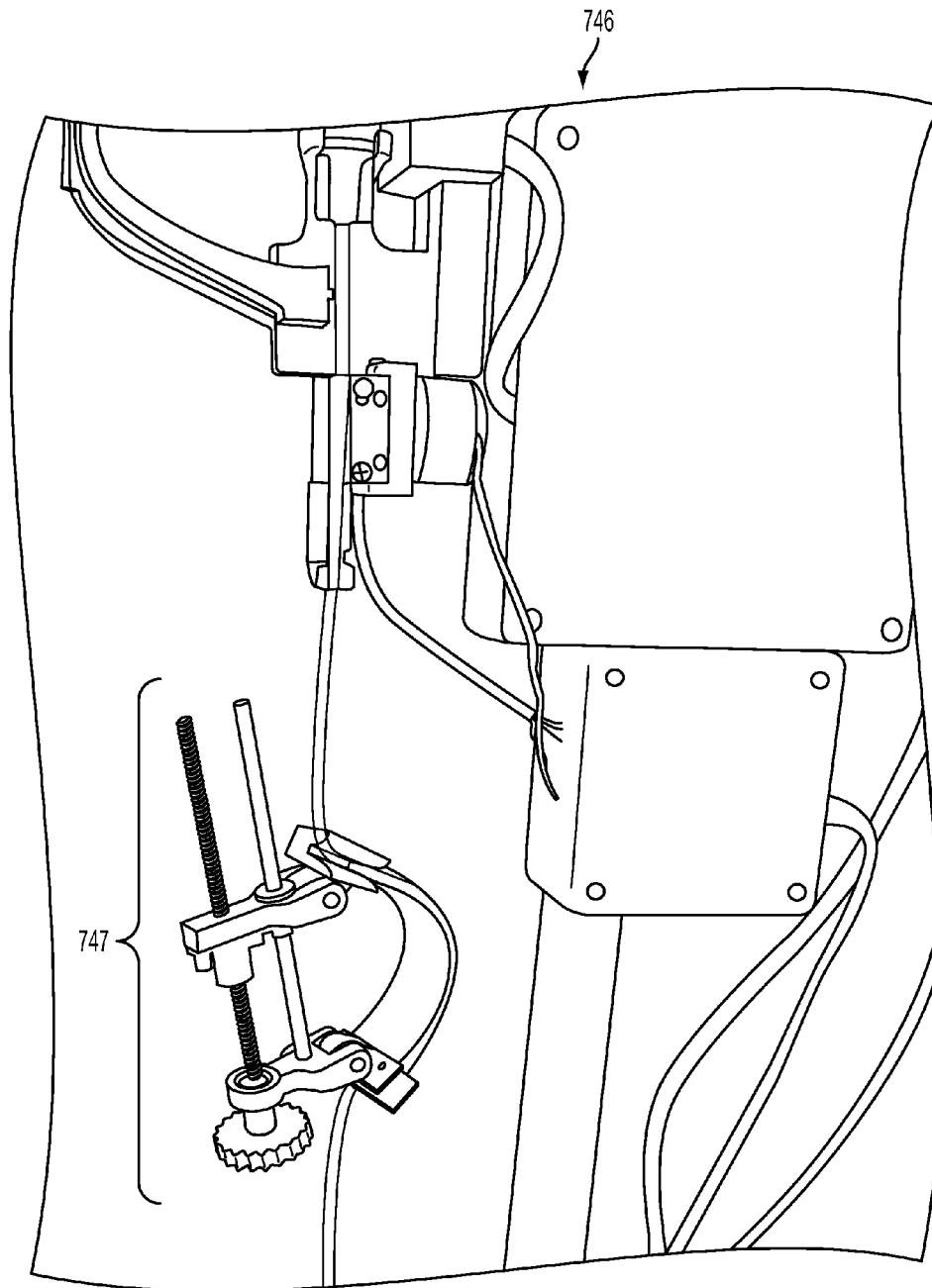


FIG.74

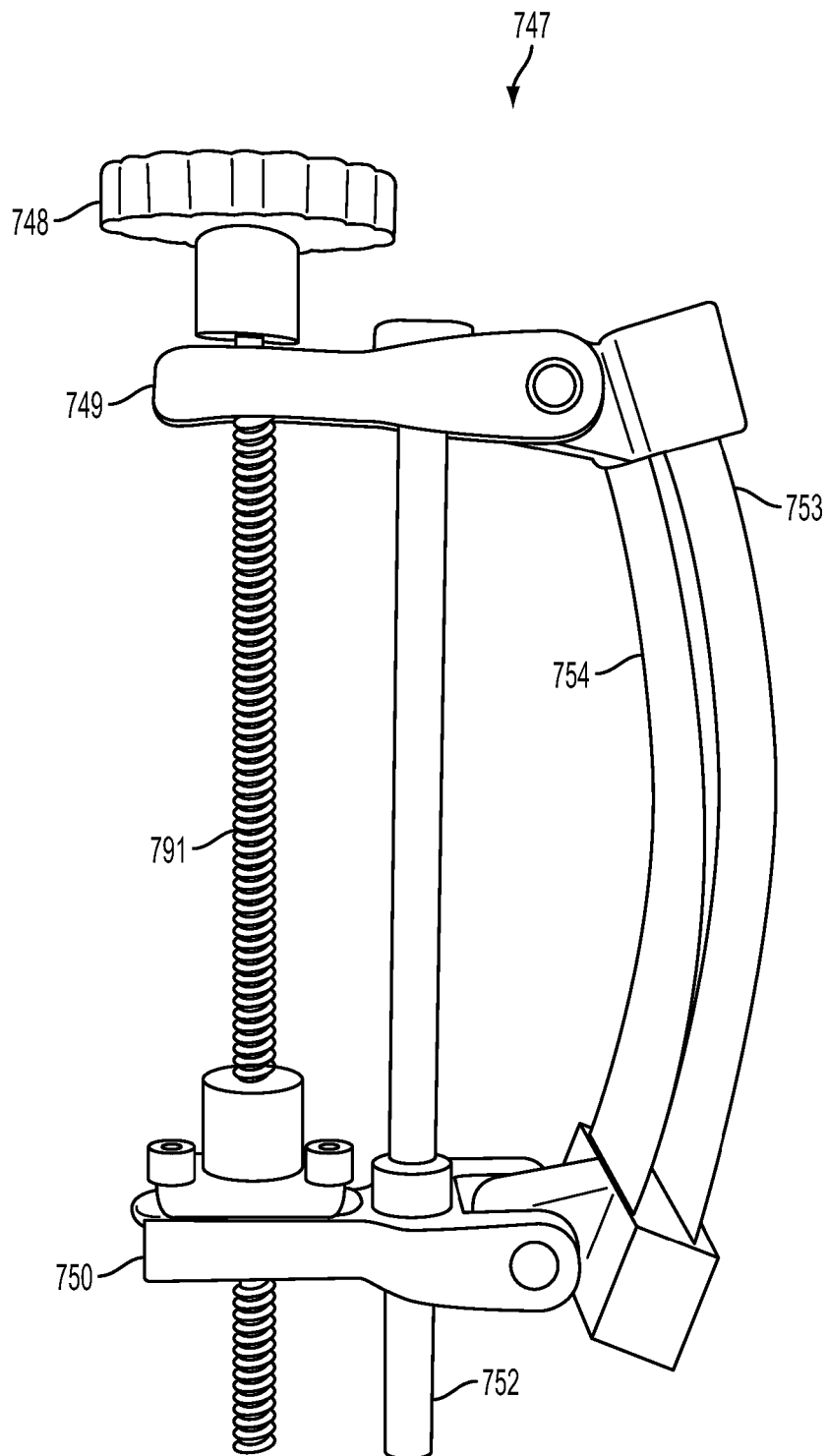


FIG.75

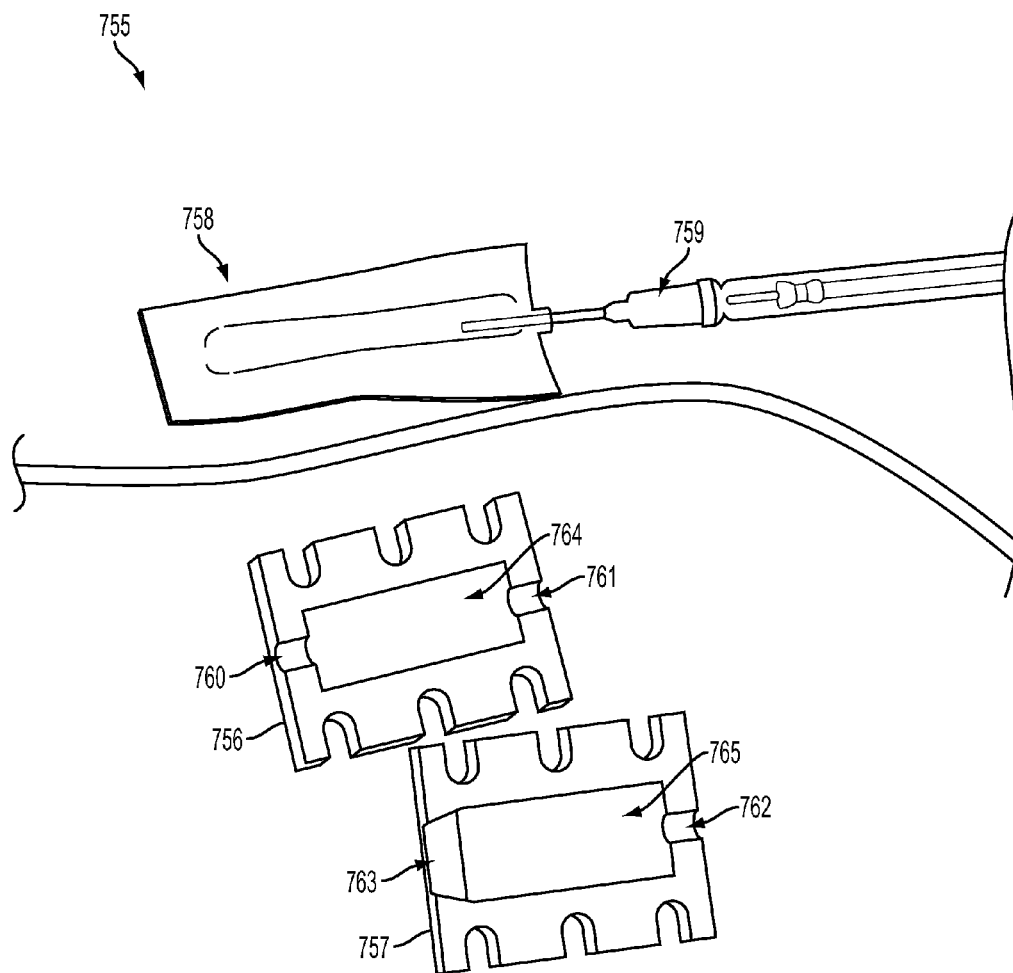


FIG. 76A

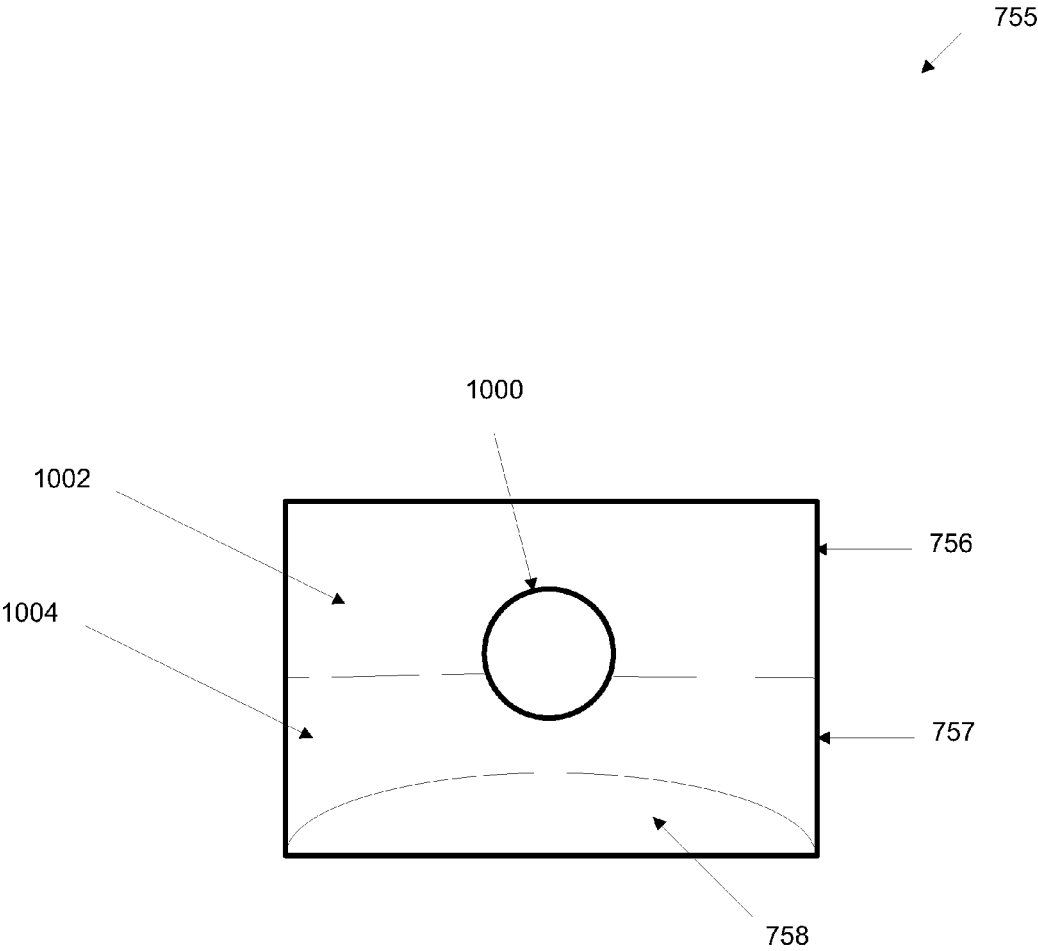


Fig. 76B

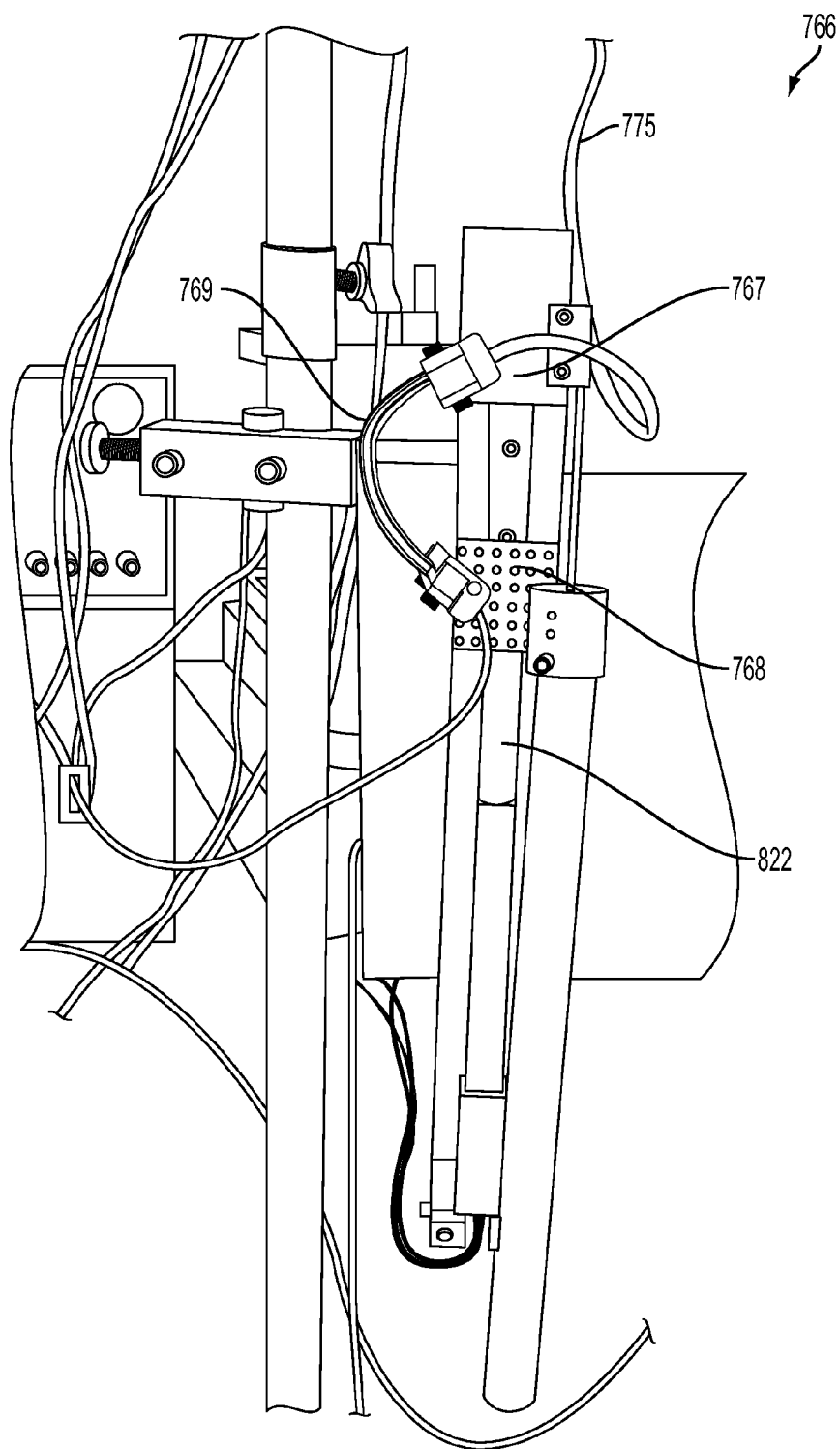


FIG. 77

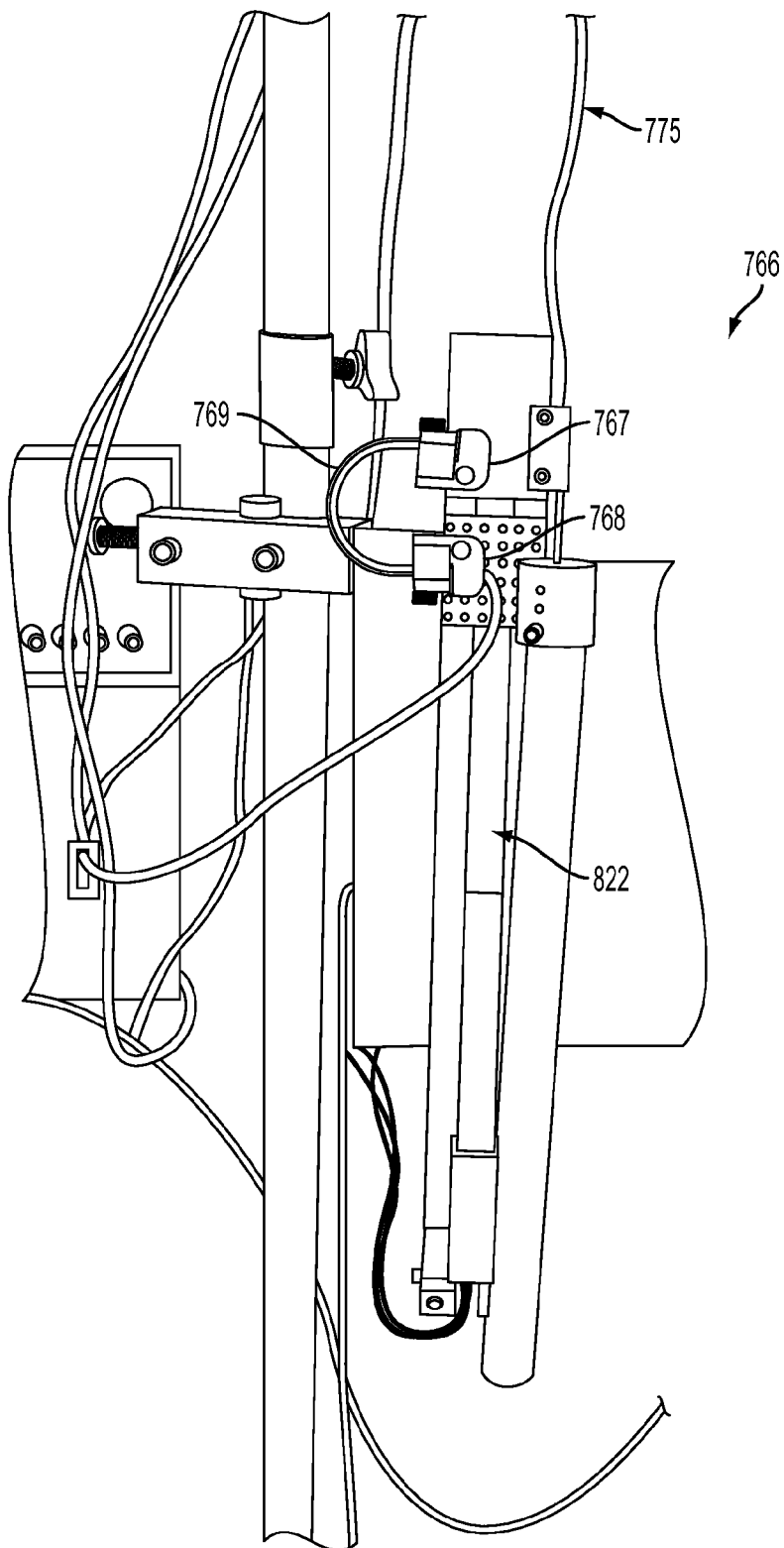


FIG. 78

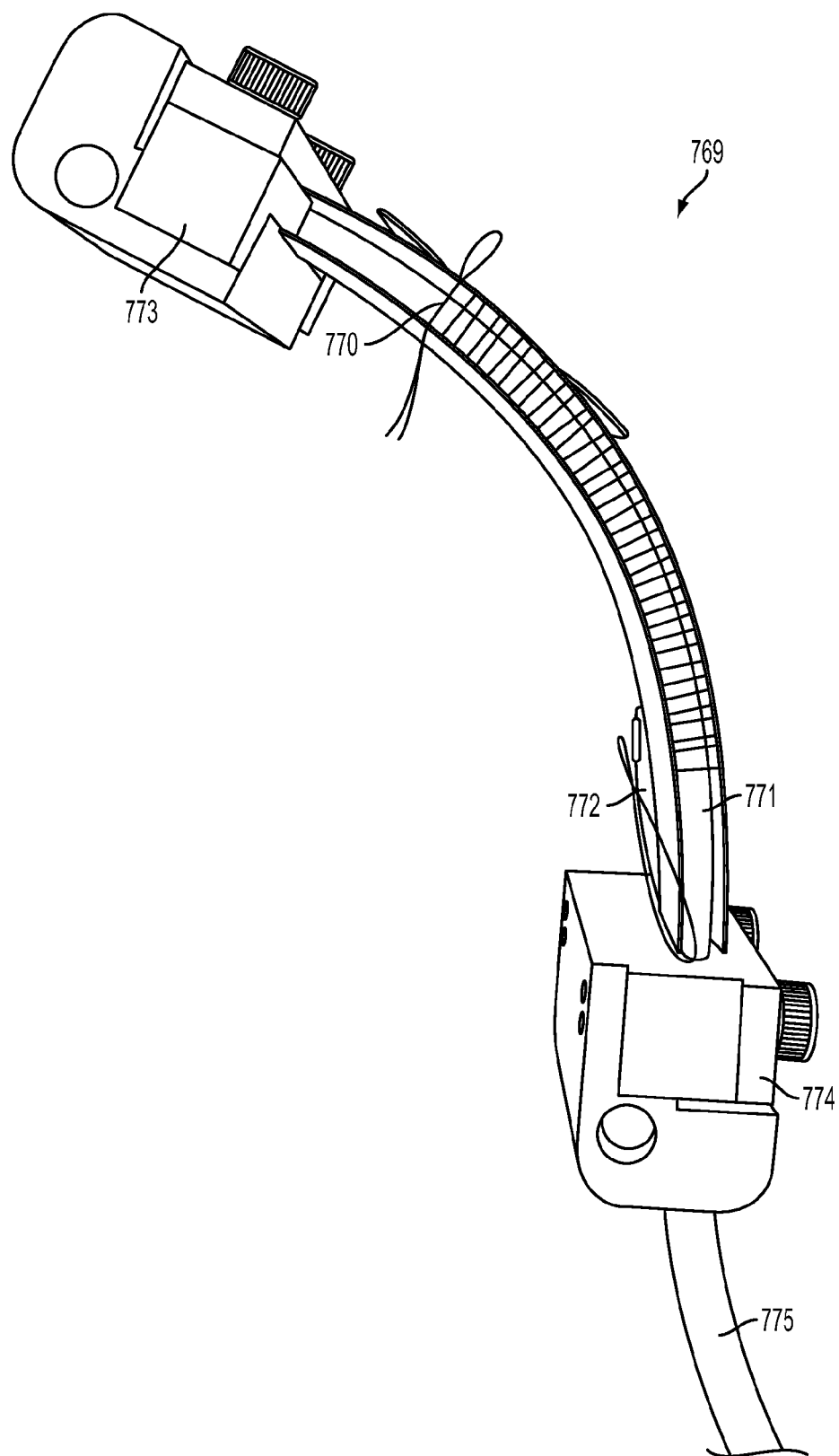


FIG. 79

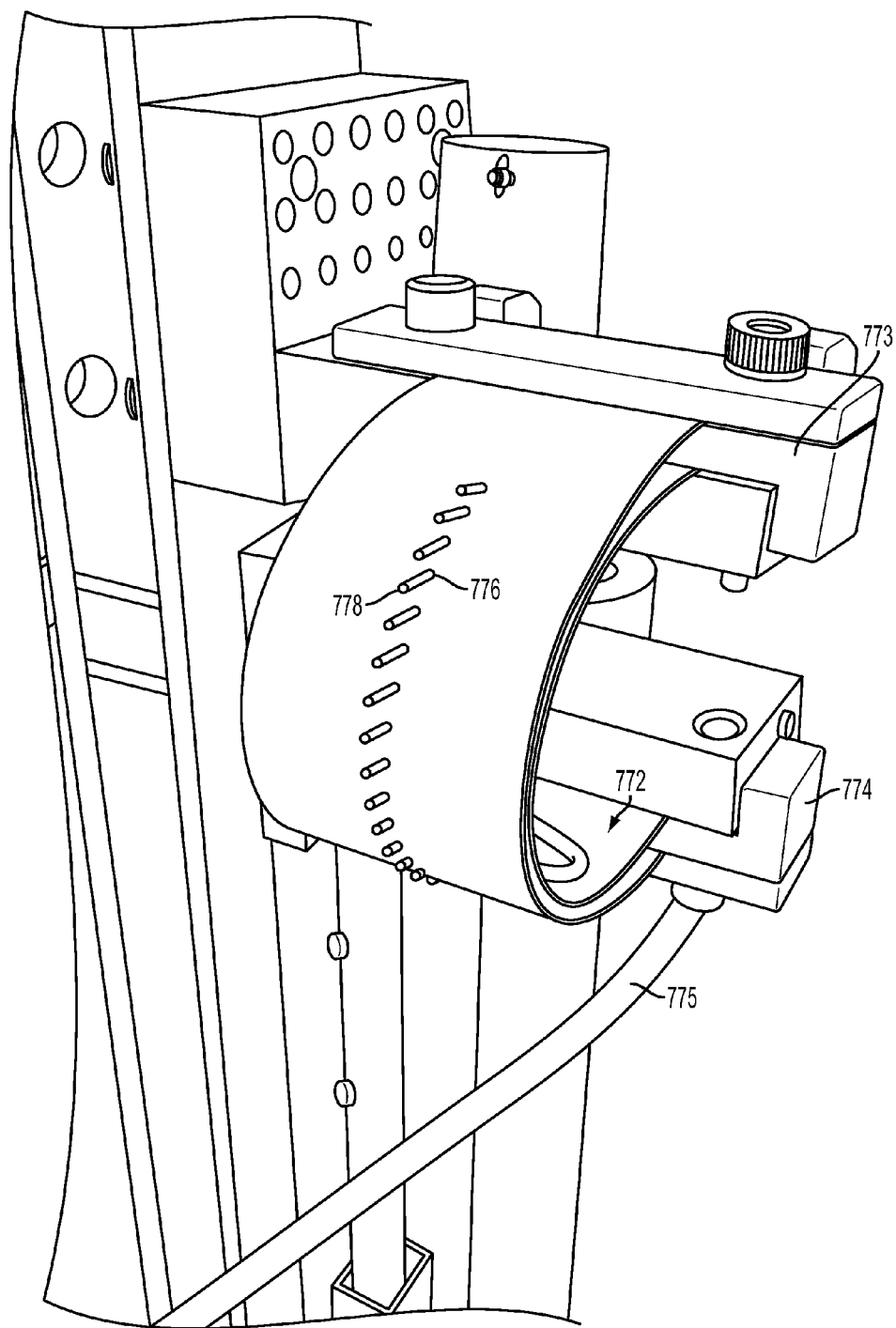


FIG. 80

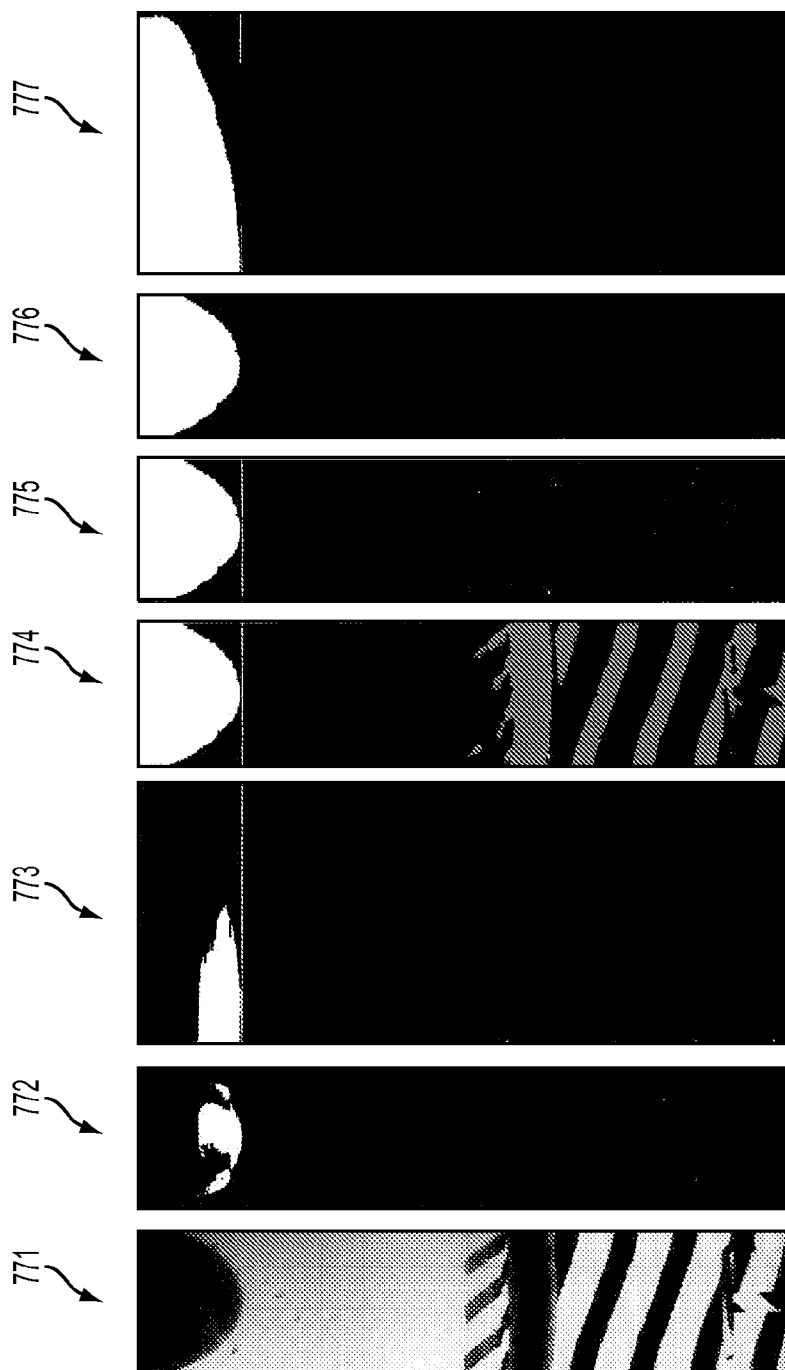
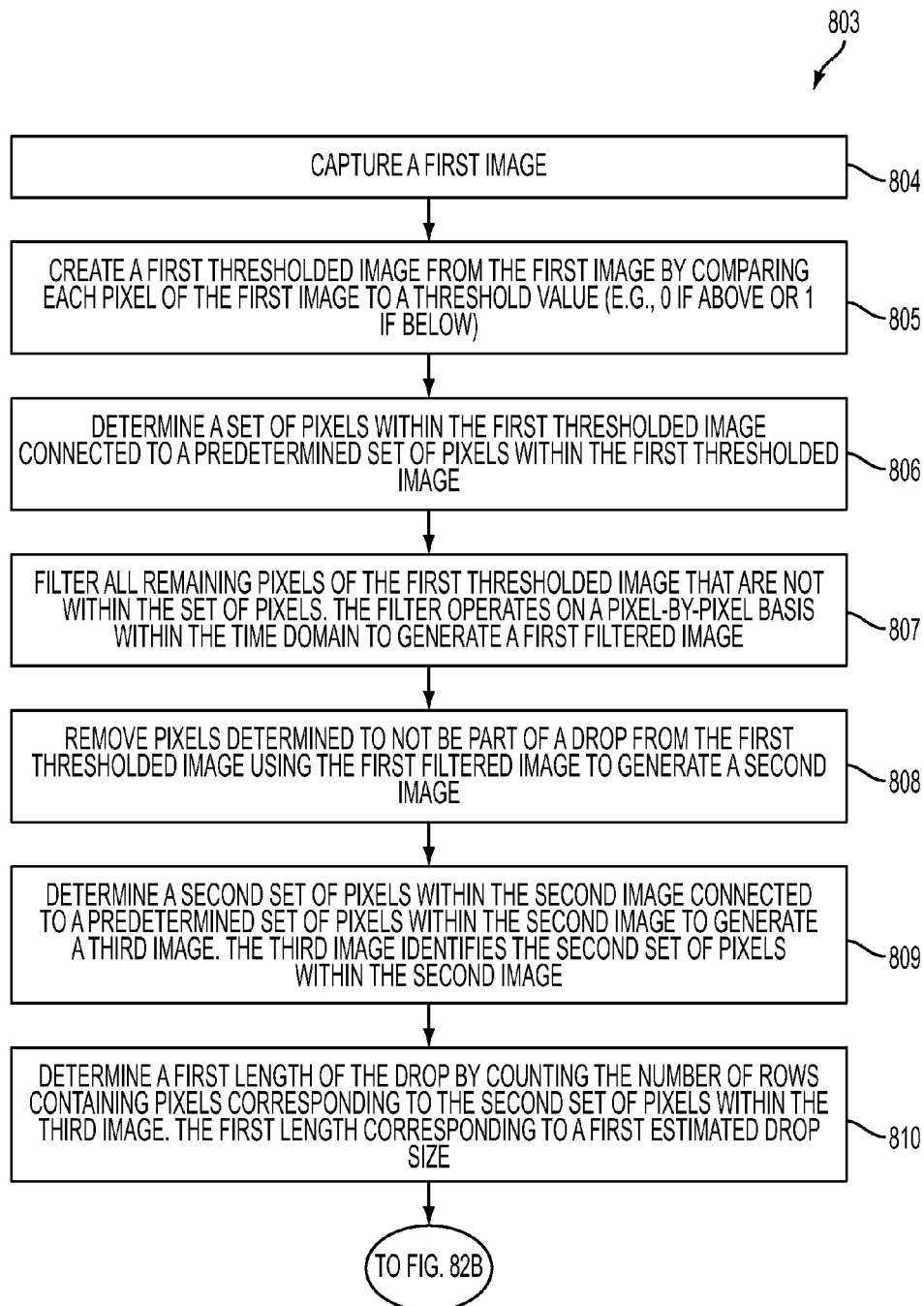


FIG. 81



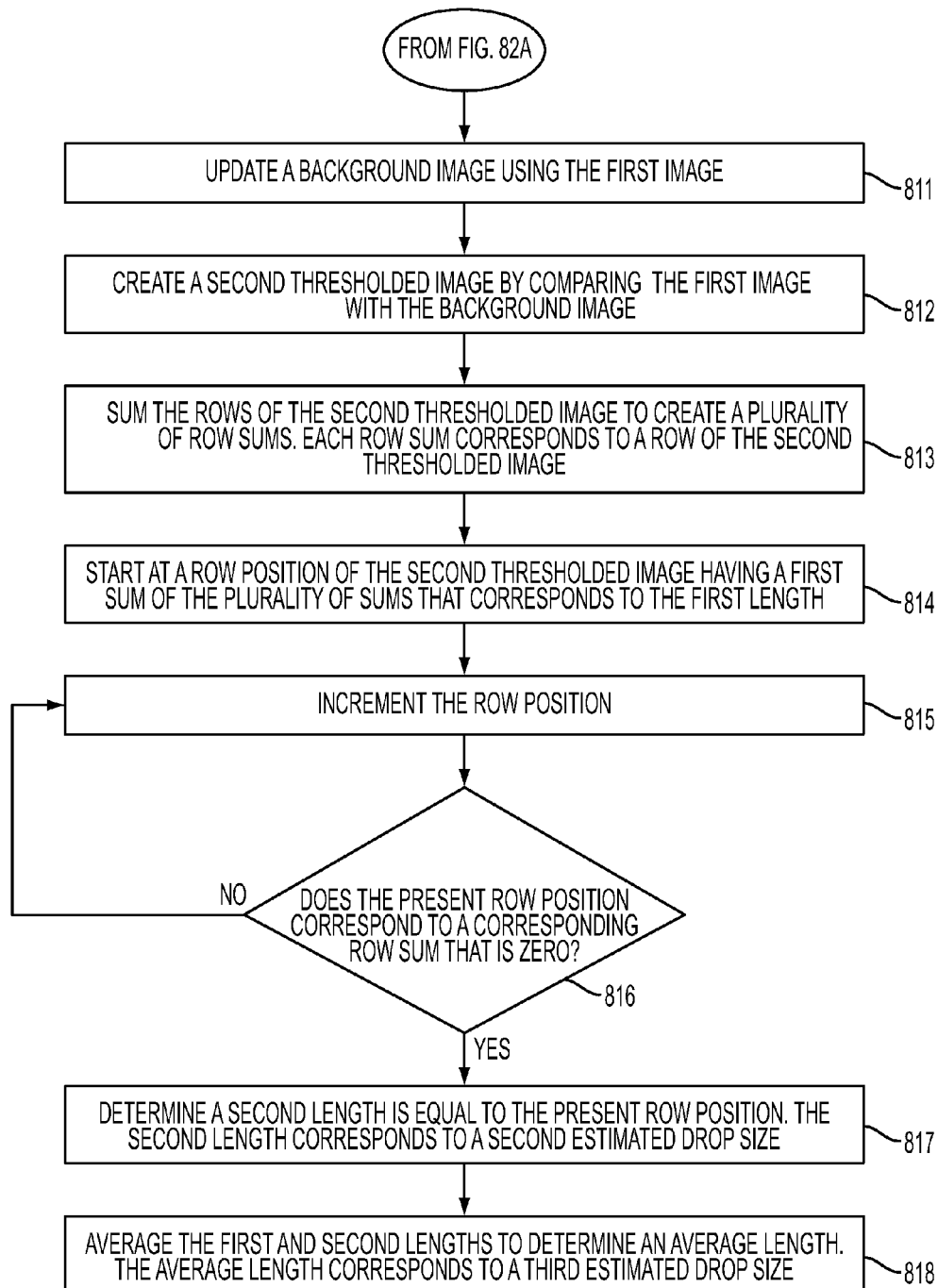


FIG. 82B

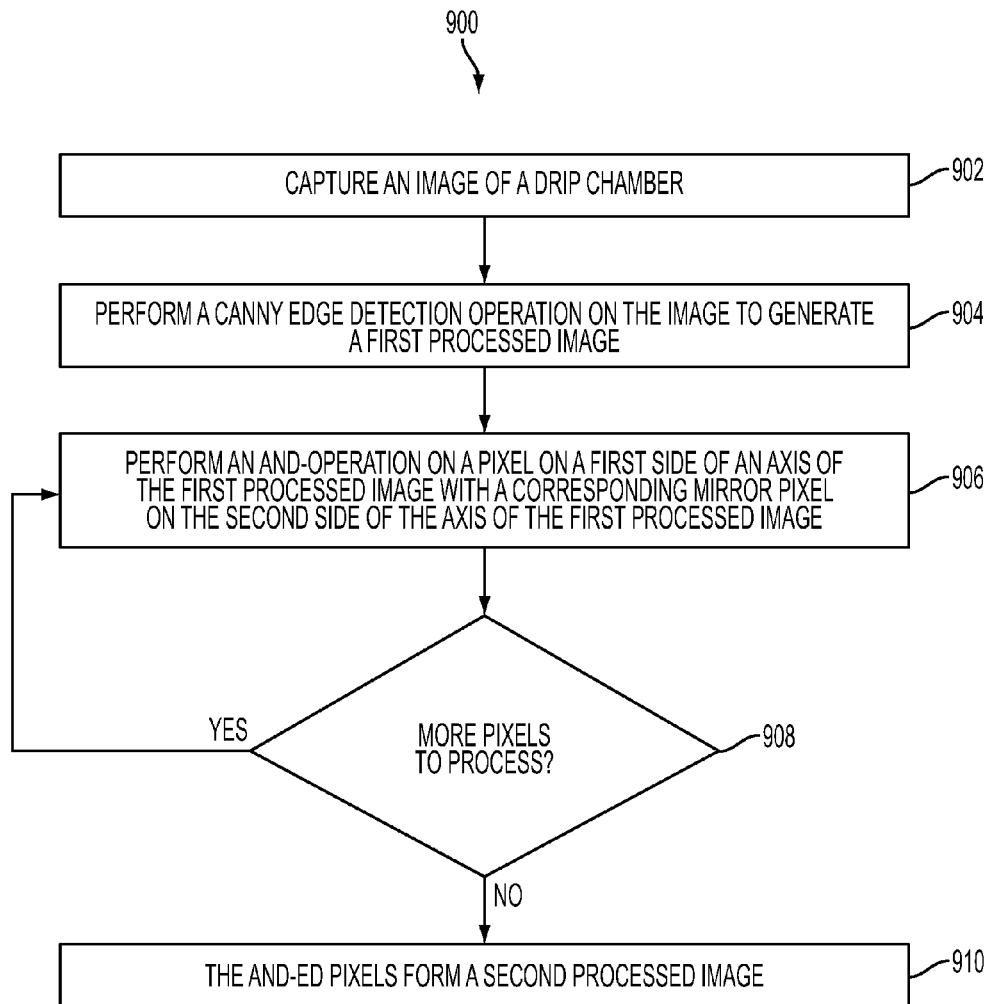


FIG. 83

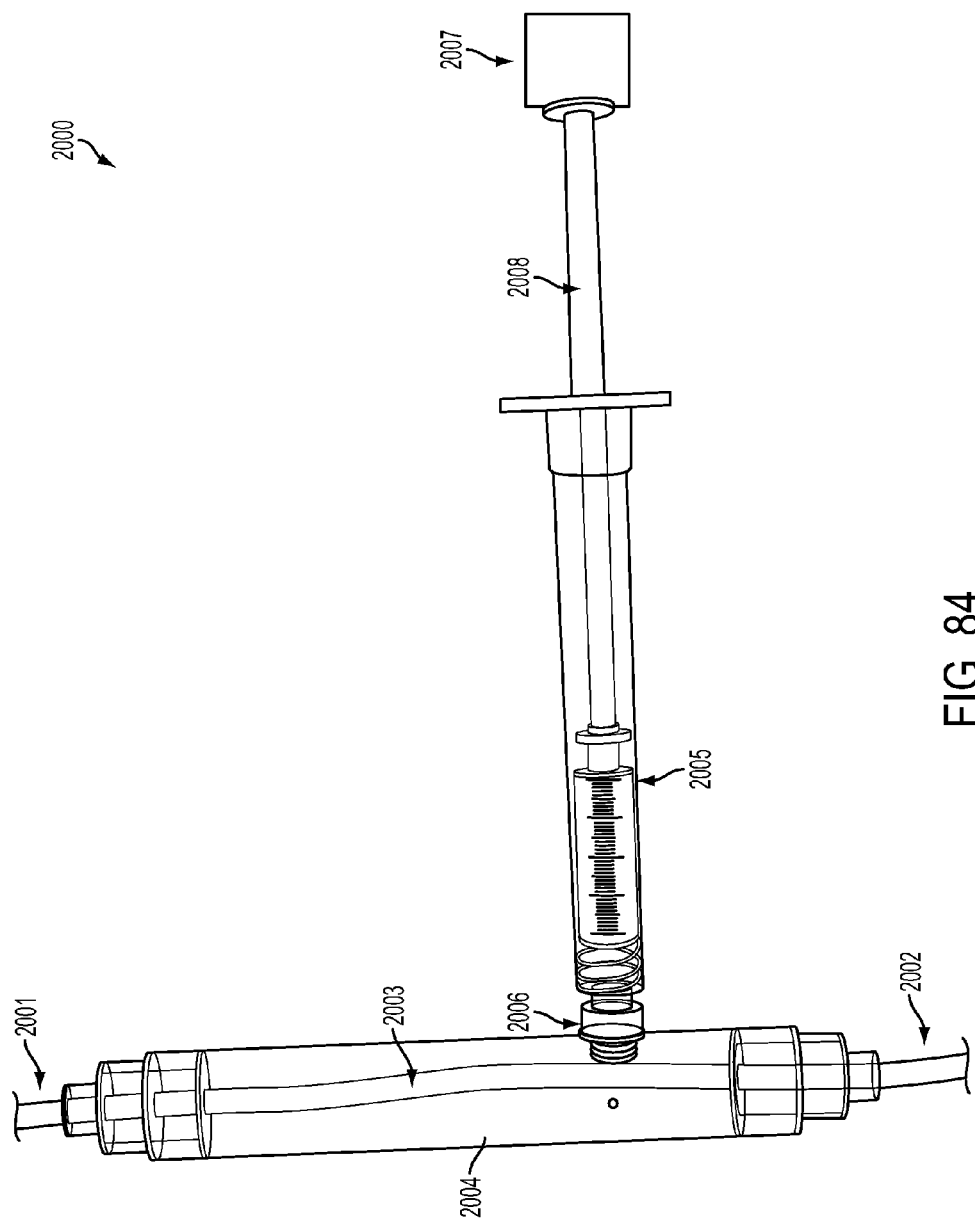


FIG. 84

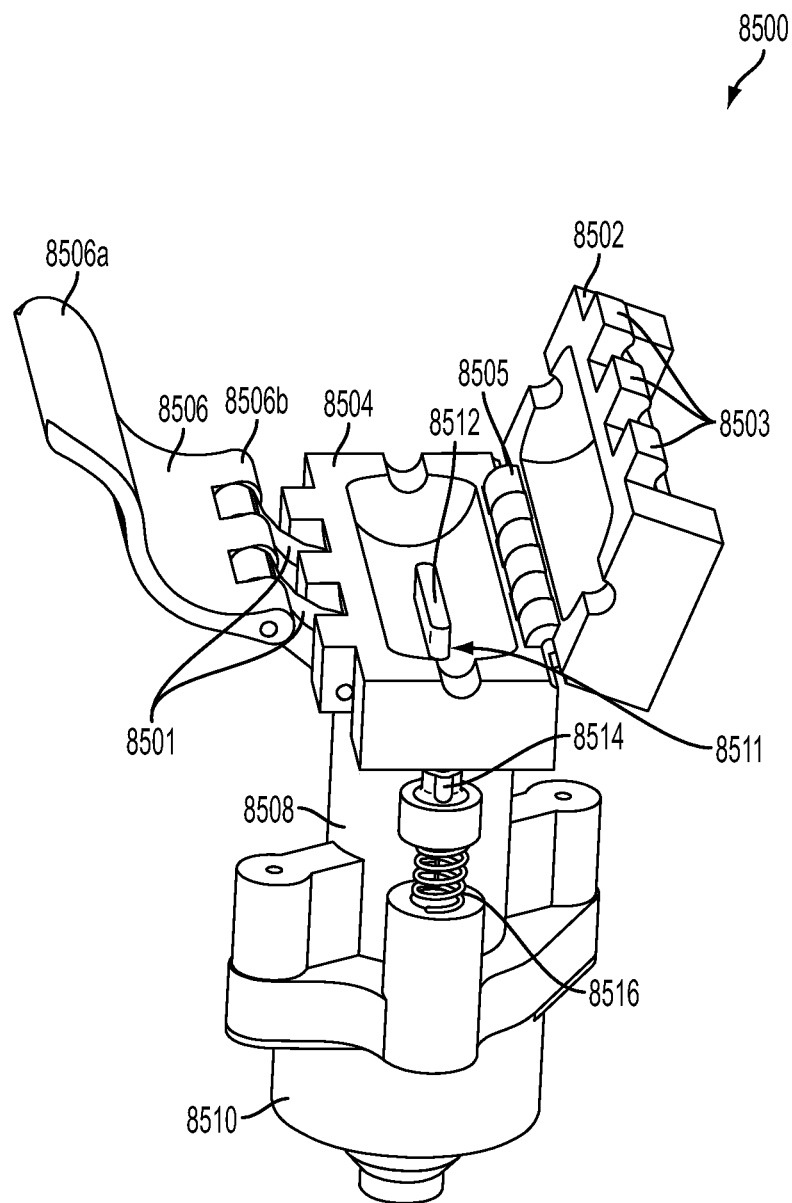


FIG. 85A

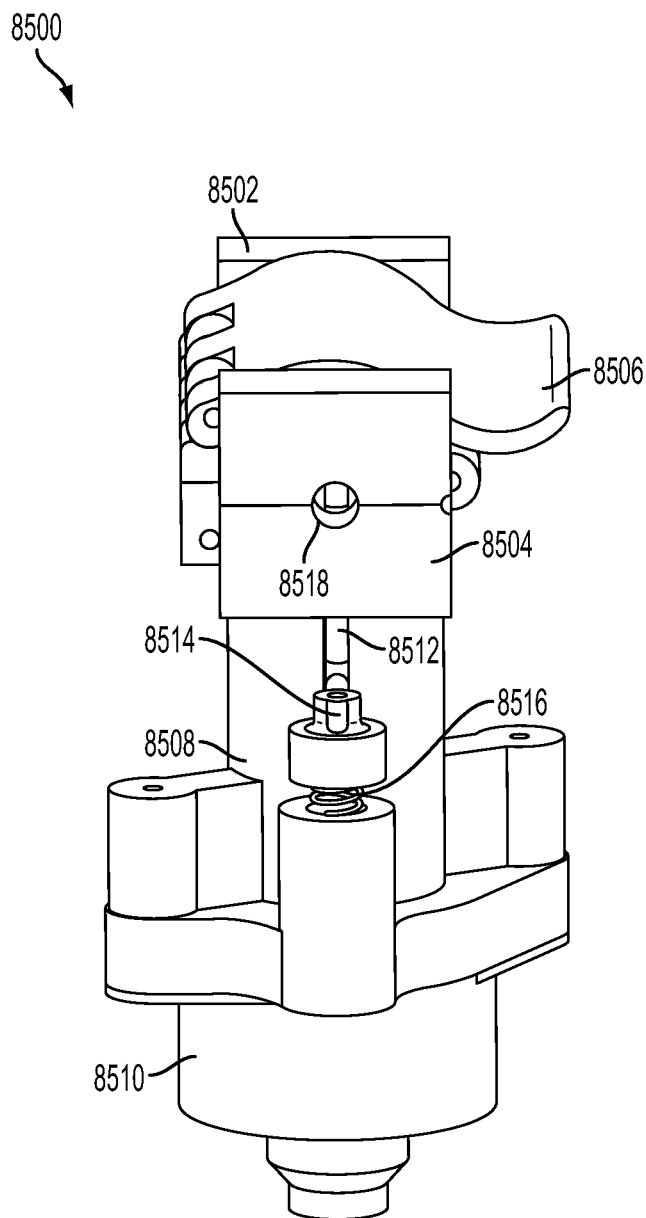


FIG. 85B

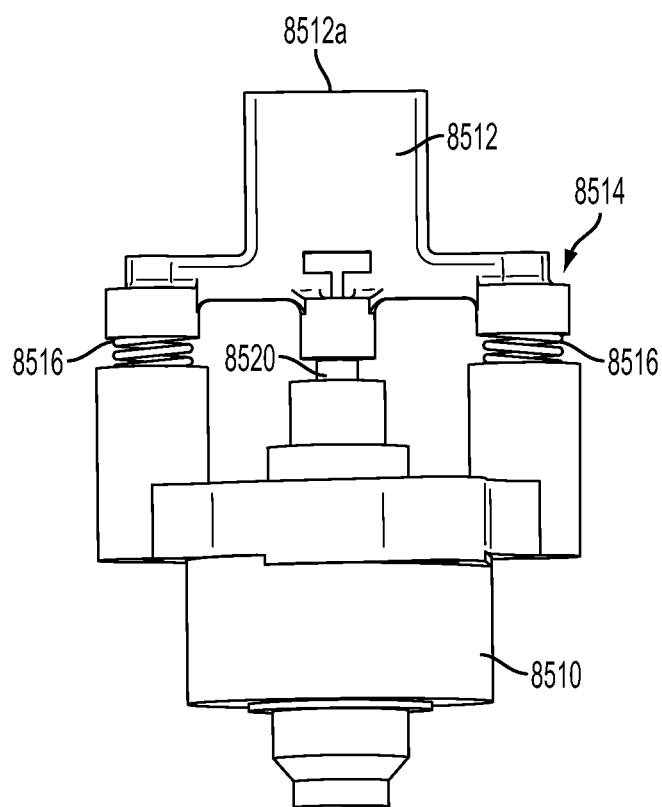


FIG. 85C

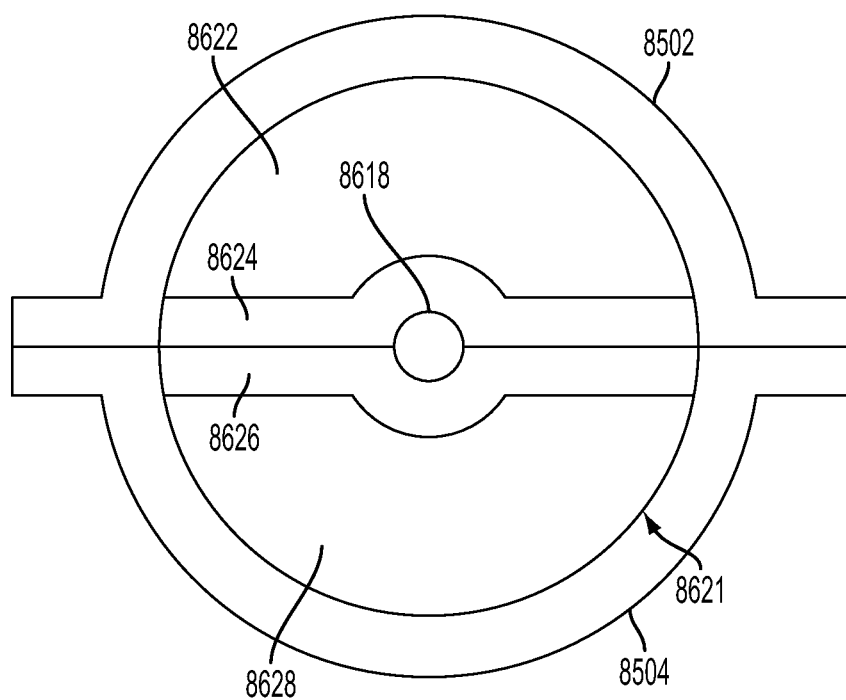


FIG. 86

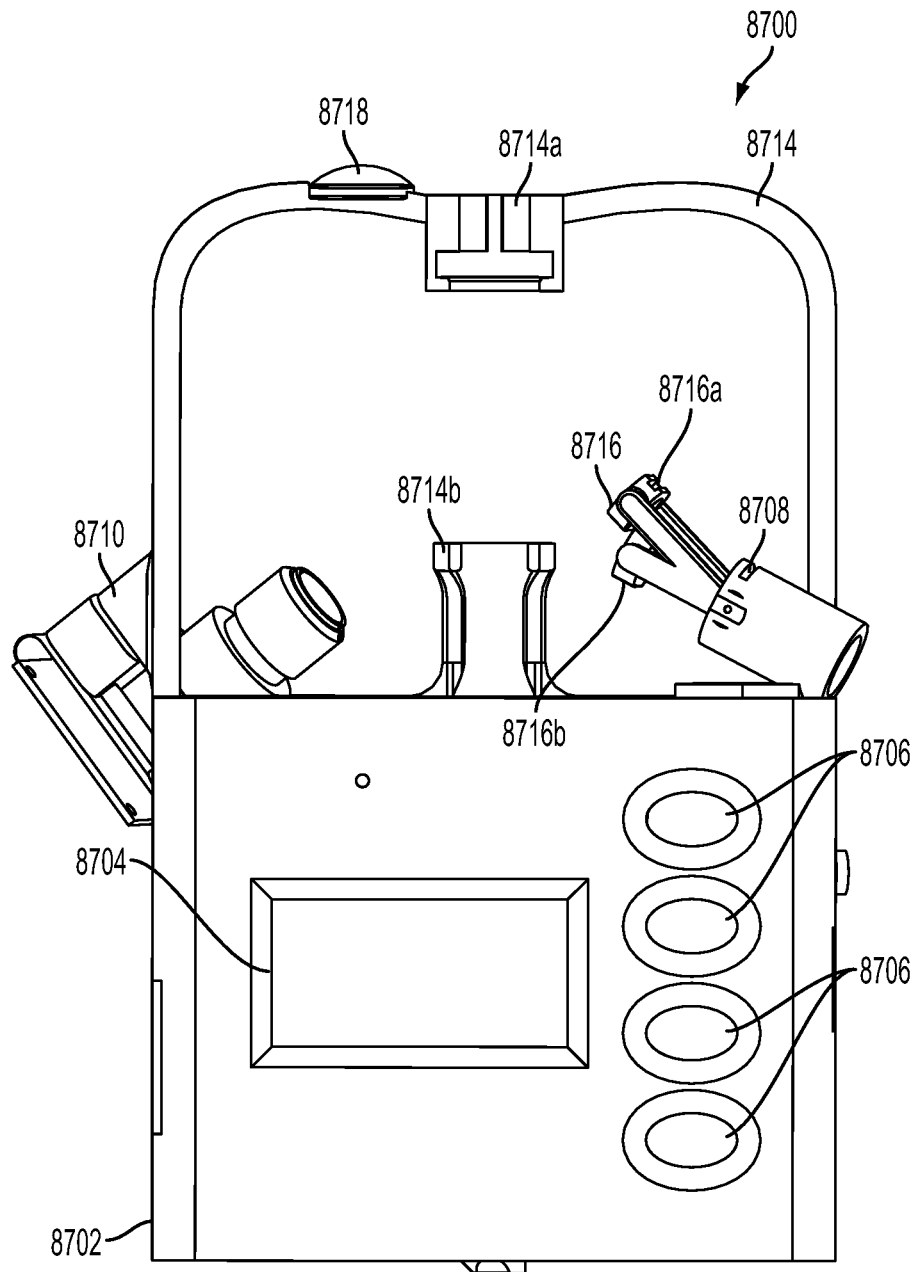


FIG. 87A

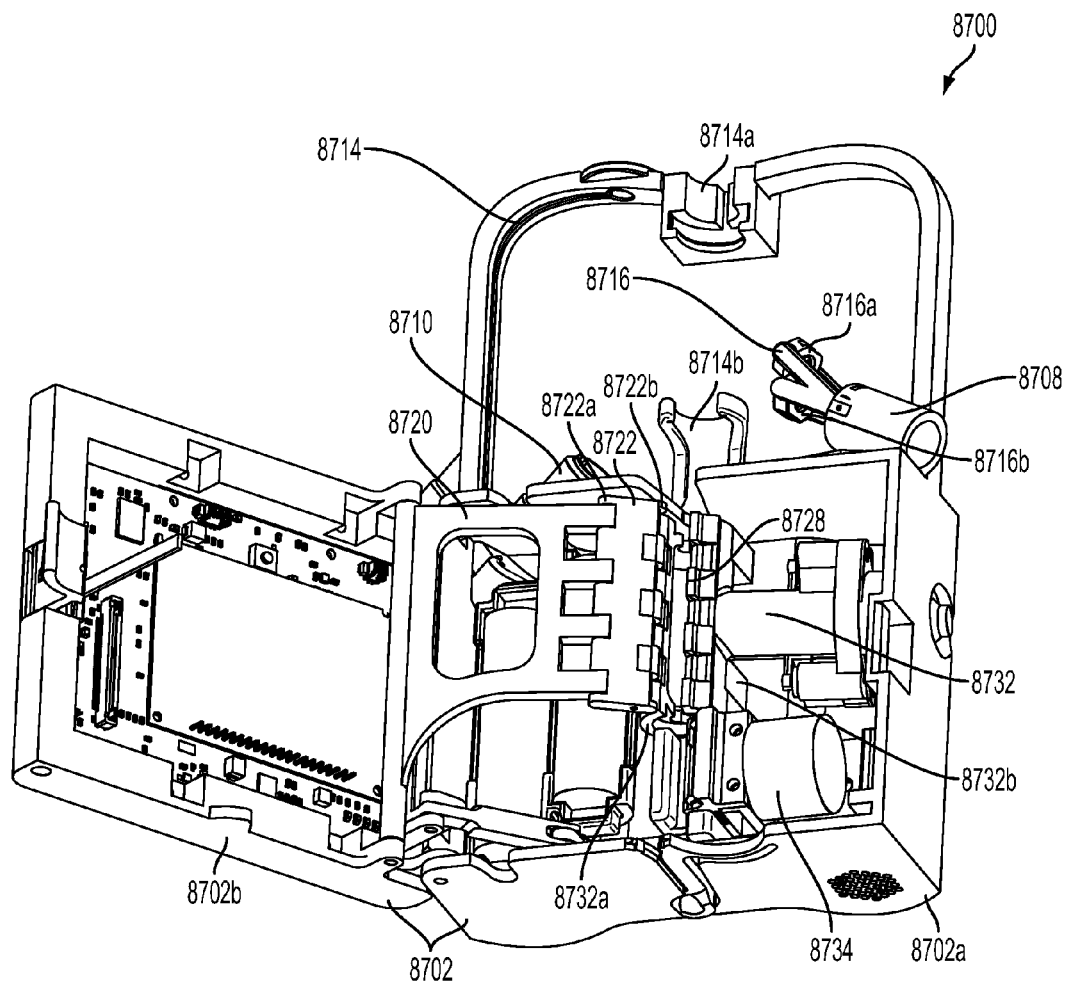


FIG. 87B

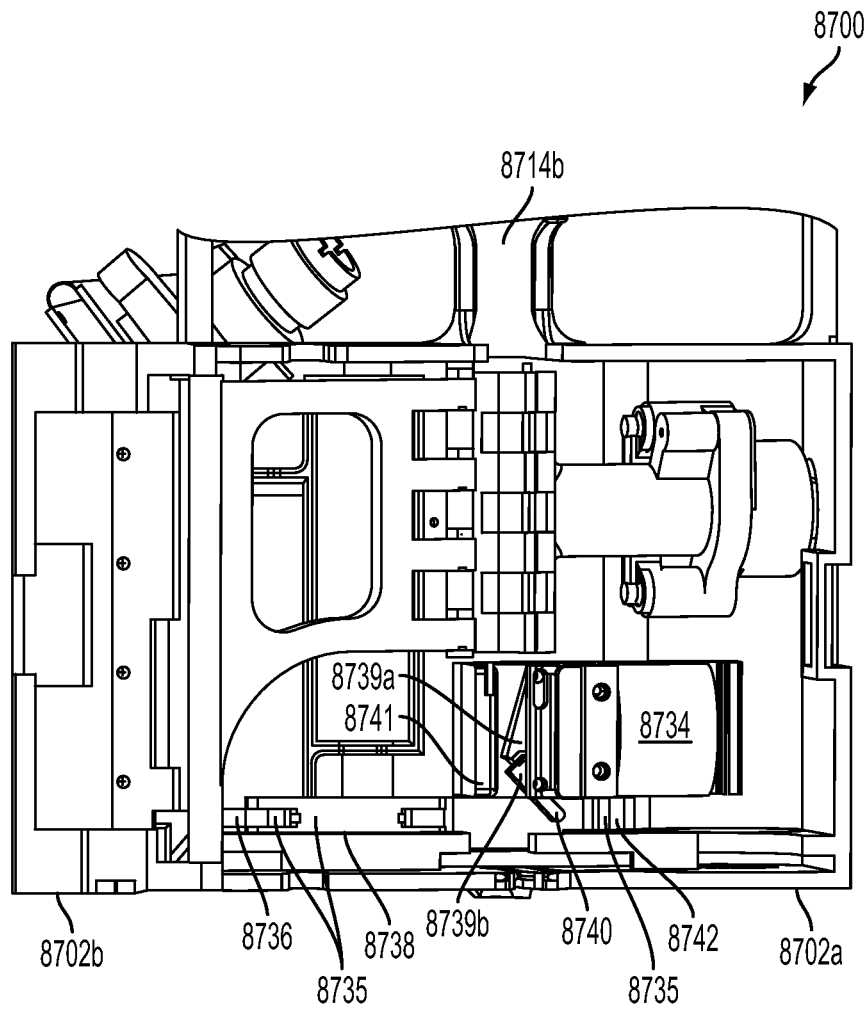


FIG. 87C

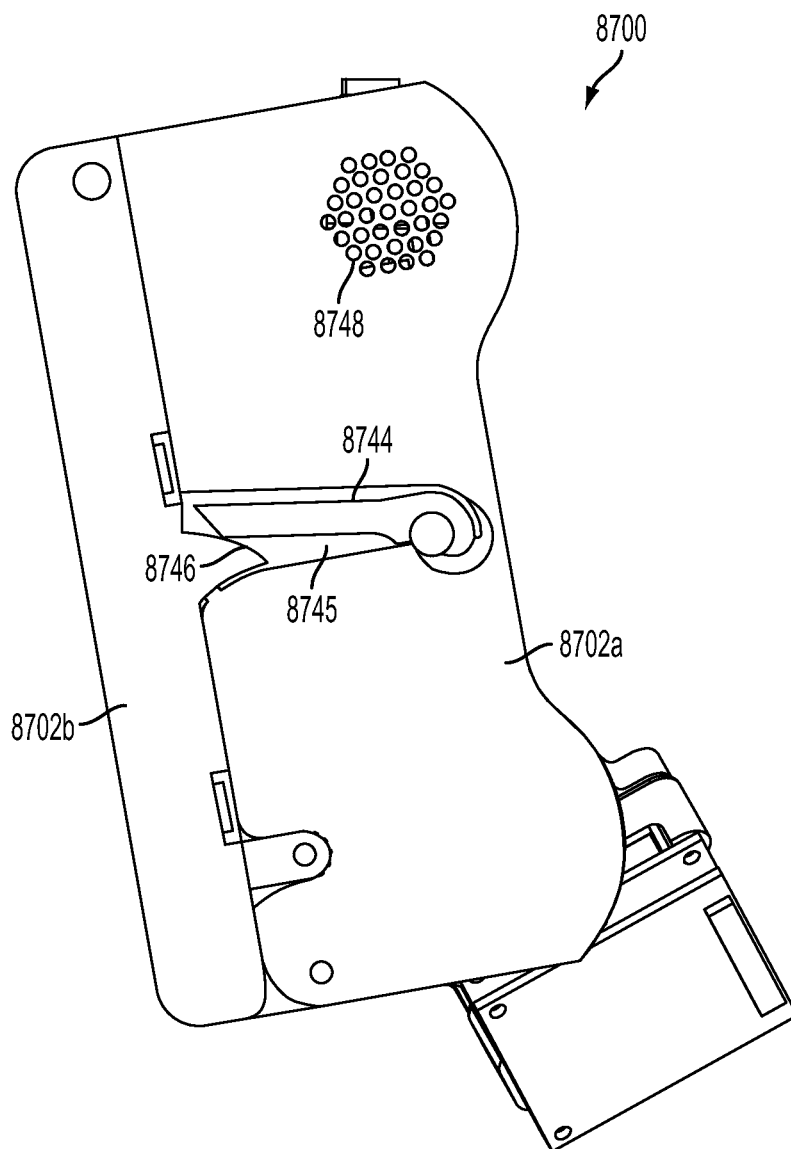


FIG. 87D

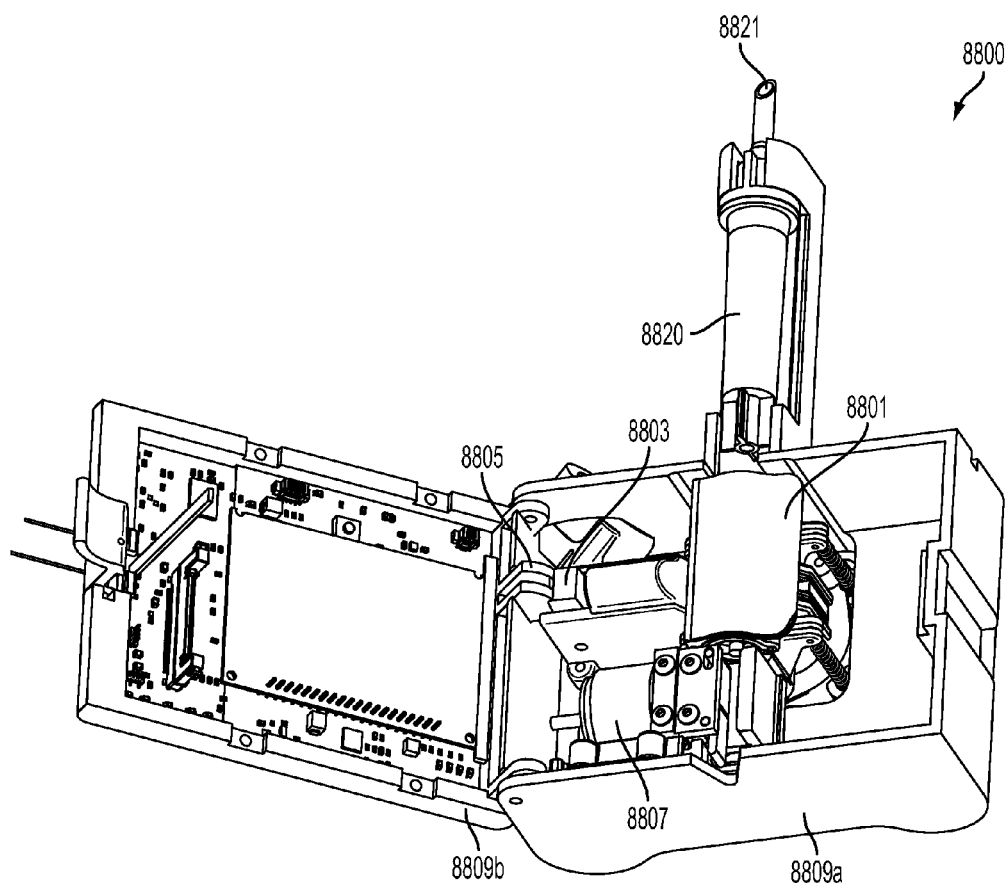


FIG. 88A

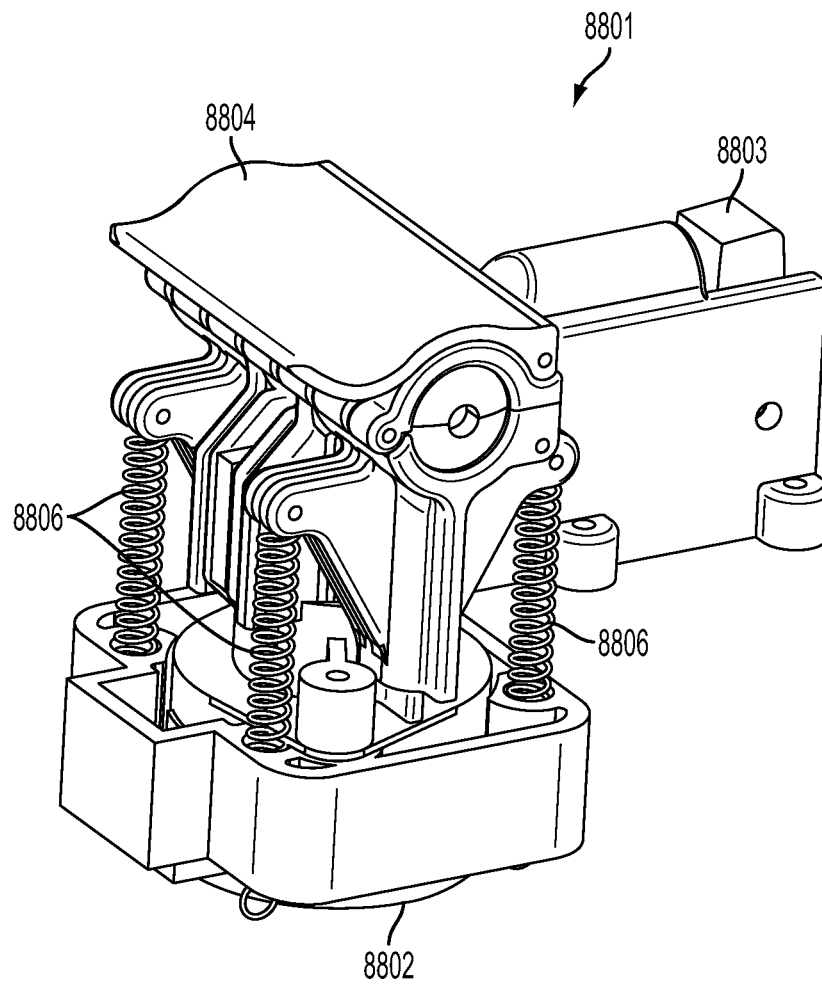


FIG. 88B

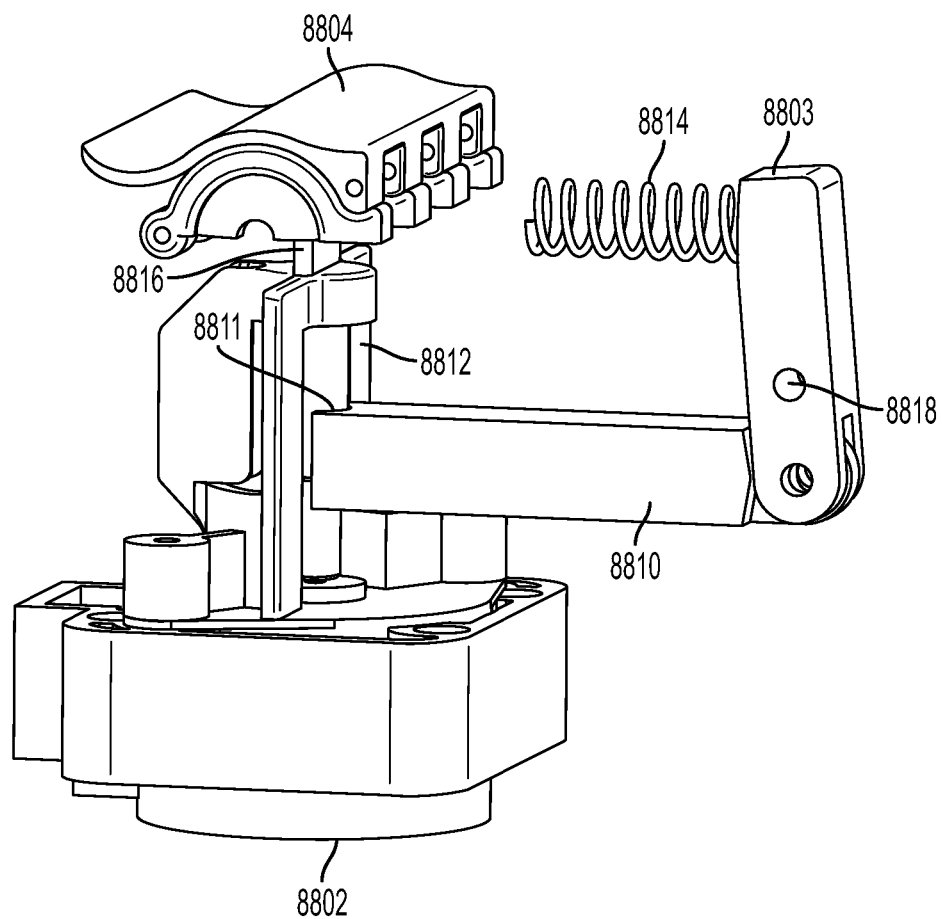


FIG. 88C

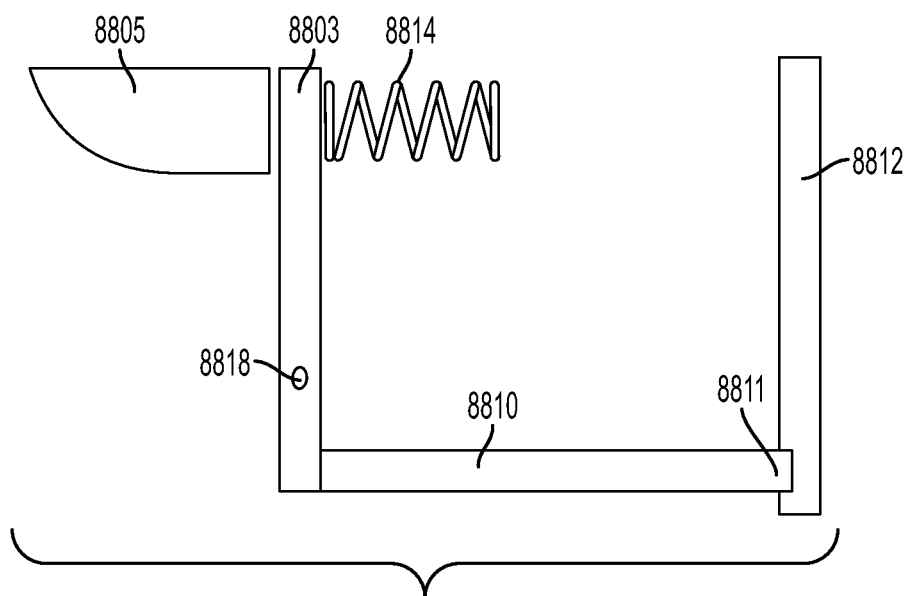


FIG. 88D

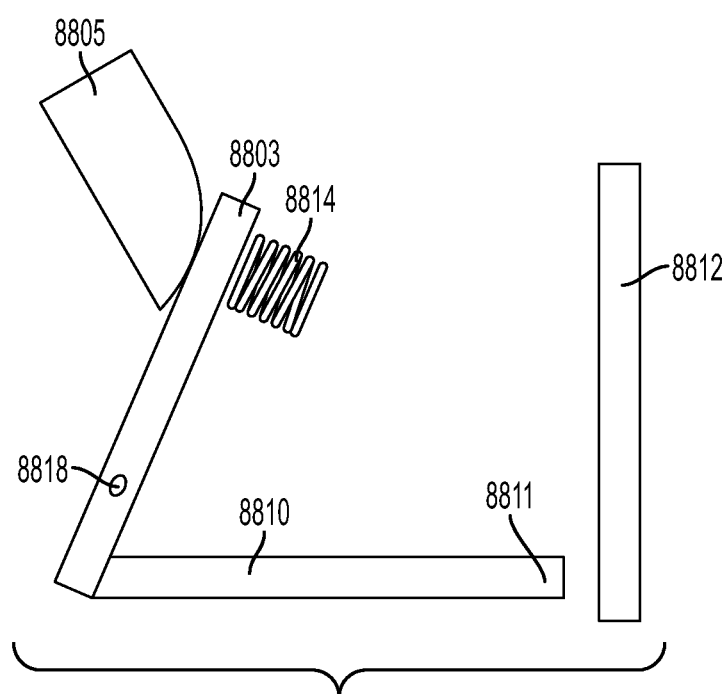


FIG. 88E

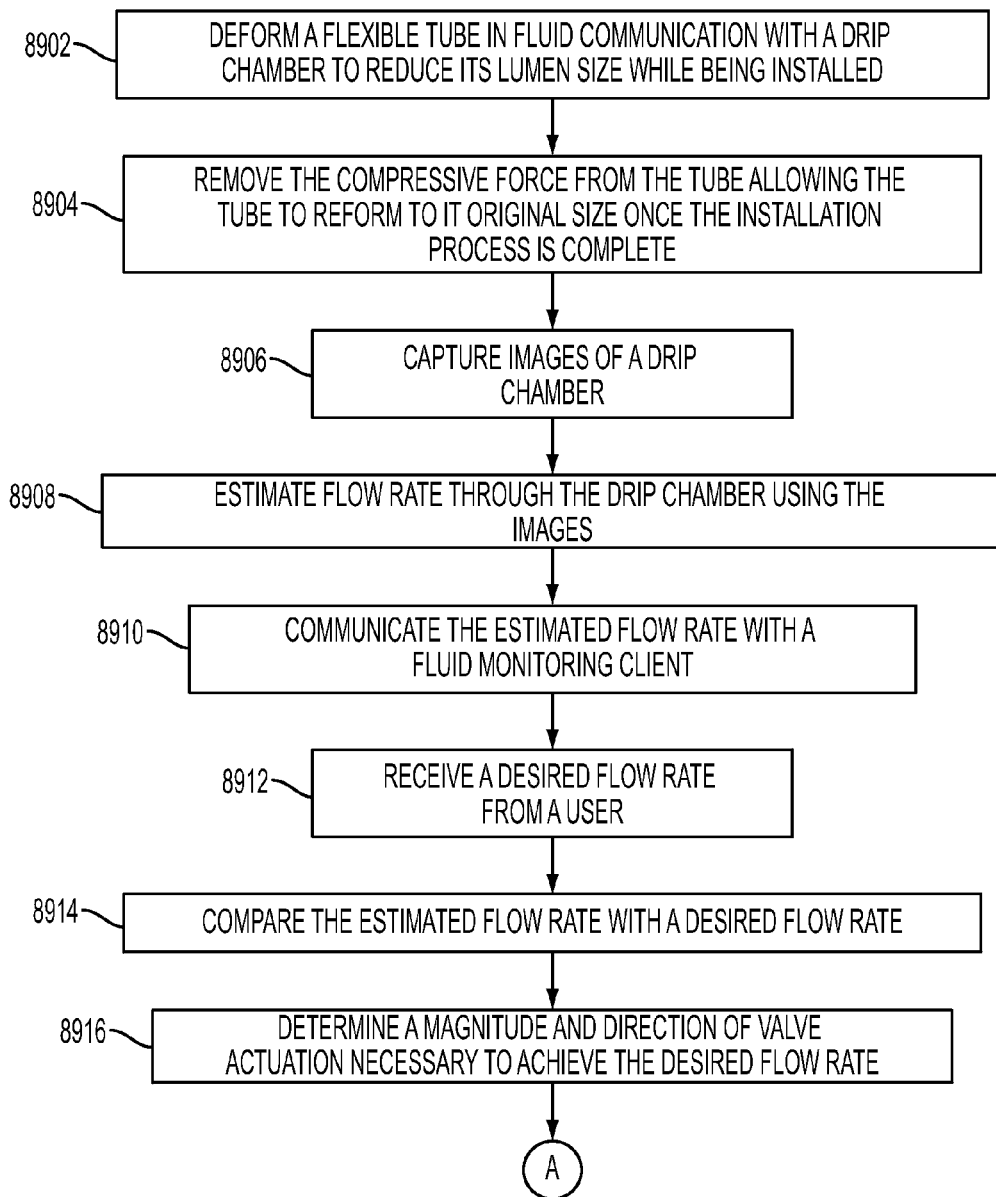


FIG. 89A

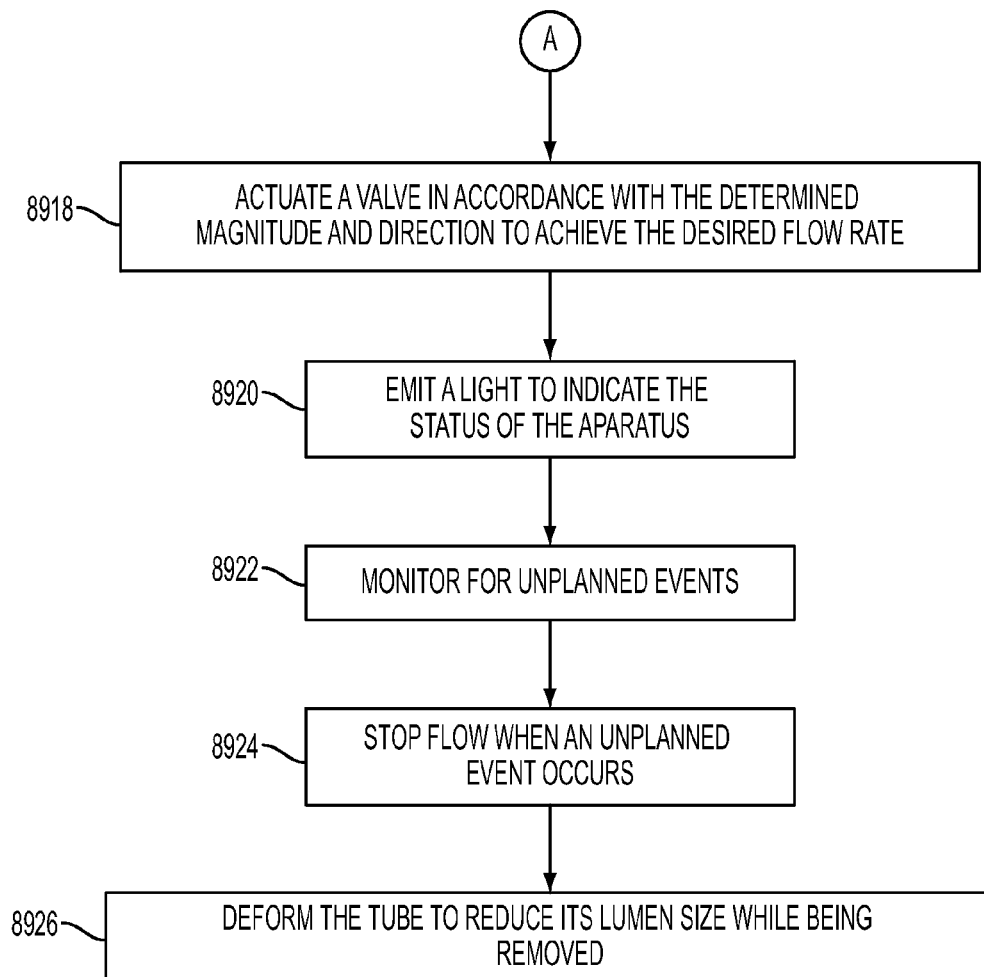


FIG. 89B

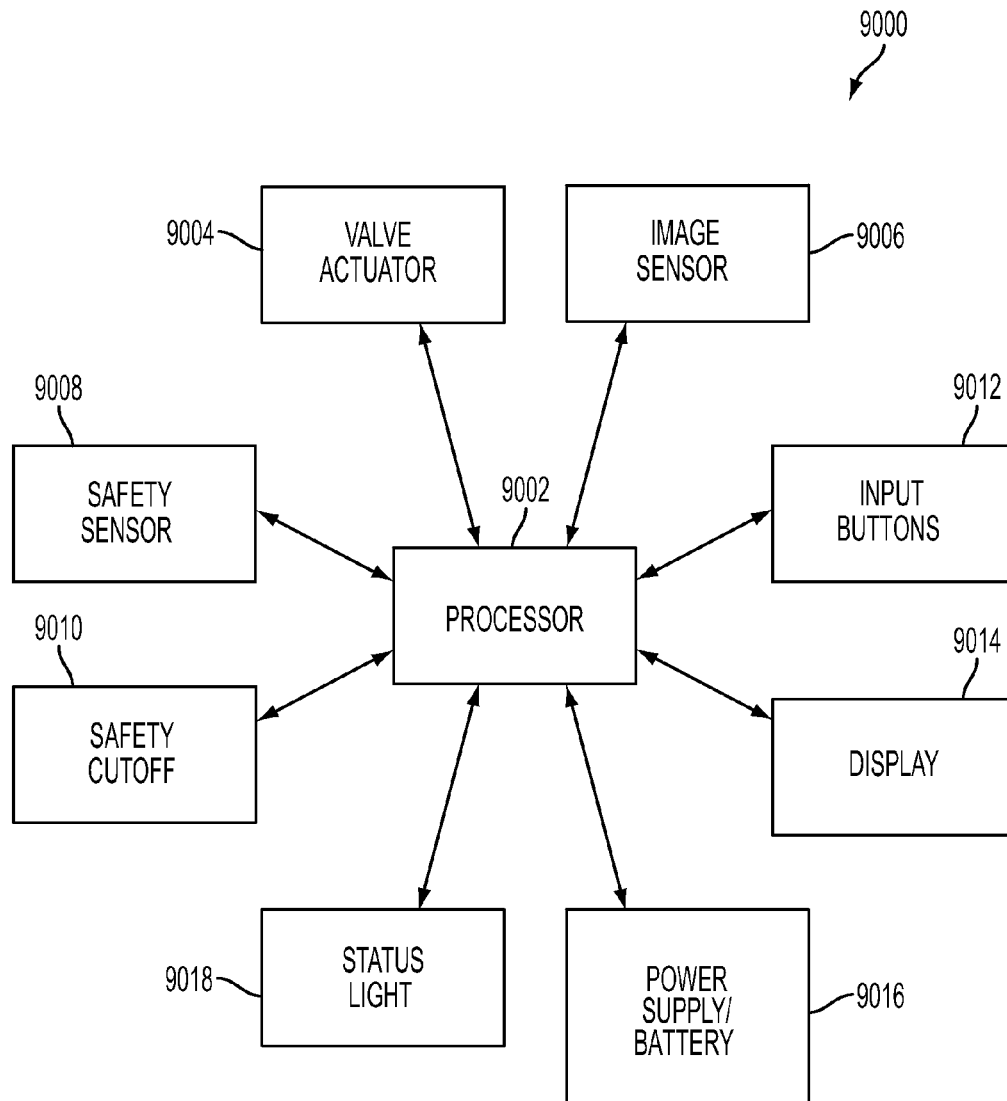


FIG 90

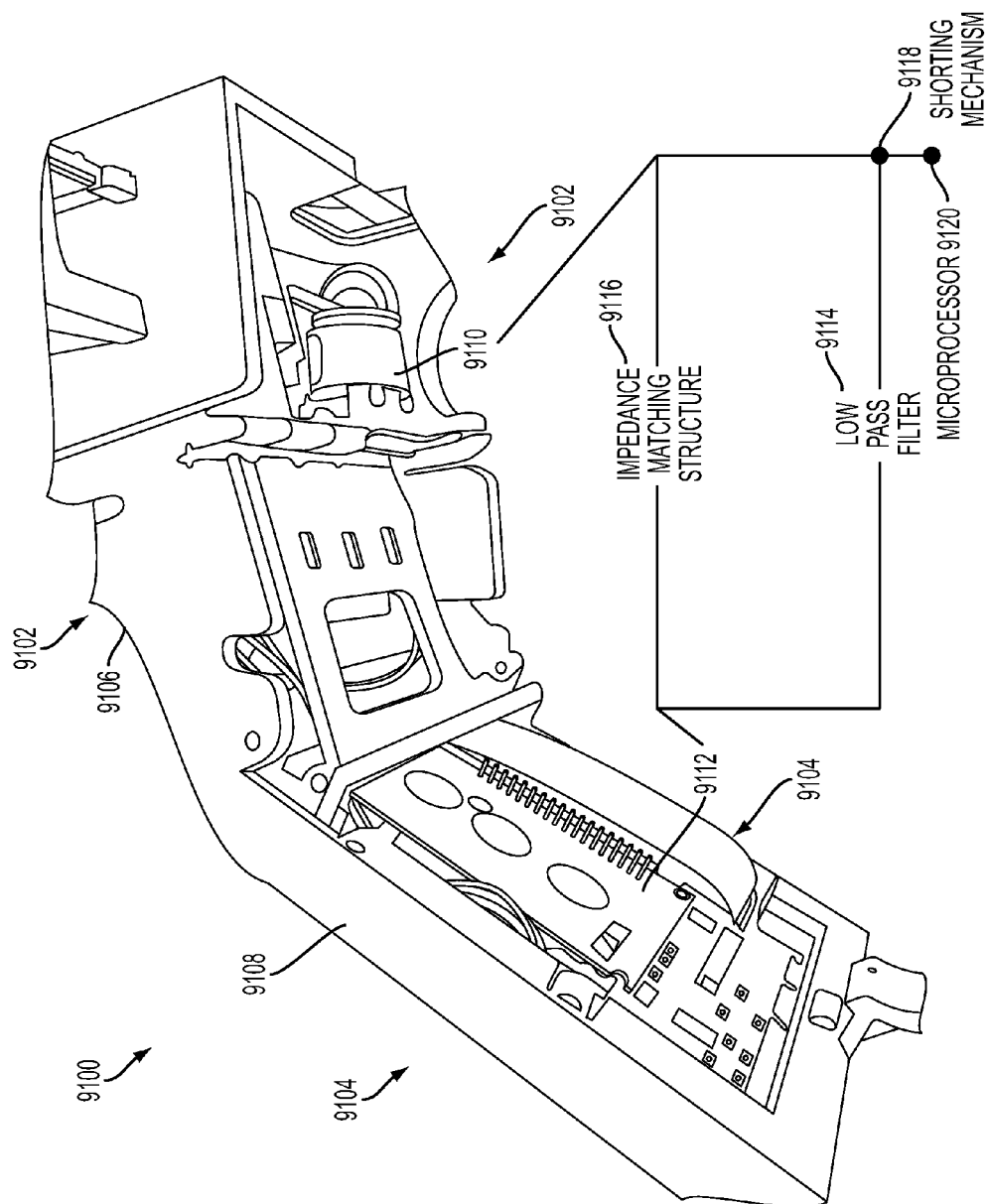


FIG. 91

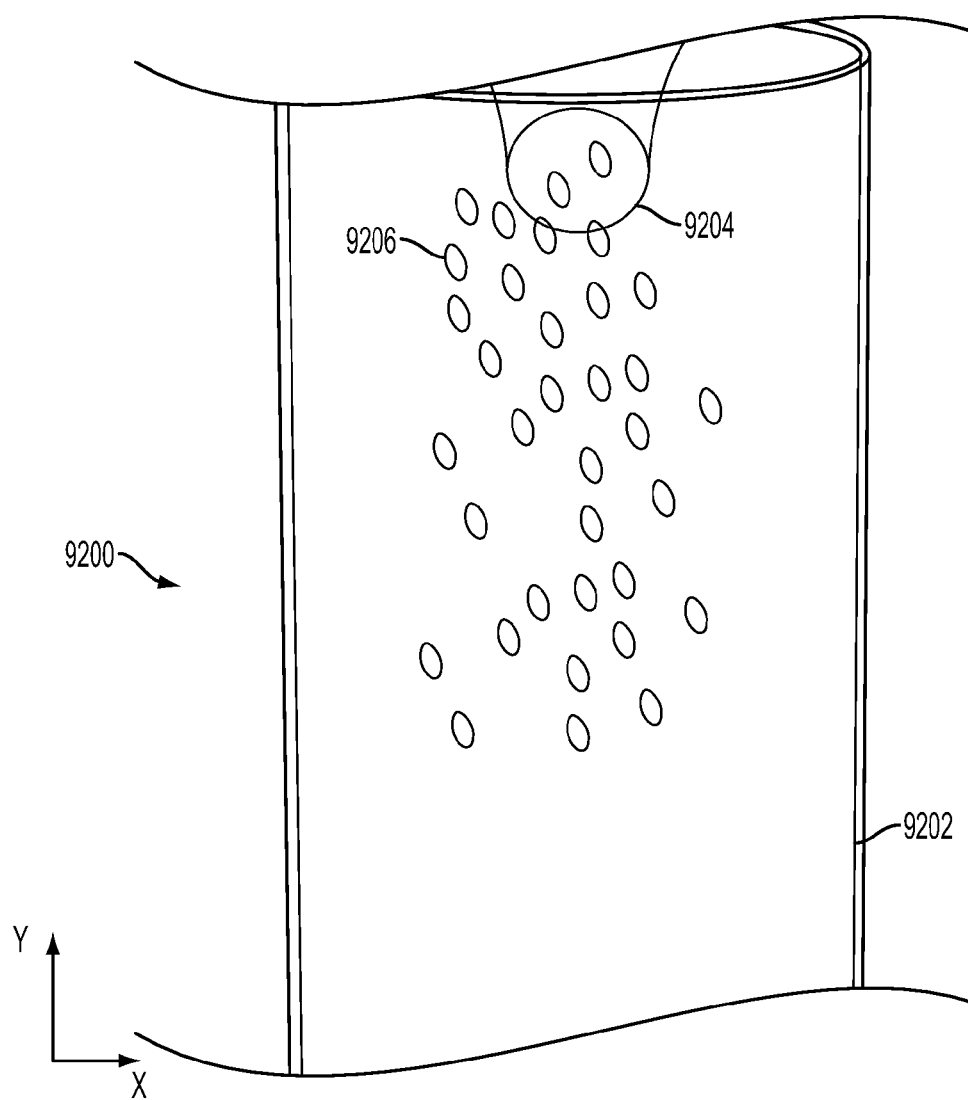


FIG. 92

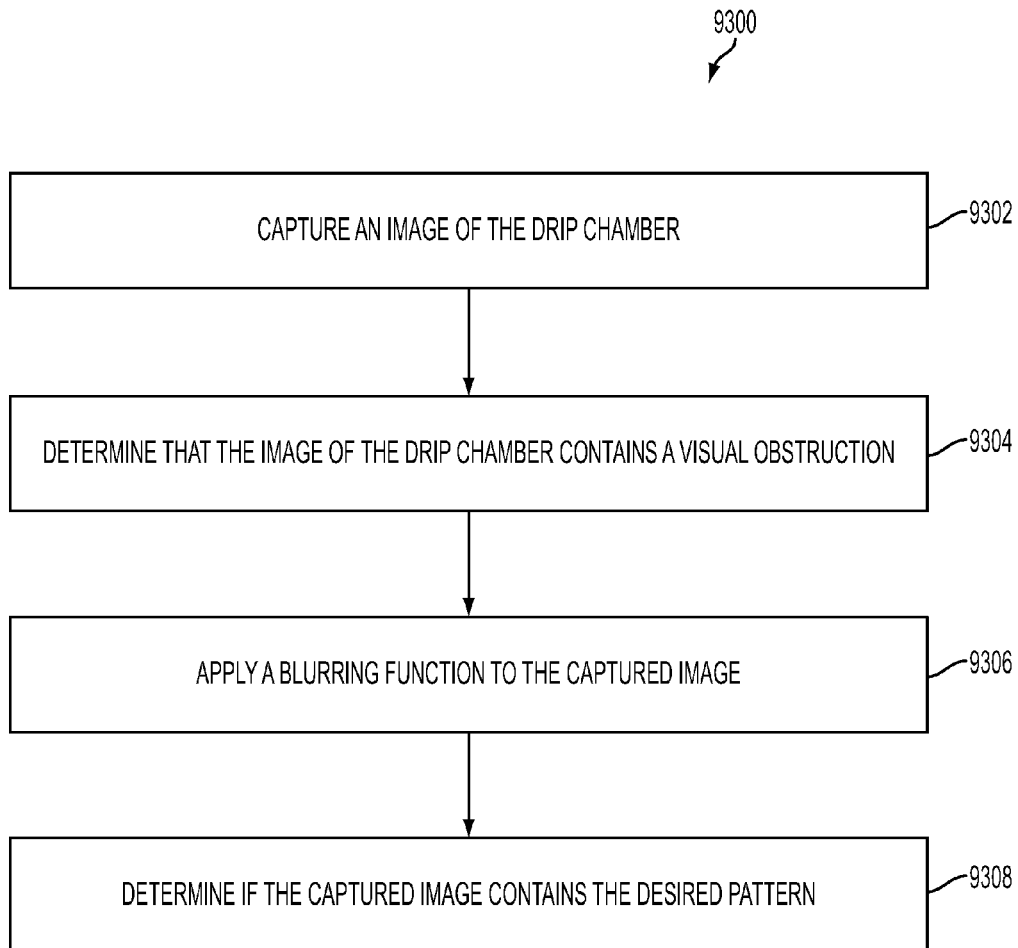


FIG. 93

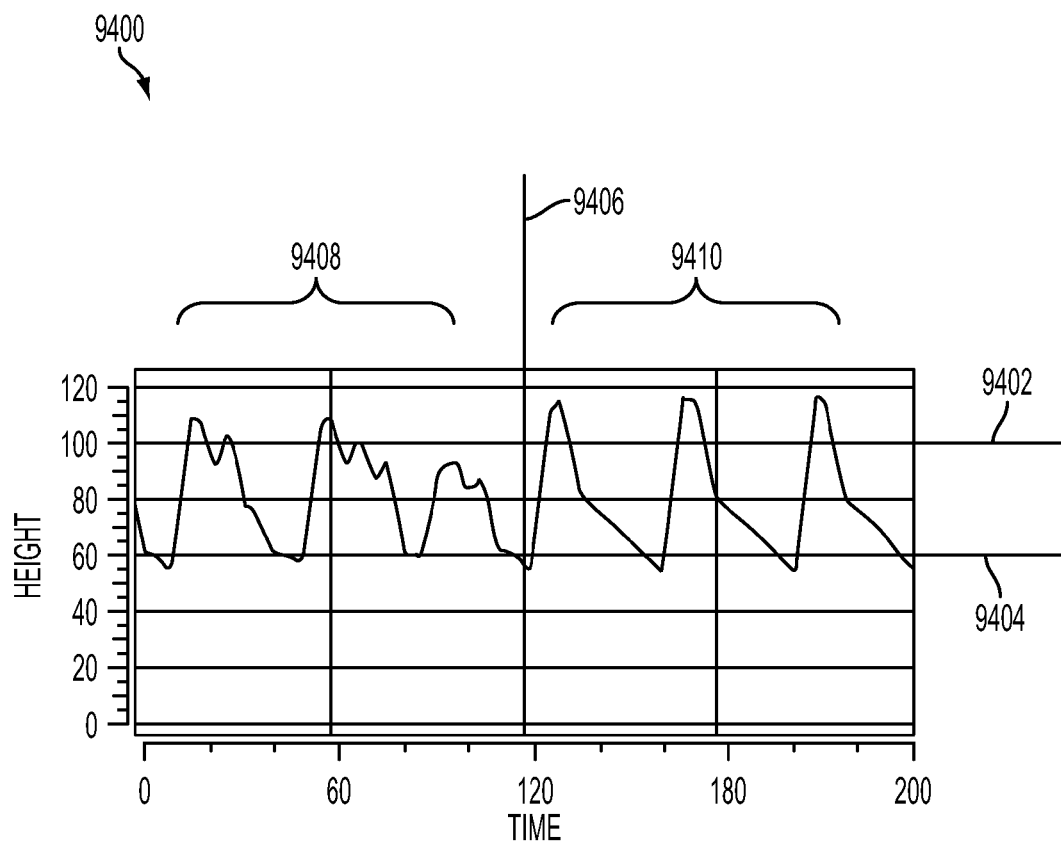


FIG. 94

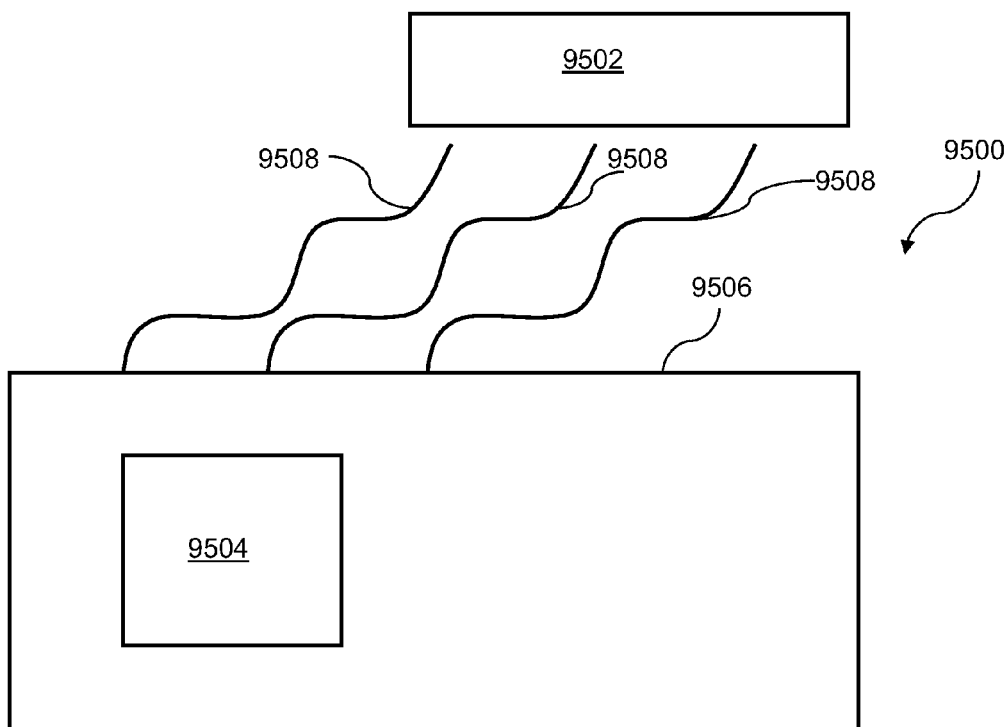


FIG. 95

SYSTEM, METHOD, AND APPARATUS FOR MONITORING, REGULATING, OR CONTROLLING FLUID FLOW

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

The present application is a Non-Provisional application which claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/900,431, filed Nov. 6, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

The present application is also a Continuation-In-Part of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013, and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-in-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,238, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Clamping, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0182381-A1, published Jul. 18, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,238 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-in-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,235, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0197693-A1, published Aug. 1, 2013, which claims priority to and benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,235 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, is also a Continuation-In-Part application of PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71131, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/096718, published Jun. 27, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71131 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/724,568, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0184676-A1, published Jul. 18, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/724,568 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO

2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/725,790, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0177455, published Jul. 11, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/725,790 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, is also a Continuation-In-Part application of PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71490, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/096909, published Jun. 27, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and

Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71490 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,239, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0297330-A1, published Nov. 7, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,239 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,242, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0317753-A1, published Nov. 28, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,244, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0188040-A1, published Jul. 25, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,244 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71142, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/096722, published Jun. 27, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Appa-

ratus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71142 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,251, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0204188-A1, published Aug. 8, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,251 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, is also a Continuation-In-Part application of PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71112, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/096713, published Jun. 27, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US12/71112 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013, claims priority to and is also a Continuation-In-Part application of U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,253, filed Dec. 21, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0191513-A1, published Jul. 25, 2013, which claims priority to and the benefit of the following:

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,649, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Infusing Fluid;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,658, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Estimating Liquid Delivery;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/578,674, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Dispensing Oral Medications;

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/651,322, filed May 24, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care; and

U.S. Provisional Patent Application Ser. No. 61/679,117, filed Aug. 3, 2012 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Monitoring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, each of which is hereby incorporated herein by reference in its entirety.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/723,253 claims priority to and is a Continuation-In-Part application of the following:

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/333,574, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2012-0185267-A1, published Jul. 19, 2012, and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US11/66588, filed Dec. 21, 2011 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/095459, published Sep. 12, 2013, both of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

U.S. patent application Ser. No. 13/834,030, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method, and Apparatus for Moni-

toring, Regulating, or Controlling Fluid Flow, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0310990-A1, published Nov. 21, 2013 and this application may also be related to one or more of the following U.S. patent applications filed on even date herewith, all of which are hereby incorporated herein by reference in their entireties:

Nonprovisional application Ser. No. 13/840,339, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled Apparatus for Infusing Fluid, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0336814-A1, published Dec. 19, 2013;

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US13/32445, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled Apparatus for Infusing Fluid, now PCT Publication No. WO 2013/176770, published Nov. 28, 2013;

Nonprovisional application Ser. No. 13/833,432, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled Syringe Pump and Related Method, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0281965-A1, published Oct. 24, 2013;

Nonprovisional application Ser. No. 13/836,497, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0346108-A1, published Dec. 26, 2013; and

PCT Application Serial No. PCT/US13/76851, filed Dec. 20, 2013 and entitled System and Apparatus for Electronic Patient Care;

Nonprovisional application Ser. No. 13/833,712, filed Mar. 15, 2013 and entitled System, Method and Apparatus for Clamping, now U.S. Publication No. US-2013-0272773-A1, published Oct. 17, 2013.

BACKGROUND

1. Relevant Field

The present disclosure relates to monitoring, regulating, or controlling fluid flow. More particularly, the present disclosure relates to a system, method, and apparatus for monitoring, regulating, or controlling fluid flow, for example, for use in medical applications such as intravenous infusion therapy, dialysis, transfusion therapy, peritoneal infusion therapy, bolus delivery, enteral nutrition therapy, parenteral nutrition therapy, hemoperfusion therapy, fluid resuscitation therapy, or insulin delivery, among others.

2. Description of Related Art

In many medical settings, one common mode of medical treatment involves delivering fluids into a patient, such as a human, animal, or pet. The need may arise to rapidly infuse fluid into the patient, accurately infuse the fluid into the patient, and/or slowly infuse the fluid into the patient. Saline and lactated ringers are examples of commonly used fluids. Such fluids may be used to maintain or elevate blood pressure and promote adequate perfusion. In the shock-trauma setting or in septic shock, fluid resuscitation is often a first-line therapy to maintain or improve blood pressure.

Delivery of fluid into the patient may be facilitated by use of a gravity-fed line (or tube) inserted into the patient. Typically, a fluid reservoir (e.g., an IV bag) is hung on a pole and is connected to the fluid tube. The fluid tube is sometimes coupled to a drip chamber for trapping air and estimating fluid flow. Below the fluid tube may be a manually actuated valve used to adjust the flow of fluid. For example, by counting the number of drops formed in the drip chamber within a certain amount of time, a caregiver can calculate the rate of fluid that flows through the drip chamber and adjust the valve (if needed) to achieve a desired flow rate.

Certain treatments require that the fluid delivery system strictly adhere to the flow rate set by the caregiver. Typically,

such applications use an infusion pump, but such pumps may not be used in all situations or environments.

SUMMARY

Briefly, and in general terms, the present disclosure relates to a system, method, and apparatus for monitoring, regulating, or controlling fluid flow, for example, for use in medical applications such as intravenous infusion therapy, dialysis, transfusion therapy, peritoneal infusion therapy, bolus delivery, enteral nutrition therapy, parenteral nutrition therapy, hemoperfusion therapy, fluid resuscitation therapy, or insulin delivery, among others. More particularly, the present disclosure relates to a fluid flow meter for monitoring the flow of fluids associated with a patient, a valve for regulating the flow of fluid associated with the patient, and/or a fluid flow meter coupled to a valve (e.g., arranged in a closed-loop, open-loop, or feedback configuration) to monitor, regulate and/or control the use of fluid associated with the patient.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes one or more optical sensors to monitor the flow of fluid within a tube, for example, using an image sensor to monitor drops within a drip chamber attached to the tube. The flow meter may be a stand-alone device, may be used in conjunction with either a pump or a valve, or both, and/or may be used to provide feedback to any electronic device. The flow meter may be remotely controlled, e.g., by a monitoring client, a remote communicator, a smart phone, a computer, etc. The flow meter may measure the average flow rate, an instantaneous flow rate, a drop volume, a drop growth rate, or other parameter related to fluid flow.

The flow meter may use the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow to: (1) display the flow rate or parameter on a screen, (2) provide feedback, such as the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow (wirelessly or via wires), to an infusion pump such as a peristaltic pump, (3) provide feedback to a monitoring client or remote monitoring client such as a smart phone, (4) issue alarms when the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow is outside a predetermined range, (5) issue an alarm with the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow is above a predetermined threshold, (6) issue an alarm when a free flow is detected, (7) communicate alarms to a pump, a monitoring client, or a remote monitoring client, (8) instruct a valve to stop fluid flow when a free flow is detected, an alarm is issued, and/or the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow is above a threshold or is outside of a predetermined range, and/or (9) broadcast the flow rate or parameter related to fluid flow.

In some embodiments described herein, a valve regulates the flow of fluid associated with a patient. The valves disclosed herein may be manually actuated or may be actuated with an actuator (or both). The valve may be used with or without a pump, with or without a flow meter, and/or may be a stand-alone device. The valve may be remotely controlled, e.g., by a monitoring client, a remote communicator, a smart phone, a computer, etc. The valve may compress a tube along a portion that is substantially greater than the diameter of the tube, e.g., 2 times greater, 5 times greater, 10 times greater, etc.

The valve may be made of two or more pieces that compress the tube or may be made of a single piece that compresses the tube as the piece is moved or deformed. The two or more pieces and/or the single piece may be made using injection molding, ultrasonic welding, using multiple pieces that are glued or molded together, or the like. Each of the two or more pieces may be made by one or more subparts

11

that are attachable to each other either permanently or temporarily. The single piece may be made by one or more subparts that are coupled together either permanently or temporarily, e.g., using ultrasonic welding, gluing, latching, or other technique. The pieces may be plastic, metal, an alloy, a polymer, or other material.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter is coupled to a valve to regulate fluid flow, e.g., fluid flow into a patient. The flow meter coupled to the valve may be used with a pump, such as a peristaltic infusion pump, or may be used without a pump (e.g., the flow meter can replace the functionality of a peristaltic pump). The flow meter and valve combination may be remotely controlled, e.g., by a monitoring client, a remote communicator, a smart phone, a computer, etc. or may be remotely monitored. A monitoring client may control the flow meter or valve, may be a relay between the flow meter and valve, may monitor the operation of the flow meter or valve, may communicate information related to the flow meter or valve to a server, and/or may not be used in the system.

The flow meter may monitor the flow of fluid and make adjustments, directly or indirectly, to a valve or a pump (e.g., an infusion pump). The flow meter may alarm when it detects free flow conditions, determines if the flow rate is greater than a predetermined threshold or is outside a predetermined range, and/or detects any abnormal behavior. The flow meter, in response to an alarm or condition, may cause the flow meter to stop fluid flow, instruct a valve to stop fluid flow, instruct a safety valve to stop fluid flow, notify a monitoring client or remote communicator, broadcast the detected condition, or perform a predefined routine or algorithm.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a curved, elongated support member and an opposing support member. The curved, elongated support member is elastically deformable and has first and second ends. The opposing support member is configured to position a tube against the curved, elongated support member between the first and second ends such that deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal volume of the tube. The opposing support member may be another curved, elongated support member.

The apparatus may include an actuator coupled to the curved, elongated support member to deform the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other by actuation of the actuator. In some such embodiments, the actuator may be a lead screw, and a knob may be coupled to the lead screw to actuate the lead screw.

The actuator, the curved, elongated support member, and the opposing support member may be configured to regulate the fluid flow by actuation of the actuator in accordance with a Gompertz curve. The actuator may be further configured, in some embodiments, to actuate the first and second ends toward each other along a predetermined portion of the Gompertz curve. For example, the actuator may only actuate the actuator along a portion of the actuable range of the curved, elongated support member and the opposing support member.

The actuator, the curved, elongated support member, and the opposing support member may be configured to regulate the fluid flow by actuation of the actuator in accordance with a sigmoid curve. The actuator may be further configured to actuate the first and second ends toward each other along a predetermined portion of the sigmoid curve.

12

The curved, elongated support member may be semi-rigid and/or may consist essentially of a stretchable material. The curved, elongated support member may be an arcuate, elongated support member, and/or may be C-shaped.

The apparatus may further comprise an elongated connecting member operatively coupled to the first and second ends of the curved, elongated support member.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the apparatus may comprise an actuator coupled to the elongated connecting member and the curved, elongated support member to apply an outward expanding force to thereby deform the first and second ends of the curved, elongated support members toward each other.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the curved, elongated support member is disposed about parallel to the another curved, elongated support member along a substantial portion thereof. For example, the curved, elongated support member defines a length, and the another curved, elongated support member defines a length and the length of the another curved, elongated support member is disposed approximately parallel with the length of the curved, elongated support member.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the apparatus includes an actuator operatively coupled to the curved, elongated support member at the first and second ends, and to the another curved, elongated support member at first and second ends. The actuation of the actuator causes the first and second ends of the curved, elongated support member to approach each other and also causes the first and second ends of the another curved, elongated support member to approach each other to thereby cause a reduction in distance between the curved, elongated support member and the another curved, elongated support member to thereby compress the tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the curved, elongated support member defines a length, and the opposing support member is disposed orthogonally from the length along a portion thereof.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the curved, elongated support member includes a plurality of ridges disposed thereon to engage the tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the opposing support member includes a plurality of ridges disposed thereon configured to engage the tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the curved, elongated support member includes a flange extending from a length thereof configured to hold the tube. The opposing support member may include another flange extending from a length thereof configured to hold the tube such that the flange and the another flange are about parallel to each other and are about parallel to a central axis defined by the tube when the tube is disposed therebetween.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a first elongated support member, a second elongated support member, and an actuator. The first elongated support member defines a length, and the second elongated support member also defines its own length such that the length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress a tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress a tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the tube such that actuation of the actuator actuates the first and

13

second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate sigmoid curve.

The length of the second elongated support member may be disposed about parallel to the length of the first elongated support member. The first and second elongated support members may be configured to cooperate with each other to compress the tube along a length of the tube at least substantially greater than the diameter of the tube. The actuator may be configured to actuate the first and second elongated support members to compress the tube to regulate fluid flow within the tube along a predetermined portion of the sigmoid curve.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second elongated support members. The first elongated support member defines a length and the second elongated support member defines a length. The length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress a tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress a tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the tube such that actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate Gompertz curve.

The length of the second elongated support member may be disposed about parallel to the length of the first elongated support member. The first and second elongated support members may be configured to cooperate with each other to compress the tube along a length at least substantially greater than the diameter of the tube.

The actuator may be configured to actuate the first and second elongated support members to compress the tube to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with a predetermined portion of the Gompertz curve.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second elongated support members. The first elongated support member defines a length, and the second elongated support member defines a length such that the length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress a tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress a tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the tube such that actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate generalized logistic function.

The length of the second elongated support member may be disposed about parallel to the length of the first elongated support member. The first and second elongated support members may be configured to cooperate with each other to compress the tube along a length of the tube at least substantially greater than the diameter of the tube. The actuator may be further configured to actuate the first and second elongated support members to compress the tube to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with a predetermined portion of the generalized logistic function.

14

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second support members, and an actuator. The first support member forms at least one of an arc, a plurality of arcs, a curve, a plurality of curves, an arcuate shape, a plurality of arcuate shapes, an S-shape, a C-shape, a convex shape, a plurality of convex shapes, a concave shape, and a plurality of concave shapes. The second support member is disposed in spaced relation with the first support member to cooperate with the first support member to compress a tube along a length of the tube at least substantially greater than the diameter of the tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second support members to actuate the first and second support members toward each other to thereby compress a tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the tube such that actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate nonlinear function.

The approximate nonlinear function may be an approximate generalized logistic function, an approximate sigmoid curve, and/or an approximate Gompertz curve. The actuator may be configured to actuate to thereby regulate the fluid flow within the tube in accordance with a predetermined portion of the approximate nonlinear function.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the first support member forms an arc, has a shape consisting essentially of an arc, forms a plurality of arcs, has a shape consisting essentially of a plurality of arcs, forms a curve, has a shape consisting essentially of a curve, forms a plurality of curves, has a shape consisting essentially of a plurality of curves, forms an arcuate shape, has a shape consisting essentially of an arcuate shape, forms a plurality of arcuate shapes, has a shape consisting essentially of a plurality of arcuate shapes, forms an S-shape, has a shape consisting essentially of an S-shape, forms a C-shape, has a shape consisting essentially of a C-shape, forms a convex shape, has a shape consisting essentially of a convex shape, forms a plurality of convex shapes, has a shape consisting essentially of a plurality of convex shapes, forms a concave shape, has a shape consisting essentially of a concave shape, forms a plurality of concave shapes, and/or has a shape consisting essentially of a plurality of concave shapes.

A length of the second support member may be disposed about parallel to a length of the first support member. The first and second support members may be configured to cooperate with each other to compress the tube along a length of the tube at least substantially greater than the diameter of the tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a curved, elongated support member and an opposing support member. The curved, elongated support member is elastically deformable and has first and second ends. The opposing support member is configured to define a conduit with the curved, elongated support member such that the conduit is defined between the curved, elongated support member and the opposing member; Deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal volume of the conduit. In some embodiments, the conduit may be configured to receive a tube. In yet additional embodiments, the conduit is fluidly sealed, and the apparatus further comprises first and second ports in fluid communication with the conduit such that each port is adapted for being coupled to a tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a system for regulating fluid flow includes a flexible tube and an

15

inverse-Bourdon-tube valve. The flexible fluid tube has a fluid path and is configured for passing fluid therethrough. The inverse-Bourdon-tube valve is coupled to the flexible fluid tube to regulate the fluid flowing through the fluid path of the flexible fluid tube. An actuator may be coupled to the inverse-Bourdon-tube valve to actuate the inverse-Bourdon-tube valve to regulate the fluid flowing through the fluid path of the flexible fluid tube. An inverse-Bourdon-tube valve works in an opposite way of a Bourdon tube in that a deformation of the fluid path causes changes in fluid flow rather than fluid flow causing deformation of the fluid path.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a system for regulating fluid flow includes a fluid tube, a valve, and an actuator. The fluid tube defines a fluid path configured for passing fluid therethrough. The valve is operatively coupled to the fluid tube and includes first and second flexible members. The second flexible member is operatively coupled to the first flexible member. The fluid tube is disposed between the first and second flexible members, and the first and second flexible members are configured to flex to thereby regulate flow of fluid passing through the fluid tube. The actuator is coupled to at least a first end of the first flexible member and a second end of the first flexible member. The actuator may be a lead screw and there may be an electrically powered motor coupled to the lead screw to turn the lead screw.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the system may include a knob coupled to the lead screw such that the knob is configured to rotate the lead screw. The knob may be engaged by a motor-driven actuator.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the actuator is coupled to a first end of the first flexible member and a second end of the first flexible member, and the actuator is configured to at least one of flex the first and second ends toward each other and flex the first and second ends away from each other. The actuator may flex the first and second ends away from each other and/or the actuator flexes the first and second flexible members such that the first and second ends approach each other. The first and second flexible members may be generally rectangular. The first member and/or the second member may be tensioned to at least substantially stop fluid flow when the actuator ceases application of a force.

The system may include a flow meter coupled to a drip chamber that is coupled to the fluid tube such that the flow meter estimates fluid flow through the drip chamber and therefore also estimate fluid flow through the fluid tube. The flow meter may be an image-sensor-based, flow meter.

The flow meter may be operatively coupled to a motor to actuate the valve, and the system may include a control component to control the motor to actuate the valve to achieve a desired flow rate as estimated by the flow meter.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second C-shaped members. The first C-shaped member defines inner and outer surfaces, and the second C-shaped member defines inner and outer surfaces. At least one of the outer surface of the first C-shaped member and the inner surface of the second C-shaped member is configured to receive a tube. The inner surface of the second C-shaped member is disposed in spaced relation to the outer surface of the first C-shaped member. A substantial area of the inner surface of the second C-shaped member may, in some specific embodiments, abut the outer surface of the first C-shaped member.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the second C-shaped member is flexible and the first C-shaped member is semi-rigid, is rigid, and/or is an elastomer.

16

A flexible member may be formed from a material selected from the group consisting of a plastic, a polymer, a monomer, a polypropylene, a thermoplastic polymer, a ceramic, a polyvinyl chloride, and a polyethylene.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second flexible sheets. The second flexible sheet is operatively coupled to the first flexible sheet. The first and second flexible sheets are configured to receive a fluid tube therebetween, and the first and second flexible sheets are also configured to flex to thereby regulate flow of fluid passing through the fluid tube.

The apparatus may include an actuator coupled to a first end of the first flexible sheet and a second end of the first flexible sheet. The actuator may be configured to at least one of flex the first and second ends toward each other and flex the first and second ends away from each other.

The apparatus may include a lead screw coupled to a first end of the first flexible sheet and a second end of the first flexible sheet, and a knob coupled to the lead screw such that rotation of the knob rotates the lead screw. The knob may be configured for engagement with a motor-driven actuator whereby the motor-driven actuator actuates the knob.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second curve-shaped members. The first curve-shaped member defines inner and outer surfaces, and the second curve-shaped member also defines inner and outer surfaces. The inner surface of the second curve-shaped member is disposed in spaced relation to the outer surface of the first curve-shaped member.

At least one of the first and second curve-shaped members may be configured to position a fluid tube therebetween. The first curve-shaped member may be at least one of semi-rigid and rigid. The second curve-shaped member may be flexible. The second curve-shaped member may comprise an elastomer. The first and second curve-shaped members may be flexible.

The apparatus may comprise a connecting member operatively coupled to at least one of a first end of the first curve-shaped member and a first end of the second curve-shaped member such that the connecting member is also operatively coupled to at least one of a second end of the first curve-shaped member and a second end of the second curve-shaped member. The connecting member may be flexible, may be rigid, and/or may be semi-rigid.

The apparatus may include an actuator positioned between the connecting member and the second curve-shaped member to apply a force therebetween when actuated. The actuator may be a lead screw.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second curve-shaped members. The first curve-shaped member defines inner and outer surfaces. The first curve-shaped member has first and second receiving members at opposite ends of the first curve-shaped member. The second curve-shaped member defines inner and outer surfaces. The second curve-shaped member has first and second fasteners at opposite ends of the second curve-shaped member. At least one of the first and second fasteners may be a hook. The first receiving member of the first curve-shaped member is configured to engage the first fastener of the second curve-shaped member, and the second receiving member of the first curve-shaped member is configured to engage the second fastener of the second curve-shaped member.

17

At least one of the receiving members may be a cylindrically-shaped member, such as a barrel nut, configured for coupling to a hook.

At least one of the receiving members may be operatively coupled to an actuator. One or more of the receiving members may be operatively coupled to an electric motor.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the apparatus further includes an electric motor coupled to the first receiving member such that: (1) the electric motor turns a rotor coupled to a shaft having threads on an outer surface thereof; (2) the second receiving member defines a threaded hole configured to receive the shaft; and (3) the threaded hole and shaft cooperate together to at least one of increase or decrease the distance between the first and second receiving members when the electric motor rotates the rotor to thereby rotate the shaft.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes first and second curved, elongated support members. The first curved, elongated support member is elastically deformable and has first and second ends. The second curved, elongated support member is elastically deformable and has first and second ends. The second curved, elongated support member is configured to position a tube against the first curved, elongated support such that deformation of the first and second curved, elongated support members by movement of the first and second ends of the first curved, elongated support member toward each other reduces an internal volume of the tube.

The first connector is coupled to the first end of the first curved, elongated support member and is also coupled to the first end of the second curved, elongated support member. The second connector is coupled to the second end of the first curved, elongated support member and is also coupled to the second end of the second curved, elongated support member. The second connector defines a hole. The connecting member has an end coupled to the first connector and another end configured for insertion into the hole of the second connector. The connecting member defines a threaded rod at least along a portion thereof. The knob has a ratchet configured to ratchet onto the connector member when moved from the another end of the connecting member toward the end of the connecting member. The knob is further configured to engage the threaded rod of the connecting member. The knob may include a plurality of fingers configured to engage the threaded rod of the connecting member. The knob defines an outer periphery and includes a hole defined at the center of the outer periphery of the knob. The hole is configured to receive the threaded rod. The plurality of fingers each arc to engage the threaded rod at a respective end of each of the plurality of fingers.

The first curved, elongated support member defines a first hole adjacent to the first end of the first curved, elongated support member. The hole is configured to hold a fluid tube.

The first curved, elongated support member may define a first notch adjacent to the first end of the first curved, elongated support member such that the notch is configured to receive a fluid tube. The notch may include a neck configured to receive the fluid tube and a circular region configured to retain the fluid tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a base, a plurality of fingers, and a ring. The base defines a hole configured to receive a fluid tube. The plurality of fingers each has an end coupled to the base. The ring is configured to slide from the base and along the plurality of fingers. Movement of the ring away from the base and toward the fingers

18

compresses the fingers against the tube. The ring is configured to frictionally lock against the plurality of fingers. Each finger includes an elongated end coupled to the base and a curved end coupled to an opposite end relative to the base.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a conically-shaped member, a complementing member, and an actuator. The conically-shaped member has a surface for wrapping a tube therearound. The complementing member is configured to engage the conically-shaped member for compressing the tube. The actuator is configured to compress the conically-shaped member against the complementing member to thereby compress the tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an intravenous administration set includes: a flexible tube for directing fluid flow therewithin; a first port at a first end of the flexible tube; a second port at a second end of the flexible tube; a curved, elongated support member elastically deformable and having first and second ends; and an opposing support member configured to position the flexible tube against the curved, elongated support member between the first and second ends such that deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal volume of the tube.

The intravenous administration set may further include a drip chamber coupled to the flexible tube, another port configured to receive a syringe for injection of fluid into the fluid flow within the flexible tube, and/or a slide occluder coupled to the flexible tube configured to engage the flexible tube to occlude fluid flow therewithin.

The first end of the curved, elongated support member may define a first hole to receive the flexible tube, and the second end of the curved, elongated support member may define a second hole to receive the flexible tube.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, first and second image sensors, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The first image sensor has a first field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The first image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the first field of view. The second image sensor has a second field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The second image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the second field of view.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the first and second image sensors. The at least one processor receives a first image data from the first image sensor and a second image data from the second image sensor, and the at least one processor estimates at least one parameter of the liquid within the drip chamber using the first and second image data.

The at least one parameter may be one of a type of formation of the liquid, the volume of the liquid, and the shape of the liquid. The at least one processor may determine an existence of a free flow condition using at least one of the first and second sets of image data.

The flow meter may further include a background pattern positioned within the field of view of the first image sensor such that the drip chamber is between the first image sensor and the background pattern.

The at least one processor of the flow meter may estimate the at least one parameter using the first set of image data by analyzing a distortion of the background pattern caused by the liquid within the first field of view as viewed by the first

19

image sensor. The background pattern may be an array of lines having at least one angle relative to an opening of the drip chamber when viewed from the first image sensor within the first field of view using the first set of image data.

The at least one processor may determine a free flow condition exists when the liquid causes the array of lines to change angles by distortion caused by the liquid when in the free flow condition as viewed within the first field of view from the first image sensor.

The at least one processor may compare at least one of the first and second image data to a background image to estimate the at least one parameter.

The at least one processor may compare at least one of the first and second image data to the background image by calculating at least one of a difference between the at least one of the first and second image data to the background image, an absolute difference between the at least one of the first and second image data to the background image, and/or a squared absolute difference between the at least one of the first and second image data to the background image.

The flow meter may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory in operative communication with the at least one processor such that the memory stores an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for execution by the at least one processor. The operative set of processor executable instructions, when executed by the at least one processor, controls the operation of the at least one processor.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, a background pattern, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The background pattern is positioned within the field of view of the image sensor. The background pattern is positioned such that the drip chamber is between the background pattern and the image sensor. The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom. The at least one processor is configured to estimate at least one parameter of liquid within the drip chamber using distortion of the background pattern caused by the liquid as indicated by the image data. The distortion is viewable within the field of view of the image sensor by the image sensor. The at least one parameter is at least one of a type of formation of the liquid, a volume of the liquid, and a shape of the liquid. The background pattern may be an array of lines having at least one angle relative to an opening of the drip chamber when viewed from the image sensor using the image data.

The at least one processor may determine an existence of a free flow condition using the distortion of the background pattern caused by the liquid as indicated by the image data. The at least one processor may determine that a free flow condition exists when the liquid causes the array of lines to change angles by distortion caused by the liquid when in the free flow condition as viewed within the field of view of the image sensor.

The flow meter may further include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory in operative communication with the at least one processor. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory may store an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for execution by the at least one processor such that the operative set of processor

20

executable instructions, when executed by the at least one processor, controls the operation of the at least one processor.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, an image sensor, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member such that the image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom such that the at least one processor compares an image of the image data to a reference image to estimate at least one parameter of liquid within the drip chamber. The reference image may be a dynamic reference image. The at least one processor may update the reference image by multiplying each pixel of the reference image by a first constant and adding a corresponding pixel of the image multiplied by a second constant.

The flow meter may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory in operative communication with the at least one processor. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory may include an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for execution by the at least one processor such that the operative set of processor executable instructions, when executed by the at least one processor, controls the operation of the at least one processor.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a method for exposing an image sensor implemented by an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for execution by at least one processor includes: selecting a region of interest; determining if a pixel is within the region of interest; activating a light of a backlight if the pixel is within the region of interest; and exposing the pixel. The activating act may activate a subset of lights including the light of the backlight. The light of the backlight may form a uniform backlight. The image sensor may include the region of interest and the pixel.

The operative set of processor executable instructions may be stored on a non-transitory, processor-readable memory in operative communication with the at least one processor such that the at least one processor can perform the method.

The at least one processor may be coupled to an image sensor such that the at least one processor performs the method using the image sensor. The region of interest may be a region of the image sensor that images a drip chamber. The region of interest may correspond to the drip chamber.

The method may further include: receiving a vertical sync signal from the image sensor; and receiving a horizontal sync signal from the image sensor. The at least one processor may receive the vertical and horizontal sync signals from the image sensor. The at least one processor may activate the light of the backlight in accordance with at least one of the vertical and horizontal sync signals. The light may be a light-emitting diode.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, an image sensor, a backlight, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member operatively couples to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member such that the image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The backlight has at least one light. The backlight is coupled to the support member such that the backlight is adapted to illuminate the

21

image sensor to expose the image sensor. The field of view of the image sensor at least partially images at least a portion of the drip chamber. The least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom.

The at least one processor is configured to: select a region of interest of the image sensor; determine if a pixel of the image sensor is within the region of interest; activate the light of the backlight if the pixel of the image sensor is within the region of interest; and expose the pixel of the image sensor.

The flow meter may further include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory readable by the at least one processor. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory includes an operative set of processor executable instructions stored thereon configured to cause the at least one processor, when executed, to: select the region of interest of the image sensor; determine if the pixel of the image sensor is within the region of interest; activate the light of the backlight if the pixel of the image sensor is within the region of interest; and expose the pixel of the image sensor. The at least one processor may be further configured to: receive a vertical sync signal from the image sensor, and receive a horizontal sync signal from the image sensor. The at least one processor may activate the light of the backlight in accordance with at least one of the vertical and horizontal sync signals.

The at least one processor may select the region of interest and determine if the pixel of the image sensor is within the region of interest in accordance with the image data. The region of interest is a region of the image sensor that images the drip chamber. The region of interest may correspond to the drip chamber.

The at least one processor may activate a subset of lights including the light of the backlight. The light of the backlight may form a uniform backlight.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a method includes: capturing an image including an image of a drip chamber using an image sensor having a field of view including the drip chamber; subtracting the image from a background image to thereby generate a difference image; converting each pixel of the difference image to a true value if an absolute value of a respective pixel is beyond a predetermined threshold or to a false value if the absolute value of the respective pixel is less than the predetermined threshold; summing each row of the converted difference image to generate a plurality of summation values, wherein each summation value of the plurality of summation values corresponds to a respective row of the converted difference image; and examining the plurality of summation values. The method may be implemented by an operative set of processor executable instructions stored on a non-transitory, processor-readable memory in operative communication with at least one processor such that the at least one processor performs the method.

The act of examining the plurality of summation values may include determining if a free flow condition exists within the drip chamber.

The act of determining if the free flow condition exists may include determining if the plurality of summation values includes a plurality of contiguous summation values above another predetermined threshold.

The act of examining the plurality of summation values may include determining if a drop has been formed within the drip chamber.

The act of determining if the drop has been formed within the drip chamber may include determining if the plurality of summation values includes a plurality of contiguous sum-

22

mation values within a predetermined range greater than a minimum value and less than a maximum value.

The method may optionally include smoothing the plurality of summation values prior to the examining act. The smoothing act may be in accordance with at least one of a spline function, a cubic spline function, a B-spline function, a Bezier spline function, a polynomial interpolation, a moving average, a data smoothing function, and a cubic-spline-type function.

The at least one processor may optionally be coupled to the image sensor, and the at least one processor may perform the method using the image sensor.

The method may optionally include the act of converting each pixel of the difference image to an absolute value of each pixel after the subtracting act and prior to the converting act.

The method may optionally include the act of converting each pixel of the difference image to a squared value of each pixel after the subtracting act and prior to the converting act.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, a light, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member such that the image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The light is coupled to the support member and is adapted to illuminate the image sensor to expose the image sensor such that the field of view of the image sensor at least partially images at least a portion of the drip chamber.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom, and the at least one processor is configured to: capture an image including an image of a drip chamber using the image sensor having a field of view including the drip chamber; subtract the image from a background image to thereby generate a difference image; convert each pixel of the difference image to a true value if an absolute value of a respective pixel is beyond a predetermined threshold or to a false value if the absolute value of the respective pixel is less than the predetermined threshold; sum each row of the converted difference image to generate a plurality of summation values, wherein each summation value of the plurality of summation values corresponds to a respective row of the converted difference image; and examine the plurality of summation values.

The flow meter may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory readable by the at least one processor such that the non-transitory, processor-readable memory includes an operative set of processor executable instructions stored thereon configured to cause the at least one processor, when executed, to: capture the image including the image of a drip chamber using the image sensor having a field of view including the drip chamber; subtract the image from the background image to thereby generate the difference image; convert each pixel of the difference image to the true value if the absolute value of the respective pixel is beyond the predetermined threshold or to the false value if the absolute value of the respective pixel is less than the predetermined threshold; sum each row of the converted difference image to generate the plurality of summation values, wherein each summation value of the plurality of summation values corresponds to a respective row of the converted difference image; and examine the plurality of summation values.

23

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine if a free flow condition exists within the drip chamber when the processor examines the plurality of summation values.

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine if the plurality of summation values includes a plurality of contiguous summation values above another predetermined threshold when the at least one processor determines if the free flow condition exists.

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine if a drop has been formed within the drip chamber when the at least one processor examines the plurality of summation values.

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine that a drop has been formed if the plurality of summation values includes a plurality of contiguous summation values within a predetermined range greater than a minimum value and less than a maximum value and a location of the contiguous summation values corresponds to a predetermined range of locations in which a drop can form.

The at least one processor may be further configured to smooth the plurality of summation values prior to when the at least one processor examines the plurality of summation values.

The at least one processor may smooth in accordance with at least one of a spline function, a cubic spline function, a B-spline function, a Bezier spline function, a polynomial interpolation, a moving average, a data smoothing function, and/or a cubic-spline-type function.

The flow meter may further include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory having an operative set of processor executable instructions stored thereon. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory is in operative communication with at least one processor such that the operative set of processor executable instructions controls the operation of the at least one processor.

The at least one processor may be further configured to convert each pixel of the difference image to an absolute value of each pixel after the subtraction act and prior to the conversion.

The at least one processor may be further configured to convert each pixel of the difference image to a squared value of each pixel after the subtraction act and prior to the conversion.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a method includes: capturing an image of a drip chamber using an image sensor; identifying a plurality of pixels of interest within the image; determining a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest, wherein each pixel of the plurality of pixels is determined to be within the subset of pixels when there is a path to a baseline corresponding to the drip chamber; performing a rotation operation on the subset of pixels; and estimating a volume of a drop within the drip chamber by counting a number of pixels within the rotated subset of pixels.

The baseline may be a predetermined set of pixels within the image sensor. The plurality of pixels of interests may be identified by comparing the image to a background image.

The method may optionally include one or more of: initializing the background image; updating the background image using the image captured by the image sensor; updating an array of variances using the image captured by the image sensor; and/or updating an array of integers in according with the image captured by the image sensor.

24

The background image may be updated in accordance with:

$$P_{background,i,j} = P_{background,i,j}(1 - \alpha_{background}) + \alpha_{background} P_{input,i,j}$$

The array of variances may be updated in accordance with:

$$\sigma_{temp}^2 = (P_{background,i,j} - P_{input,i,j})^2$$

$$\sigma_{background,i,j}^2 = \sigma_{background,i,j}^2(1 - \beta_{background}) + \beta_{background} \sigma_{temp}^2$$

Each integer of the array of integers may correspond to a number of updates of a pixel of the background image. In some specific embodiments, the comparison of the image to the background image only compares pixels within the image to pixels within the background image if a respective integer of the array of integers indicates a respective pixel within the background image has been updated at least a predetermined number of times.

The method may optionally include one or more of: identifying a drop in the image and a predetermined band near an edge of the drop; and initializing the background image by setting each pixel of the background image to the image unless it is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop.

The method may further include setting a pixel of the background image to a predetermined value if a corresponding pixel of the image is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop. The corresponding pixel of the image has a location corresponding to the pixel of the background image.

The method may further include determining a baseline corresponding to an opening of the drip chamber.

The act of determining a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest that corresponds to a drop may include determining each of the plurality of pixels of interest is within the subset of pixels if the respective pixel of the plurality of pixels has a contiguous path back to the baseline of the drop forming at an opening of the drip chamber.

The method may optionally include one or more of: capturing a first image using the image sensor; identifying the drop within the first image and a predetermined band near an edge of the drop; initializing the background image by setting each pixel to the first image unless it is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop; setting pixels within the region of the drop or within the predetermined band to a predetermined value; initializing an array of integers; and initializing an array of variances.

The method may also include one or more of updating the background image, the array of integers, and/or the array of variances using the image.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, an image sensor, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom, and the at least one processor is configured to: capture an image of a drip chamber using the image sensor; identify a plurality of pixels of interest within the image; determine a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest, wherein each pixel of the plurality of pixels is determined to be within the

25

subset of pixels when there is a path to a baseline corresponding to the drip chamber; perform a rotation operation on the subset of pixels; and estimate a volume of a drop within the drip chamber by counting a number of pixels within the rotated subset of pixels.

The flow meter may also include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory having an operative set of processor-executable instructions stored thereon. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory is in operative communication with the at least one processor such that the operative set of processor-executable instructions controls the operation of the at least one processor.

The flow meter may also include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory readable by the at least one processor such that the non-transitory, processor-readable memory includes an operative set of processor-executable instructions stored thereon configured to cause the at least one processor, when executed, to: capture an image of a drip chamber using the image sensor; identify a plurality of pixels of interest within the image; determine a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest, wherein each pixel of the plurality of pixels is determined to be within the subset of pixels when there is a path to a baseline corresponding to the drip chamber; perform a rotation operation on the subset of pixels; and estimate a volume of a drop within the drip chamber by counting a number of pixels within the rotated subset of pixels.

The baseline may be a predetermined set of pixels within the image sensor. The plurality of pixels of interests may be identified by comparing the image to a background image. The at least one processor may be further configured to initialize the background image and/or to update the background image using the image captured by the image sensor.

The background image may be updated in accordance with:

$$P_{background,i,j} = P_{background,i,j}(1 - \alpha_{background}) + \alpha_{background} P_{input,i,j}$$

The at least one processor may be further configured to update an array of variances using the image captured by the image sensor.

The array of variances may be updated in accordance with:

$$\sigma_{temp}^2 = (P_{background,i,j} - P_{input,i,j})^2$$

$$\sigma_{background,i,j}^2 = \sigma_{background,i,j}^2(1 - \beta_{background}) + \beta_{background} \sigma_{temp}^2$$

The at least one processor may be further configured to update an array of integers in accordance with the image captured by the image sensor. Each integer of the array of integers corresponds to a number of updates of a pixel of the background image.

Optionally, in some embodiments, the comparison of the image to the background image only compares pixels within the image to pixels within the background image if a respective integer of the array of integers indicates a respective pixel within the background image has been updated at least a predetermined number of times.

The at least one processor may be further configured to: identify a drop in the image and a predetermined band near an edge of the drop; and initialize the background image by setting each pixel of the background image to the image unless it is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop.

The at least one processor may be further configured to set a pixel of the background image to a predetermined value if

26

a corresponding pixel of the image is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, the corresponding pixel of the image has a location corresponding to a location of the pixel of the background image.

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine a baseline corresponding to an opening of the drip chamber.

The at least one processor may be further configured to determine whether each of the plurality of pixels of interest is within the subset of pixels if the respective pixel of the plurality of pixels has a contiguous path back to the baseline of the drop forming at an opening of the drip chamber to determine if the subset of pixels are within the plurality of pixels of interest that corresponds to a drop.

The at least one processor may be further configured to: capture a first image using the image sensor; identify the drop within the first image and a predetermined band near an edge of the drop; initialize the background image by setting each pixel to the first image unless it is within the identified drop or the predetermined band near the edge of the drop; set pixels within the region of the drop or within the predetermined band to a predetermined value; initialize an array of integers; and initialize an array of variances.

The at least one processor may be further configured to update the background image, the array of integers, and/or the array of variances using the image.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes an image sensor means and a flow rate estimator means. The image sensor means is for capturing a plurality of images of a drip chamber. The flow rate estimator means is for estimating the flow of fluid through the drip chamber using the plurality of images.

The flow rate estimator means may include a processor means for estimating the flow of fluid through the drip chamber using the plurality of images.

The flow meter may further include a memory means in operative communication with the processor means to provide an operative set of processor-executable instruction to cause the processor means to estimate the flow of fluid through the drip chamber using the plurality of images.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes: a memory means having an operative set of processor-executable instructions configured for being executed; and a processor means for executing the operative set of processor-executable instructions for implementing a flow rate estimator means for estimating the flow of fluid through the drip chamber using the plurality of images.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a method includes: a step for capturing a plurality of images of a drip chamber; and a step for estimating the flow of fluid through the drip chamber using the plurality of images. The method may be implemented by an operative set of processor-executable instructions stored on a non-transitory memory and executed by at least one processor.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, an apparatus includes: a coupler adapted to couple to a drip chamber; a support member operatively coupled to the coupler; an image sensor having a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member, wherein the image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view; a valve configured to couple to a fluid tube in fluid communication with the drip chamber, wherein the valve is configured to regulate flow through the fluid tube to thereby regulate the fluid flow through the drip chamber; and at least one processor operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom, wherein the at least

one processor is configured to: capture a plurality of images of the drip chamber using the image sensor; estimate a volume growth rate of a drop within the drip chamber using the plurality of images; receive a set point corresponding to a fluid flow rate through the fluid tube; adjust a control system in accordance with the estimated volume growth rate of the drop to achieve the set point; and output a control signal from the control system to an actuator of the valve to control actuation of the valve in accordance with the adjusted control system.

The apparatus may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory having an operative set of processor-executable instructions stored thereon. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory may be in operative communication with at least one processor such that the operative set of processor-executable instructions controls the operation of the at least one processor.

The apparatus may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory readable by the at least one processor. The non-transitory, processor-readable memory may include an operative set of processor-executable instructions stored thereon configured to cause the at least one processor, when executed, to: capture the plurality of images of the drip chamber using the image sensor; estimate the volume growth rate of the drop within the drip chamber using the plurality of images; receive the set point corresponding to a fluid flow rate through the fluid tube; adjust the control system in accordance with the estimated volume growth rate of the drop to achieve the set point; and output the control signal from the control system to an actuator of the valve to control actuation of the valve in accordance with the adjusted control system.

The control system may be at least one of a proportional-integral-derivative control system, a proportional-integral control system, a proportional-derivative control system, a proportional control system, an integral control system, a neural net control system, a fuzzy logic control system, and/or a bang-bang control system.

The control system may correlate the estimated volume growth rate of the drop with the fluid flow through the fluid tube.

The valve may include: a curved, elongated support member elastically deformable and having first and second ends; and an opposing support member configured to position the fluid tube against the curved, elongated support member between the first and second ends, wherein deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal volume of the fluid tube. The actuator may be configured to move the first and second ends toward each other.

The valve may include: a first elongated support member defining a length; and a second elongated support member defining a length, wherein the length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress the fluid tube. The actuator may be in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress the fluid tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the fluid tube; Actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate sigmoid curve.

The valve may include: a first elongated support member defining a length; and a second elongated support member defining a length, wherein the length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress the fluid tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress the fluid tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the tube; Actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the fluid tube in accordance with an approximate Gompertz curve.

The valve may include: a first elongated support member defining a length; and a second elongated support member defining a length, wherein the length of the second elongated support member is disposed in spaced relation with the length of the first elongated support member to cooperate with the first elongated support member to compress the fluid tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second elongated support members to actuate the first and second elongated support members toward each other to thereby compress the fluid tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the fluid tube; Actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second elongated support members to regulate fluid flow within the tube in accordance with an approximate generalized logistic function.

The valve may include: a first support member that forms at least one of an arc, a plurality of arcs, a curve, a plurality of curves, an arcuate shape, a plurality of arcuate shapes, an S-shape, a C-shape, a convex shape, a plurality of convex shapes, a concave shape, and a plurality of concave shapes; and a second support member disposed in spaced relation with the first support member to cooperate with the first support member to compress the fluid tube along a length of the fluid tube at least substantially greater than the diameter of the fluid tube. The actuator is in mechanical engagement with at least one of the first and second support members to actuate the first and second support members toward each other to thereby compress the fluid tube disposed therebetween to regulate flow of fluid within the fluid tube; Actuation of the actuator actuates the first and second support members to regulate fluid flow within the fluid tube in accordance with an approximate nonlinear function.

The valve may include: a curved, elongated support member elastically deformable and having first and second ends; and an opposing support member configured to define a conduit with the curved, elongated support member. The conduit is defined between the curved, elongated support member and the opposing member. The fluid tube is disposed within the conduit and deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal volume of the fluid tube within the conduit.

The valve may be an inverse-Bourdon-tube valve coupled to the fluid tube to regulate the fluid flowing through the fluid path of the fluid tube.

The valve may include: a first flexible member; and a second flexible member operatively coupled to the first flexible member. The fluid tube may be disposed between the first and second flexible members. The first and second flexible members are configured to flex to thereby regulate flow of fluid passing through the fluid tube, and the actuator

29

is coupled to at least a first end of the first flexible member and a second end of the first flexible member.

The valve may include a first C-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces; and a second C-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces. At least one of the outer surface of the first C-shaped member and the inner surface of the second C-shaped member is configured to receive the fluid tube. The inner surface of the second C-shaped member is disposed in spaced relation to the outer surface of the first C-shaped member. The actuator is coupled to the first and second C-shaped members to bend the first and second C-shaped members to compress the fluid tube.

The valve may include: a first flexible sheet; and a second flexible sheet operatively coupled to the first flexible sheet. The first and second flexible sheets are configured to receive the fluid tube therebetween. The first and second flexible sheets are configured to flex to thereby regulate flow of fluid passing through the fluid tube. The actuator is coupled to the first and second flexible sheets to regulate flow of fluid passing through the fluid tube.

The valve may include: a first curve-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces; and a second curve-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces. The inner surface of the second curve-shaped member is disposed in spaced relation to the outer surface of the first curve-shaped member with the fluid tube disposed between the first and second curved-shaped members, and the actuator is coupled to the first and second curve-shaped members to bend the first and second curve-shaped members to thereby regulate the flow of fluid within the fluid tube.

The valve may include: a first curve-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces, the first curve-shaped member having first and second receiving members at opposite ends of the first curve-shaped member; and a second curve-shaped member defining inner and outer surfaces, the second curve-shaped member having first and second fasteners at opposite ends of the second curve-shaped member. The first receiving member of the first curve-shaped member is configured to engage the first fastener of the second curve-shaped member. The second receiving member of the first curve-shaped member is configured to engage the second fastener of the second curve-shaped member. The actuator is coupled to the first and second curve-shaped members to bend the first and second curve-shaped members to regulate the flow of fluid within the fluid tube disposed therebetween.

The valve may include: a first curved, elongated support member elastically deformable and having first and second ends; and a second curved, elongated support member elastically deformable and having first and second ends, wherein the second curved, elongated support member is configured to position the fluid tube against the first curved, elongated support member, wherein deformation of the first and second curved, elongated support members by movement of the first and second ends of the first curved, elongated support member toward each other reduces an internal volume of the fluid tube; a first connector coupled to the first end of the first curved, elongated support member and coupled to the first end of the second curved, elongated support member; a second connector coupled to the second end of the first curved, elongated support member and coupled to the second end of the second curved, elongated support member, wherein the second connector defines a hole; a connecting member having an end coupled to the first connector and another end configured for insertion into the hole of the second connector, wherein the connecting member defines a threaded rod at least along a portion thereof;

30

and a knob having a ratchet configured to ratchet onto the connecting member when moved from the another end of the connecting member toward the end of the connecting member, wherein the knob is further configured to engage the threaded rod of the connecting member; The actuator may be coupled to the knob to rotate the knob.

The valve may include: a base defining a hole configured to receive the fluid tube; a plurality of fingers each having an end coupled to the base; and a ring configured to slide from the base and along the plurality of fingers. Movement of the ring from the base compresses the fingers against the fluid tube. The ring is configured to frictionally lock against the plurality of fingers. The actuator is coupled to the ring to slide the ring.

The valve may include: a conically-shaped member having a surface for wrapping the fluid tube therearound; and a complementing member configured to engage the conically-shaped member for compressing the tube. The actuator is configured to compress the conically-shaped member against the complementing member to thereby compress the fluid tube.

The control system may be implemented in hardware, software, a combination of hardware and software, and/or by at least one operational amplifier.

The apparatus may include a non-transitory, processor-readable memory, wherein: the control system is implemented by an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for execution by the at least one processor, the operative set of processor executable instructions is stored on the non-transitory, processor-readable memory, and the non-transitory, processor-readable memory is in operative communication with the at least one processor to operatively communicate the operative set of processor executable instructions to the at least one processor for execution by the at least one processor.

The set point may be compared to the volume growth rate of the drop to adjust the control system. The set point may be compared to the volume growth rate of the drop to determine an error signal. The error signal may be the difference between the set point and the volume growth rate of the drop. The error signal may be passed through a signal processing apparatus to generate the output signal. The signal processing apparatus may implement a proportional-integral-derivative controller with at least one non-zero gain parameter.

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, an apparatus for regulating fluid flow includes a curved, elongated support member and an opposing support member. The curved, elongated support member is elastically deformable and has first and second ends. The first end is configured to pivotally couple to first and second dog bone linkers, and the second end is configured to pivotally couple to third and fourth dog bone linkers. The opposing support member is configured to position a tube against the curved, elongated support member between the first and second ends such that deformation of the curved, elongated support member by movement of the first and second ends toward each other reduces an internal cross-section along a length of the tube. The first end of the opposing support member is configured to pivotally couple to the first and second dog bone linkers, and a second end of the opposing support member is configured to pivotally couple to the third and fourth dog bone linkers.

The first end of the curved, elongated support member may include an engagement finger configured to engage a rack. The second end of the curved elongated may be configured to pivotally couple to the rack. The apparatus

31

may include a knob coupled to the first end of the curved, elongated support member to move the rack.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, an image sensor, a laser, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member, and the first image sensor is configured to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The laser is configured to shine the optical light onto the binary optics assembly.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor such that: (1) the at least one processor receives data from the image sensor having at least a portion of the back pattern represented therein; and (2) the at least one processor estimates at least one parameter of liquid within the drip chamber using the image data.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, first and second electrodes, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The first electrode is configured to couple to a fluid line in fluid communication with the drip chamber. The second electrode is configured to couple to the fluid line in fluid communication with the drip chamber.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the first and second electrodes to measure a capacitance therebetween, and the at least one processor is configured to monitor the capacitance. The at least one processor may be configured to determine if a streaming condition exists within the drip chamber using the monitored capacitance.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a safety valve includes a housing, first and second occluding arms, first and second axles, and a spring. The housing is configured to hold a tube. The first and second occluding arms are pivotally coupled together. The first axle is pivotally coupled to a distal end of the first occluding arm. The second axle is pivotally coupled to a distal end of the second occluding arm. The spring is disposed adjacent to the first and second occluding arms on an opposite side to the tube configured to spring load the first and second occluding arm. The safety valve is configured to discharge the spring and occlude the tube when the first and second occluding arms pivot away from the spring along their common pivot by a predetermined amount. A solenoid may be used to engage the first and second occluding arms to discharge the spring.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, an apparatus includes a coupler, a support member, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The image sensor is configured to view the drip chamber within the field of view. The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom, and the at least one processor is configured to: (1) capture an image of the drip chamber; (2) position a template within the captured image to a first position; (3) average the pixels within the template to determine a first average; (4) move the template to a second position; (5) average the pixels within the template to determine a second average; (6) determine that the template is located at an edge of a drop if a difference between the second average and the first average is greater than a predetermined threshold value; (7) and correlate the second position with a volume of the drop.

32

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a method implemented by at least one processor executing an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for being executed by the at least one processor for estimating a flow rate is disclosed. The method includes: (1) capturing an image of the drip chamber; (2) positioning a template within the captured image to a first position; (3) averaging the pixels within the template to determine a first average; (4) moving the template to a second position; (5) averaging the pixels within the template to determine a second average; (6) determining that the template is located at an edge of a drop if a difference between the second average and the first average is greater than a predetermined threshold value; and (7) correlating the second position with a volume of the drop.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, a modulatable backlight assembly, an image sensor, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The modulatable backlight assembly is configured to provide a first backlight and a second backlight. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The image sensor is configured to view the drip chamber within the field of view and the modulatable backlight assembly. The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor and the modulatable backlight assembly such that the at least one processor receives data from the image sensor having at least a portion of the modulatable backlight assembly represented therein, and the at least one processor is configured to modulate the backlight assembly to the first backlight when estimating a drop size and to modulate the backlight assembly to the second backlight. The first backlight may be a diffuser backlight having no pattern and the second backlight may be a diffuser backlight having a striped pattern.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a tube restorer includes first and second gears. The second gear is disposed abutted against the first gear. The first and second gears define a space along radial portions of the first and second gears to allow a tube to flex therebetween. The first and second gears are further configured to restore the tube when rotated such that the space is not positioned between the first and second gears.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a valve includes first and second metallic strips, and first and second guiding members. The first guiding member is coupled to distal ends of the first and second metallic strips. The second guiding member is coupled to proximal ends of the first and second metallic strips. The first and second metallic strips are configured to compress a tube when the distal ends of the first and second metallic strips are actuated towards the proximal ends of the first and second metallic strips. The valve may further include a string (e.g., a metal string or a string made of any other material) threaded through the first and second metallic strips to spiral around the tube.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a valve includes first and second clamshells configured to provide a cavity between the first and second clamshells. The first and second clamshells are configured to receive a tube therebetween and within the cavity. The valve also includes a bladder disposed within the cavity and a pump configured to inflate or deflate the bladder to regulate flow of fluid within the tube.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, an apparatus includes a coupler, a support member, an image

33

sensor, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The image sensor has a field of view and is operatively coupled to the support member. The image sensor is configured to view the drip chamber within the field of view.

The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the image sensor to receive image data therefrom and is configured to: (1) capture a first image; (2) create a first thresholded image from the first image by comparing each pixel of the first image to a threshold value; (3) determine a set of pixels within the first thresholded image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the first thresholded image; (4) filter all remaining pixels of the first thresholded image that are not within the set of pixels, the filter operates on a pixel-by-pixel basis within the time domain to generate a first filtered image; (5) remove pixels determined to not be part of a drop from the first thresholded image using the first filtered image to generate a second image; (6) determine a second set of pixels within the second image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the second image to generate a third image, the third image identifies the second set of pixels within the second image; (7) determine a first length of the drop by counting the number of rows containing pixels corresponding to the second set of pixels within the third image, the first length corresponding to a first estimated drop size; (8) update a background image using the first image; (9) create a second thresholded image by comparing the first image with the background image; (10) sum the rows of the second thresholded image to create a plurality of row sums, each row sum corresponds to a row of the second thresholded image; (11) start at a row position of the second thresholded image having a first sum of the plurality of sums that corresponds to the first length; (12) increment the row position until the row position corresponds to a corresponding row sum that is zero; (13) determine a second length is equal to the present row position, the second length corresponding to a second estimated drop size; and (14) average the first and second lengths to determine an average length, the average length corresponding to a third estimated drop size.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a method implemented by at least one processor executing an operative set of processor executable instructions configured for being executed by the at least one processor for estimating a flow rate includes: (1) capturing a first image; (2) creating a first thresholded image from the first image by comparing each pixel of the first image to a threshold value; (3) determining a set of pixels within the first thresholded image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the first thresholded image; (4) filtering all remaining pixels of the first thresholded image that are not within the set of pixels, the filter operates on a pixel-by-pixel basis within the time domain to generate a first filtered image; (5) removing pixels determined to not be part of a drop from the first thresholded image using the first filtered image to generate a second image; (6) determining a second set of pixels within the second image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the second image to generate a third image, the third image identifies the second set of pixels within the second image; (7) determining a first length of the drop by counting the number of rows containing pixels corresponding to the second set of pixels within the third image, the first length corresponding to a first estimated drop size; (8) updating a background image using the first image; (9) creating a second thresholded image by comparing the first image with the background image; (10) summing the rows

34

of the second thresholded image to create a plurality of row sums, each row sum corresponds to a row of the second thresholded image; (11) starting at a row position of the second thresholded image having a first sum of the plurality of sums that corresponds to the first length; (12) incrementing the row position until the row position corresponds to a corresponding row sum that is zero; (13) determining a second length is equal to the present row position, the second length corresponding to a second estimated drop size; and (14) averaging the first and second lengths to determine an average length, the average length corresponding to a third estimated drop size.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a flow meter includes a coupler, a support member, first and second loop antennas, and at least one processor. The coupler is adapted to couple to a drip chamber. The support member is operatively coupled to the coupler. The first loop antenna is disposed adjacent to a fluid line in fluid communication with the drip chamber. The second loop antenna is disposed adjacent to the fluid line. The at least one processor is operatively coupled to the first and second loop antennas to measure a magnetic coupling therebetween. The at least one processor is configured to monitor the magnetic coupling therebetween to determine if a streaming condition exists within the drip chamber.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a method implemented by an operative set of processor executable instructions includes: (1) determining a plurality of points of interest in an image; (2) randomly selecting N-points of interest of the plurality of points of interest; and/or (3) identifying a single, unique, geometric feature characterized by N-parameters corresponding to N-points of interest.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a system includes a non-transitory memory and one or more processors. The non-transitory memory has stored thereon a plurality of instructions. The one or more processors are in operative communication with the non-transitory memory to execute the plurality of instructions. The plurality of instructions is configured to cause the processor to: (1) determine a plurality of points of interest in an image; (2) randomly select N-points of interest of the plurality of points of interest; and/or (3) identify a single, unique, geometric feature characterized by N-parameters corresponding to N-points of interest.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure fluid flow is controlled by a valve that deforms a tube using a plunger, a rigid housing, and substantially incompressible filler. The tube is positioned within a channel defined in the filler. A rigid housing creates an enclosure surrounding the filler, the housing has a hole for the plunger to enter the housing and engage the filler. An actuator is connected to the plunger, controlling the plunger's movement. The force from the plunger engaging the filler is translated to the tube, and causes the tube to deform differing amounts depending on how far the plunger is actuated into the housing.

The filler may have multiple layers of differing stiffness. The softer of the layers can be a material having a shore OO hardness from about 20 to about 25. The stiffer of the layers can be a material having a shore OO hardness of about 15.

The actuator may be a linear actuator that is designed to actuate the plunger into, out of, or both into and out of the housing.

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, the housing may include first and second clamshell portions pivotally connected to each other. The portions are connected to allow for "clam like" opening and closing. A latch

35

is connected to the housing to latch the clamshell portions a secured closed position. The first clamshell portion defines a hole sized to accept the plunger. A guide connected to the first clamshell portion and the actuator is configured to guide the actuated plunger through the hole of the first clamshell portion.

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, the first and second clamshell portions each define a portion of the cavity created when the portions are in the closed position. The filler located within the clamshell portions has at least two differing hardness layers, and four layers total. The first and second layers are within the first portion's cavity, and the third and fourth layers are within the second portion's cavity. The first and fourth layers are disposed on the inner surface of their respective clamshell portions. The second and third layers define a channel to guide the tube being valved and are disposed on the first and fourth layers respectively. The material of the second layer is harder than the material of the first, and the material of the third layer is harder than the material of the fourth.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a guide is connected to the first clamshell portion and the actuator to guide the plunger through a hole in the first clamshell portion. At least one spring is connected to the guide and plunger, the spring exerts a force pulling the plunger towards the housing.

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, the actuator is configured to be controlled by a monitoring client.

Another embodiment of the present disclosure involves a system to control the flow of fluid through a drip chamber. The system includes a drip chamber coupler, support member, an image sensor, a valve, and at least one processor. The drip chamber coupler holds the drip chamber, orienting it vertically and in a position capable of being viewed by the image sensor. The support member is connected to the drip chamber coupler and the image sensor is operatively attached to the support member. The image sensor is positioned to have the drip chamber within its field of view. The valve is fluidly coupled to the drip chamber and has the ability to control flow through the drip chamber. The valve comprises a housing, a filler, a plunger, and an actuator. The housing surrounds a tube that is in fluid communication with the drip chamber, fixed within the housing is the filler. The housing may include first and second clamshell portions. The first clamshell portion defines a hole and is connected to a guide configured to guide the plunger through the hole. The filler has at least two differing stiffness layers to aid in uniform and consistent deformation of the tube. The plunger is configured to engage the filler through a hole in the housing and operatively deform the tube within the filler. The actuator is operatively connected to the plunger and configured to actuate the plunger. The at least one processor is in communication with the image sensor and the actuator. The at least one processor is configured to receive image data from the image sensor, use the image data to estimate at least on parameter of the liquid within the chamber, and then actuate the plunger to achieve a target parameter. The parameter may be formation of the liquid, volume of the liquid, or shape of the liquid. The target parameter may be a target flow rate or a target drop-growth rate. The processor may determine an existence of a streaming condition using the image data.

A background pattern may be positioned within the field of view of the image sensor, having the drip chamber positioned between the image sensor and the background pattern.

36

The housing may include first and second clamshell portions with the first portion pivotally connected to the second portion. The portions are connected in a manner that permits an open position and closed position that defines a cavity. The first clamshell portion defines a first portion of the cavity and the second clamshell portion defines a second portion of the cavity.

The at least two differing hardness layers of the filler may include first, second, third, and fourth layers. The first and second layers being located within the first portion of the cavity, and the third and fourth layers being located within the second portion of the cavity. The first and second layers are disposed on the inner surfaces of their respective clamshell portion, the second layer is disposed on top the first layer, and the third layer is disposed on top the fourth layer. The second and third layers are stiffer than the first and second layers. A channel is defined in the second and third layers to guide the tube through the filler.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a method includes capturing multiple images of a drip chamber using an image sensor, estimating a flow rate through the drip chamber from the images using a processor, receiving a desired flow rate from a user, comparing the estimated flow rate with a desired flow rate using a processor, determining the magnitude and direction of valve actuation to achieve the desired flow rate, and actuating a valve, in accordance with the determined magnitude and direction, to achieve the desired flow rate. Actuating the valve may involve adjusting the pressure around a flexible tube having a lumen in fluid communication with the drip chamber to deform the tube and modify the shape of the lumen. The pressure adjustment may be made possible by disposing a rigid housing around the defined section of the tube, enclosing within the housing a substantially incompressible filler, and engaging the filler with a plunger thereby increasing the pressure in the housing resulting in deformation of the tube.

The method may also include communicating the estimated flow rate to a fluid monitoring client.

The method may also include monitoring for unplanned events and stopping flow when unplanned events occur.

The method may also include deforming a flexible tube in fluid communication with the drip chamber to reduce its lumen size during the process of installing or removing the tube from an apparatus performing this method. Once the process of installing or removing the tube is complete, the compressive force is removed from the tube allowing the lumen created by the tube to revert to substantially its initial size.

In certain embodiments of the present disclosure, a system for controlling flow through a drip chamber includes a drip chamber holster, an imaging device, a flexible tube, and a valve. The drip chamber holster receives and secures a drip chamber. The imaging device is configured to capture images of the drip chamber and create image data from the captured images. The flexible tube is connected to the drip chamber and the lumen defined by the tube is in fluid communication with the drip chamber. The valve is axially disposed around a portion of the flexible tube and controls flow through the tube and ultimately the drip chamber. The valve includes first and second casing components pivotally connected to each other and complementarily align to form an enclosure when in a closed position. Inlet and outlet holes are defined in the valve casing when it is closed and a plunger hole is defined in the first casing component. A male latch component is connected to the first housing component opposite the pivot connection and a female latch component is coupled to the second housing component opposite the

pivot connection. A substantially incompressible filler is enclosed within the casing. The filler defines a conduit, sized for a specific tube, which connects the inlet and the outlet holes of the valve casing. There are a plurality of variations in the stiffness of the filler. The portion of the filler proximate the tube may be stiffer than the surrounding filler. The plunger is longitudinally aligned with the plunger hole and attached to the actuator. The actuator is configured to actuate the plunger into and out of the plunger hole to engage the filler. Changes in displacement by the plunger alter the forces on the section of the tube within the casing resulting in the lumen changing size. The area of the head of the plunger can be smaller than the longitudinal cross-section of the lumen disposed within the housing.

The system may also include a safety cutoff, the safety cutoff comprises an occluding arms, at least one spring, and a trigger mechanism. The occluding arms are configured to compress the tube into a backstop which reduces the area of the lumen defined by the tube. The at least one spring keeps constant pressure on the occluding arms, forcing them towards the backstop. The occluding arms are restrained back from the backstop by a trigger mechanism that can release the occluding arms when triggered. The trigger mechanism may utilize magnetic force to restrain the occluding arms, created from adjacently located magnets or from one magnet within a coil. A first and second magnet may be configured to permit alignment of opposite poles to elicit an attractive magnetic force. A solenoid can be used to apply force to the trigger mechanism causing it to release the occluding arms. A current responsive material may be used to apply force to the solenoid. If first and second magnets are used, they may be reconfigured to align like poles and apply a repulsive magnetic force to the triggering mechanism. A safety sensor can be used to sense unplanned events and transmit data of the unplanned event to a processor that can engage the solenoid and release the occluding arms.

The system may also include at least one processor, the processor can receive imaging data from the imaging device, estimate a flow rate based on the image data, compare the estimated flow rate to a desired flow rate, and adjust the actuator to create the desired flow rate.

The system may also include an enclosure casing, the enclosure casing comprising a body and a door pivotally connected to the body. When in the closed position, the door and body create an enclosure that houses the valve. An arm can be pivotally connected to the door at its first side and to the female latch component at its second side. The arm is configured to unlatch and open the two parts of the valve housing when the door is opened, and latch and close the two parts of the valve housing when the door is closed.

The system may also include an arm with a first end pivotally attached to the door and a second end operatively configured to reset the safety cutoff to a free flow position when the door is opened.

The system may also include a valve having at least one cut off spring, a threaded drive shaft, and a threaded engaging member. The at least one cutoff spring exerts a force on the plunger in the direction of the valve housing. The threaded driveshaft has a first end attached to the actuator output shaft and an opposite second end connected to the plunger. The connection between the plunger and drive shaft allows the plunger to rotate freely with respect to the drive shaft. The threaded engaging member is operatively connected to the valve casing and is configured to engage the threads on the drive shaft. This allows the actuator to control the position of the plunger by rotating the threaded drive shaft. The engaging member has the ability to disengage

from the threads on the driveshaft leaving only the cutoff spring's to forces the plunger towards the valve housing thereby deforming the tube. A spring may be used to force the engaging member towards the driveshaft. The system may also incorporate an arm with a first end pivotally attached to the door of the enclosure casing and a second end configured to push the threaded engaging member away from the drive shaft when the door is opened.

In another embodiment of the disclosed disclosure an apparatus includes an apparatus casing, a drip chamber, an image sensor, and a valve. The apparatus casing comprises a body and a door which are pivotally connected to each other forming an enclosure when in a closed configuration. The drip chamber is connected to the outside of the casing body. The image sensor is also attached to the outside of the casing body and oriented so the drip chamber is within its field of view. The valve is disposed within the apparatus casing and includes first and second valve housing components, male and female latch components, a filler, a plunger, and an actuator. The first and second valve housing components are pivotally connected to complementarily align and form an enclosure when in a closed position. An inlet hole and an outlet hole are defined when the housing is in a closed position. The first valve housing components has a plunger hole to allow the plunger to enter the casing. The male latch component is attached to the first valve housing component and the female latch component is attached to the second valve housing component, both connected to their respective housing components at a location opposite the pivot. The filler is made of a substantially incompressible material and is enclosed within the valve casing. A conduit sized for a specific tube is defined within the filler and connects the inlet and outlet holes of the valve casing. The filler is made up of multiple layers of varying stiffness, the layers of filler proximate the conduit can be stiffer than the surrounding layers. The plunger is connected to the actuator and is longitudinally aligned with the plunger hole. The actuator is configured to urge the plunger through the plunger hole. The plunger head can have an area smaller than the longitudinal cross-section of the lumen disposed within the housing.

The apparatus may also include a user input device on the door of the apparatus casing, allowing users to manually input information, including desired flow rate, into the apparatus. The apparatus may also include a display on the door of the apparatus casing configured to display infusion information. A touch screen display may be used in conjunction with or in lue of the buttons to allow a user to input information into the apparatus.

The apparatus may also include a processor in communication with the image sensor and the actuator. The processor receives data from the image sensor, estimates the flow rate based on the imaging data, compares the estimated flow rate to a desired flow rate, and adjusts the actuator to achieve the desired flow rate.

The apparatus may also include a safety cutoff which includes occluding arms, a backstop, at least one spring, and a trigger mechanism. The springs are operatively connected to the occluding arms, urging them towards the backstop with enough force to compress a tube against the backstop and reduce the size of the lumen formed within the tube. The trigger mechanism releases the occluding arms allowing them to compress the tube when the mechanism is triggered. A solenoid can be used to trigger the safety cutoff by applying a force to the occluding arms. A safety sensor may

be used in conjunction with a processor to sense unplanned events and engage the solenoid to trigger the occluding arms release.

In a certain embodiments of the disclosed disclosure the female latch component is a lever pivotally connected to the valve casing at a point offset from its end, this creates a lever having an input end and an opposite output end. The male latch component is a flange. The latch components are positioned to allow the output end of the female component to engage the opposing side of the flange when the valve casing is in a closed position. The lever applies a force to the flange compressing the first and second valve casing components together when rotated in the direction that pushes the output end of the lever into the flange. A guide arm can be pivotally attached to the door of the apparatus casing at its first end, and to the input end of the female latch lever at its opposite second end. When the door is closed, the guide arm engages the output end of the lever with the male latch flange and rotates the lever to compress the valve casing components together.

Certain embodiments of the disclosed disclosure include a compression tab and a wedge. The compression tab is disposed within an aperture in the body of the apparatus casing. The tab has a large enough compressive force to deform an IV tube positioned between the tab and the body of the apparatus casing. The wedge projects out from the door and is positioned to engage the tab when the door is closed, relieving the tabs compressive forces against the apparatus casing body or the tube therebetween.

In another embodiment of the disclosed disclosure the valve may include at least one cut off spring, a threaded drive shaft, and a threaded engaging member. The at least one cutoff spring exerts a force pulling the plunger and actuator towards the valve housing. The threaded driveshaft has a first end attached to the actuator output shaft and an opposite second end connected to the plunger. The connection between the plunger and drive shaft allows the plunger to rotate freely with respect to the drive shaft. The threaded engaging member is operatively connected to the valve casing and is configured to engage the threads on the drive shaft. This allows the actuator to control the position of the plunger by rotating the threaded drive shaft. The engaging member has the ability to disengage from the threads on the driveshaft, permitting the cutoff spring to force the plunger towards the valve casing thereby deforming the tube. A spring may be used to force the engaging member towards the driveshaft. The system may also incorporate an arm with a first end pivotally attached to the door of the enclosure casing and a second end configured to push the threaded engaging member away from the drive shaft when the door is open.

In another embodiment of the disclosure, an apparatus includes first and second metallic structures and an impedance-matching structure coupled with the first and second metallic structures, with the impedance-matching structure configured to essentially match a desired interrogator frequency. The apparatus also includes a shorting mechanism coupled with the first and second metallic structures.

The apparatus may include metallic structures that are pre-existing components of an assembly. The apparatus may also include an inductor, a capacitor, or combination of an inductor and a capacitor as the impedance-matching structure. The shorting mechanism may be a transistor or a switch and may be controlled by a microprocessor.

The apparatus may also include a low pass filter coupled with the first and second metallic structures and having a cutoff frequency sufficiently below the frequency of a desired interrogator.

In other embodiments of the present disclosure, a method includes coupling a first and a second metallic structure to an impedance-matching structure, with the impedance-matching structure configured to essentially match a desired interrogator frequency. The method also includes shorting the coupled first and second metallic structures.

In other embodiments of the present disclosure, the method may further include coupling a low-pass filter with the first and second metallic structures. The shorting may be controlled by a microprocessor.

In another embodiment of present disclosure: a system for regulating fluid flow includes: a fluid reservoir for infusing fluid contained therein into a patient; a drip chamber in fluid communication with the fluid reservoir, wherein the drip chamber is configured to allow a drop of the fluid to exit the fluid reservoir and travel through the drip chamber; a backlight disposed near the drip chamber such that the backlight provides at least partial illumination to the drip chamber; a valve configured to regulate the fluid flowing from the drip chamber to the patient; and a flow meter for monitoring the flow rate of the fluid passing through the drip chamber, the flow meter including: an image sensor configured to capture an image of the drip chamber; a processor configured to determine whether the captured image of the drip chamber contains a match to a template; and a set of processor-executable instructions configured to apply a blurring function to the image captured by the image sensor of the drip chamber such that the processor can determine if the captured image contains a match to the template.

The blurring function may be a low pass filter, the set of processor-executable instructions configured to apply the low pass filter to the image captured by the image sensor in either a vertical or a horizontal direction. The low pass filter may include a one-dimensional Gaussian Blur function.

The blurring function may be a low pass filter, the set of processor-executable instructions configured to apply the low pass filter to the image captured by the image sensor in both a vertical and a horizontal direction. The low pass filter includes a two-dimensional Gaussian Blur function. The template includes at least a partial image of a drop of the fluid forming within the drip chamber. The captured image may include an image of the drip chamber that is at least partially illuminated by the backlight.

The desired pattern may include at least a partial image of a drop of the fluid forming within the drip chamber, the drop being at least partially illuminated by the backlight. The blurring function filters the captured image such that the processor can determine if the captured image contains a match to the template. The captured image is filtered to eliminate an amount of detail including images of at least one of condensation or splashes within the drip chamber.

In another embodiment, a method of filtering a captured image of a drip chamber configured to allow a drop of fluid to fall within the drip chamber, the method comprising: capturing an image of the drip chamber with an image sensor; determining if the captured image contains a visual obstruction; applying a blurring function to the captured image, the blurring function configured to eliminate an amount of detail in the captured image; and determining if the captured image contains a match to a template.

The desired pattern may include at least a partial image of a drop of fluid within the drip chamber. The blurring function may be a low pass filter, the low pass filter being

41

applied in either a vertical direction or a horizontal direction. The low pass filter includes a one-dimensional Gaussian Blur function. The blurring function may be a low pass filter, the low pass filter being applied in both a horizontal direction and a vertical direction. The low pass filter may include a two-dimensional Gaussian Blur function. The eliminated amount of detail may include images of one of condensation or splashes within the drip chamber.

In another embodiment, a method of capturing an image of a drip chamber, the method comprising: illuminating at least a portion of a drip chamber; capturing an image of the drip chamber with an image sensor; determining if there is a visual obstruction in the captured image using a processor operatively coupled to the image sensor; applying a blurring function, using the processor, to the captured image to filter the captured image upon a determination that there is a visual obstruction in the captured image; and determining, using the processor, if there is a match to a template in the captured image.

The template may include at least a partial image of a drop of fluid within the drip chamber. The blurring function may be a low pass filter, the processor applying the low pass filter to the captured image in either a horizontal direction or a vertical direction. The low pass filter may include a one-dimensional Gaussian Blur function. The blurring function may be a low pass filter; the processor applying the low pass filter to the captured image in both a horizontal direction and a vertical direction. The low pass filter may include a two-dimensional Gaussian Blur function.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

These and other aspects will become more apparent from the following detailed description of the various embodiments of the present disclosure with reference to the drawings wherein:

FIG. 1 shows a block diagram of a system for regulating fluid flow in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 2 shows a flowchart diagram of a method for exposing an image sensor in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 3 shows a timing diagram illustrating an embodiment of the method of FIG. 2 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 4A-4B show illustrations of image data (i.e., images) captured by a flow meter of a drip chamber to illustrate an embodiment of the method for exposing an image sensor of FIG. 2 in accordance with the timing diagram of FIG. 3 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 5 shows a diagram of a flow meter and valve that are integrated together for coupling to a drip chamber and an IV bag in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 6 is a block diagram of an imaging system of a flow meter for imaging a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 7 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by the image sensor of the system of FIG. 6 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 8 is a block diagram of an imaging system of a flow meter for imaging a drip chamber utilizing a background pattern in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

42

FIG. 9 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by an image sensor of a flow meter disclosed herein when a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 10 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by an image sensor of a flow meter for use as a background image in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 11 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by an image sensor when drops are being formed within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 12 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by an image sensor for use as a background image in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 13 is a graphic illustration of a difference between the images of FIGS. 11 and 12 with additional processing in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 14 is a graphic representation of some of the image processing performed using FIGS. 11-13 to determine if a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 15 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by the image sensor when a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 16 is a graphic illustration of an image captured by the image sensor for use as a background image in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 17 is a graphic illustration of a difference between the images of FIGS. 15 and 16 with some additional processing for use in detecting a free flow condition in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 18 is a graphic representation of some of the image processing performed using FIGS. 15-17 to determine if a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 19 illustrates a template for pattern matching to determine if a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 20 is a graphic illustration of a difference between a reference image and an image containing a stream processed with edge detection and line detection for use in detecting a free flow condition in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 21 is a graphic illustration of an image of a drip chamber captured by an image sensor when a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 22 is a block diagram of an imaging system for use with a flow meter having a background pattern with stripes and a light source shining on the stripes from an adjacent location to an image sensor in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 23 is a block diagram of an imaging system for use with a flow meter having a background pattern with stripes and a light source shining on the stripes from behind the background pattern relative to an opposite end of an image sensor in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 24 illustrates an image from an image sensor when a drop distorts the background pattern of FIG. 23 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 25 is a block diagram of an imaging system for use with a flow meter having a background pattern with a checkerboard pattern and a light source shining on the stripes from behind the background pattern relative to an

opposite end of an image sensor in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 26 shows an image from the image sensor of FIG. 25 when a drop distorts the background pattern in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 27-28 show a flow chart illustration of a method for estimating a volume of a drop within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 29-31 illustrate images used or generated by a flow meter to estimate a volume of a drop within a drip chamber using the method illustrated by FIGS. 27-28 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 32 shows pseudo code for identifying a plurality of pixels of interest in accordance with the method of FIGS. 27-28 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 33-36 illustrate additional images used or generated by a flow meter to estimate a volume of a drop within a drip chamber using the method illustrated by FIGS. 27-28 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 37 shows pseudo code for determining a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest that corresponds to a drop in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 38 shows a ray diagram illustrating the diameter of a blur circle to illustrate aspects of an image sensor of an imaging system disclosed herein in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 39 is a graphic illustrating a calculated blur circle for a variety of lens-to-focal plane separations and lens-to-image separations for an image sensor of an imaging system disclosed herein in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 40 is a graphic illustrating a blur circle divided by a pixel size when a 20 millimeter focal length lens of an image sensor of an imaging system disclosed herein is used in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 41 is a graphic illustrating a blur circle divided by a pixel size when a 40 millimeter focal length lens of an image sensor of an imaging system disclosed herein is used in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 42 shows a table illustrating the corresponding fields of view about the optical axis for the corners of two configurations of an imaging system disclosed herein in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 43 shows a flow meter coupled to a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 44 shows the flow meter and drip chamber of FIG. 43 with the door open in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 45 shows a flow meter coupled to a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 46 shows a flow meter and a pinch valve coupled to the body of the flow meter to control the flow of fluid into a patient in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 47 shows a close-up view of the pinch valve that is coupled to the body of the flow meter of FIG. 46 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 48 shows a flow meter and a pinch valve wherein the flow meter includes two image sensors in accordance with another embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 49 shows a flow meter and a valve including two curved, elongated support members to control the flow of fluid into a patient in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 50A-50B show close-up views of the valve of FIG. 49 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 51A-51D show several views of a flow meter with a monitoring client, a valve, a drip chamber, an IV bag and a fluid tube wherein the flow meter includes a receiving portion to receive the valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 52A-52D show several views of another flow meter with a valve, a drip chamber, and a tube wherein the flow meter has a receiving portion to receive the valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 53A shows another view of the valve of FIGS. 51A-51D and 52A-52D in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 53B-53C show two exploded views of the valve of FIG. 53A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 54 shows the valve of FIG. 53 in manual use in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 55 shows a valve that includes two flexible members in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 56A-56C show several views of a valve having two curved, elongated support members with one of the elongated support members having a plurality of ridges adapted to engage a tube in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 57A-57C show several views of a valve having a ratchet that engages a connecting member in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 57D-57E show two exploded views of the valve of FIGS. 57A-57C in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 58A-58D show several views of a valve having two elongated support members, a connecting member, and a screw-type actuator in accordance with another embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 59A-59C show several views of a body of a valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 59D-59G show several views of a knob for use with the body shown in FIGS. 59A-59C in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 59H shows the assembled valve that includes the body shown in FIGS. 59A-59C coupled to the knob of FIGS. 59D-59G in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 60 shows a valve having a guiding protrusion in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 61 shows a motor and a valve-securing structure for coupling to the valve of FIG. 60 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 62 shows the valve of FIG. 60 secured to the motor and the valve-securing structure of FIG. 61 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 63 shows another motor and valve-securing structure for coupling to the valve of FIG. 60 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 64A shows a valve having a collar and several fingers for regulating fluid flow through a fluid line in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 64B shows a cross-sectional view of the valve of FIG. 64A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 65 shows a cross-sectional view of a valve having two curved surfaces for positioning a fluid tube therebetween to regulate fluid flow through the fluid tube in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

45

FIGS. 66A-66G show several views of a valve having a knob to move a connecting member which is locked into position after movement of the knob in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 67 shows a graphic that illustrates actuation vs. flow rates for a valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 68A shows a flow meter that uses binary optics in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 68B shows the circuit for use with FIG. 68A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 69A-69I show several views of a safety valve that may be used with a flow meter in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 70 shows a flow chart diagram illustrating a method of estimating drop growth and/or flow within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 71A-71E show images taken by a flow meter with a template overlaid therein to illustrate the method of FIG. 70 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 72 shows a modulateable backlight assembly in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 73A-73C show several views of a tube-restoring apparatus in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 74 shows a system for regulating fluid flow using a valve having two flexible strips in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 75 shows the valve of FIG. 74 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 76A shows a valve that utilizes a fluid-based bladder in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 76B shows a cross-sectional view of the assembled valve of FIG. 76A with two elastomeric fillers in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 77 shows a system for regulating fluid flow using a valve having two flexible strips actuateable by a linear actuator in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 78 shows the system of FIG. 77 with the valve actuated in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 79 shows a close-up view of the valve of FIGS. 77-78 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 80 shows a close-up view of the valve as actuated in FIG. 78 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 81 shows several images for use to illustrate a method of estimating drop growth and/or fluid flow illustrated in FIGS. 82A-82B in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure; and

FIGS. 82A-82B show a flow chart diagram illustrating a method of estimating drop growth and/or fluid flow in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 83 shows a flow chart diagram of a method for reducing noise from condensation in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 84 shows another valve for use with a flow meter in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 85A shows a perspective view of another valve in an open position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 85B shows a perspective view of the valve of FIG. 85A in a closed position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

46

FIG. 85C shows a view of the valve of FIG. 85A with the valve housing and plunger guide removed in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 86 shows a cross-sectional view of the valve housing of FIGS. 85A-85C and filler when in a closed position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 87A shows a front view of an apparatus with the door closed, the apparatus is used to control fluid flow through a drip chamber connected to a tube in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 87B shows a perspective view of the apparatus of FIG. 87A with the door open, highlighting the valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 87C shows a perspective view of the apparatus of FIG. 87A with the door open, highlighting the safety cutoff mechanism in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 87D shows a bottom view of the apparatus of FIG. 87A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 88A shows a perspective view of another apparatus used to control fluid flow through a drip chamber connected to a tube, wherein the apparatus has the door open, in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 88B shows a perspective view of only the valve from FIG. 88A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 88C shows the inner workings of the valve from FIG. 88B in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 88D shows a simplified diagram illustrate the operation of the valve cutoff mechanism in a door closed position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 88E shows a simplified diagram to illustrate the valve cutoff mechanism in the door open position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIGS. 89A-89B show a flow chart diagram of a method for controlling fluid flow through a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure;

FIG. 90 shows a diagram of a system for controlling fluid flow through a drip chamber; and

FIG. 91 shows an apparatus configured to control fluid flow through a drip chamber connected to a tube and communicate with an RFID interrogator in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

FIG. 92 shows an obstructed drip chamber that may render difficult the obtainment of an accurate image of the drip chamber by an image sensor.

FIG. 93 shows a flow chart diagram of a method for obtaining an image of a drip chamber.

FIG. 94 shows a graphical representation of drops, as seen by an image sensor, as each drop grows within a drip chamber and subsequently falls.

FIG. 95 shows a graphical representation of a system to convey the status of a device.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION

FIG. 1 shows a block diagram of a system 1 for regulating fluid flow in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. For example, system 1 may regulate, monitor, and/or control the flow of fluid into a patient 3. The system 1 includes a fluid reservoir 2 for infusing fluid contained therein into the patient 3. The fluid reservoir 2 is gravity fed into a drip chamber 4 via a fluid tube 5. The fluid reservoir 2, the drip chamber 4, and the patient 3 may be considered as part of the system 1 or may be considered as separate or

47

optional work pieces for the system 1 (e.g., any fluid reservoir 2 and drip chamber 4 may be used to treat any patient 3).

A flow meter 7 monitors the drip chamber 4 to estimate a flow rate of liquid flowing through the drip chamber 4. The fluid from the drip chamber 4 is gravity fed into a valve 6. The valve 6 regulates (i.e., varies) the flow of fluid from the fluid reservoir 2 to the patient 3 by regulating fluid flow from the drip chamber 4 to the patient 3. The valve 6 may be any valve as described herein, including a valve having two curved-shaped members, a valve having two flexible sheets, a valve that pinches (or uniformly compresses) on the tube over a significant length of the tube, or the like. The valve 6 may be an inverse-Bourdon-tube valve that works in an opposite way of a Bourdon tube in that a deformation of the fluid path causes changes in fluid flow rather than fluid flow causing deformation of the fluid path.

In alternative embodiments, the system 1 optionally includes an infusion pump 414 (e.g., a peristaltic pump, a finger pump, a linear peristaltic pump, a rotary peristaltic pump, a cassette-based pump, a membrane pump, other pump, etc.) coupled to the fluid tube 5. The outlined box designated as 414 represents the optional nature of the infusion pump 414, e.g., the infusion pump may not be used in some embodiments. The infusion pump 414 may use the flow meter 7 as feedback to control the flow of fluid through the fluid tube 5. The infusion pump 414 may be in wireless communication with the flow meter 7 to receive the flow rate therefrom. The infusion pump 414 may use a feedback control algorithm (e.g., the control component 14 of FIG. 1) to adjust the flow of fluid, such as a proportional-integral-derivative ("PID"), bang-bang, neural network, and/or fuzzy logic control system. In this specific exemplary embodiment (i.e., an embodiment having the infusion pump 414), the valve 6 is optional. However, in other embodiments, the valve 6 may or may not be used, and/or is optional. The infusion pump 414 may adjust the rotation of a cam and/or a motor in accordance with measurements from the flow meter 7, such as flow rate, volume infused, total volume infused, etc. Additionally or alternatively, the infusion pump 414 may stop fluid flow (e.g., by stopping the pumping action) when the flow meter 7 communicates to the infusion pump 414 that a free flow condition exists. In yet additional embodiments, the monitoring client 8 controls the operation of the infusion pump 414 (e.g., via a wireless connection) and receives feedback from the flow meter 7.

In some embodiments, the fluid reservoir 2 is pressurized to facilitate the flow of fluid from the fluid reservoir 2 into the patient 3, e.g., in the case where the fluid reservoir 2 (e.g., an IV bag) is below the patient 3; The pressurization provides sufficient mechanical energy to cause the fluid to flow into the patient 3. A variety of pressure sources, such as physical pressure, mechanical pressure, and pneumatic pressure may be applied to the inside or outside of the fluid reservoir 2. In one such embodiment, the pressurization may be provided by a rubber band wrapped around an IV bag.

The flow meter 7 and the valve 6 may form a closed-loop system to regulate fluid flow to the patient 3. For example, the flow meter 7 may receive a target flow rate from a monitoring client 8 by communication using transceivers 9, 10. That is, the transceivers 9, 10 may be used for communication between the flow meter 7 and the monitoring client 8. The transceivers 9, 10 may communicate between each other using a modulated signal to encode various types of information such as digital data or an analog signal. Some modulation techniques used may include using carrier fre-

48

quency with FM modulation, using AM modulation, using digital modulation, using analog modulation, or the like.

The flow meter 7 estimates the flow rate through the drip chamber 4 and adjusts the valve 6 to achieve the target flow rate received from the monitoring client 8. The valve 6 may be controlled by the flow meter 7 directly from communication lines coupled to an actuator of the valve 6 or via a wireless link from the flow meter 7 to onboard circuitry of the valve 6. The onboard electronics of the valve 6 may be used to control actuation of the valve 6 via an actuator coupled thereto. This closed-loop embodiment of the flow meter 7 and the valve 6 may utilize any control algorithm including a PID control algorithm, a neural network control algorithm, a fuzzy-logic control algorithm, the like, or some combination thereof.

The flow meter 7 is coupled to a support member 17 that is coupled to the drip chamber 4 via a coupler 16. The support member 17 also supports a backlight 18. The backlight 18 includes an array of LEDs 20 that provides illumination to the flow meter 7. In some specific embodiments, the backlight 18 includes a background pattern 19. In other embodiments, the backlight 18 does not include the background pattern 19. In some embodiments, the background pattern 19 is present in only the lower portion of the backlight 18 and there is no background pattern 19 on the top (e.g., away from the ground) of the backlight 18.

The flow meter 7 includes an image sensor 11, a free flow detector component 12, a flow rate estimator component 13, a control component 14, an exposure component 29, a processor 15, and a transceiver 9. The flow meter 7 may be battery operated, may be powered by an AC outlet, may include supercapacitors, and may include on-board, power-supply circuitry (not explicitly shown).

The image sensor 11 may be a CCD sensor, a CMOS sensor, or other image sensor. The image sensor 11 captures images of the drip chamber 4 and communicates image data corresponding to the captured images to the processor 15.

The processor 15 is also coupled to the free flow detector component 12, the flow rate estimator component 13, the control component 14, and the exposure component 29. The free flow detector component 12, the flow rate estimator component 13, the control component 14, and the exposure component 29 may be implemented as processor-executable instructions that are executable by the processor 15 and may be stored in memory, such as a non-transitory, processor-readable memory, ROM, RAM, EEPROM, a harddisk, a harddrive, a flashdrive, and the like.

The processor 15 can execute the instructions of the free flow detector component 12 to determine if a free flow condition exists within the drip chamber 4 by analyzing the image data from the image sensor 11. Various embodiments of the free flow detector component 12 for detecting a free flow condition are described below. In response to a detected free flow condition, the processor 15 can make a function call to the control component 14 to send a signal to the valve 6 to completely stop fluid flow to the patient 3. That is, if the free flow detector component 12 determines that a free flow condition exists, the flow meter 7 may instruct the valve 6 to stop fluid flow, may instruct the monitoring client 8 to stop fluid flow (which may communicate with the valve 6 or the pump 414), and/or may instruct the pump 414 to stop pumping or occlude fluid flow using an internal safety occluder.

The flow rate estimator component 13 estimates the flow rate of fluid flowing through the drip chamber 4 using the image data from the image sensor 11. The processor 15 communicates the estimated flow rate to the control com-

ponent **14** (e.g., via a function call). Various embodiments of estimating the flow rate are described below. If the flow rate estimator component **13** determines that the flow rate is greater than a predetermined threshold or is outside a predetermined range, the flow meter **7** may instruct the valve **6** to stop fluid flow (which may communicate with the valve **6** or the pump **414**), may instruct the monitoring client **8** to stop fluid flow (which may communicate with the valve **6** or the pump **414**), and/or may instruct the pump **414** to stop pumping or occlude fluid flow using an internal safety occluder.

The processor **15** controls the array of LEDs **20** to provide sufficient light for the image sensor **11**. For example, the exposure component **29** may be used by the processor **15** or in conjunction therewith to control the array of LEDs **20** such that the image sensor **11** captures image data sufficient for use by the free flow detector component **12** and the flow rate estimator component **13**. The processor **15** may implement an exposure algorithm stored by the exposure component **29** (see FIG. 2) to control the lighting conditions and/or the exposure of the image sensor **11** when generating the image data. Additionally or alternatively, the exposure component **29** may be implemented as a circuit, an integrated circuit, a CPLD, a PAL, a PLD, a hardware-description-language-based implementation, and/or a software system.

The control component **14** calculates adjustments to make to the valve **6** in accordance with the estimated flow rate from the flow rate estimator component **13**. For example and as previously mentioned, the control component **14** may implement a PID control algorithm to adjust the valve **6** to achieve the target flow rate.

The monitoring client **8**, in some embodiments, monitors operation of the system **1**. For example, when a free flow condition is detected by the free flow detector component **12**, the monitoring client **8** may wirelessly communicate a signal to the valve **6** to interrupt fluid flow to the patient **3**.

The flow meter **7** may additionally include various input/output devices to facilitate patient safety, such as various scanners, and may utilize the transceiver **9** to communicate with electronic medical records, drug error reduction systems, and/or facility services, such as inventory control systems.

In a specific exemplary embodiment, the flow meter **7** has a scanner, such as an RFID interrogator that interrogates an RFID tag attached to the fluid reservoir **2** or a barcode scanner that scans a barcode of the fluid reservoir **2**. The scanner may be used to determine whether the correct fluid is within the fluid reservoir **2**, it is the correct fluid reservoir **2**, the treatment programmed into the flow meter **7** corresponds to the fluid within the fluid reservoir **2** and/or the fluid reservoir **2** and flow meter **7** are correct for the particular patient (e.g., as determined from a patient's barcode, a patient's RFID tag, or other patient identification).

For example, the flow meter **7** may scan the RFID tag of the fluid reservoir **2** to determine if a serial number or fluid type encoded within the RFID tag is the same as indicated by the programmed treatment stored within the flow meter **7**. Additionally or alternatively, the flow meter **7** may interrogate the RFID tag of the fluid reservoir **2** for a serial number and the RFID tag of the patient **3** for a patient serial number, and also interrogate the electronic medical records using the transceiver **9** to determine if the serial number of the fluid reservoir **2** within the RFID tag attached to the fluid reservoir **2** matches the patient's serial number within the RFID tag attached to the patient **3** as indicated by the electronic medical records.

Additionally or alternatively, the monitoring client **8** may scan the RFID tag of the fluid reservoir **2** and the RFID tag of the patient **3** to determine that it is the correct fluid within the fluid reservoir **2**, it is the correct fluid reservoir **2**, the treatment programmed into the flow meter **7** corresponds to the fluid within the fluid reservoir **2**, and/or the fluid reservoir **2** is correct for the particular patient (e.g., as determined from a patient's barcode, RFID tag, electronic medical records, or other patient identification or information). Additionally or alternatively, the monitoring client **8** or the flow meter **7** may interrogate the electronic medical records database and/or the pharmacy to verify the prescription or to download the prescription, e.g., using the serial number of the barcode on the fluid reservoir **2** or the RFID tag attached to the fluid reservoir **2**.

FIG. 2 shows a flow chart diagram of a method **21** for exposing an image sensor, e.g., the image sensor **11** of FIG. 1, in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The method **21** includes acts **22**, **23**, **24**, and **25**. Method **21** may be implemented by the processor **15** of FIG. 1 (e.g., as the exposure component **29**) and may be implemented as a processor-implemented method, as a set of instructions configured for execution by one or more processors, in hardware, in software, the like, or some combination thereof.

Act **22** selects a region of interest. For example, referring again to FIG. 1, the image sensor **11** includes a field of view that includes the drip chamber **4**. However, the drip chamber **4** may not occupy the entire field of view of the image sensor **11**. Act **22** selects only the pixels of the image sensor **11** that show, for example, the drip chamber **4**.

Act **23** determines if a pixel is within the region of interest **23**. If the pixel of act **23** is a pixel that images, for example, the drip chamber **4**, then act **23** determines that it is within the region of interest. Likewise, in this example, if the pixel of act **23** is a pixel that does not image the drip chamber **4**, act **23** determines that the pixel is not within the region of interest.

Act **24** activates a backlight, e.g., the backlight **18** of FIG. 1, if the pixel is within the region of interest. Pixels of an image sensor may be exposed during different times. Thus, the backlight **18** may be activated only when pixels within the region of interest are being exposed. For example, some image sensors include vertical and horizontal sync signals. The backlight may be synchronized with these signals to turn on when a pixel of interest is being exposed.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, a subset of LEDs of the backlight (e.g., a subset of the LED array **20**, which may be a 2-dimensional array) may be turned on. The subset may be a sufficient subset to sufficiently illuminate the pixel being exposed if the pixel is within the region of interest.

Act **25** exposes the pixel. If in act **23** it was determined that the pixel is within the region of interest, the pixel will be exposed with at least a portion of the backlight turned on in act **25**. Additionally, if in act **23** it was determined that the pixel is not within the region of interest, the pixel will be exposed without at least a portion of the backlight turned on in act **25**.

FIG. 3 shows a timing diagram **29** illustrating an embodiment of the method of FIG. 2 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The timing diagram **29** includes traces **26**, **27**, and **28**. Trace **26** is a vertical sync signal from an image sensor and trace **27** is a horizontal sync signal from the image sensor (e.g., image sensor **11** of FIG. 1). A circuit or software routine (e.g., the exposure component **29** found in the flow meter **7** of FIG. 1) may use the

51

sync traces 26, 27 to generate a backlight-enable signal 28 that is used to activate a backlight or a subset thereof.

FIGS. 4A-4B show illustrations of image data of a flow meter 7 illustrating an embodiment of the method of FIG. 2 in accordance with the timing diagram of FIG. 3 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIG. 4A illustrates the image data taken by a flow meter, such as the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1, without the use of the exposure algorithm illustrated in FIGS. 2 and 3; FIG. 4B illustrates the image data taken by the flow meter with the use of the exposure algorithm illustrated in FIGS. 2 and 3. Less power is needed to provide illumination during the capture of the image of FIG. 4B than to provide illumination for the capture of the image of FIG. 4A because of less use of the backlight.

FIG. 5 shows a diagram of a flow meter 67 and a valve 71 that are integrated together for coupling to a drip chamber 409 and an IV bag 69 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter 67 includes an optical drip counter 68 that receives fluid from the IV bag 69. The optical drip counter 68 may be an image sensor, a pair of image sensors, a capacitive drip counter, and/or the like. The flow meter 67 is coupled to a tube 70 coupled to a roller clamp 71 that is controlled by a motor 72. The motor 72 is coupled to a lead screw mechanism 73 to control a roller clamp 71 via interaction with interacting members 74.

The motor 72 may be a servo motor and may be used to adjust the flow rate through the tube 70. That is, the flow meter 67 may also function as a flow meter and regulator. For example, a processor 75 within the flow meter 67 may adjust the motor 72 such that a desired flow rate is achieved as measured by the optical drip counter 68. The processor 75 may implement a control algorithm using the optical drip counter 68 as feedback, e.g., a PID control loop with the output supplied to the motor 72 and the feedback received from the optical drip counter 68.

In alternative embodiments, the motor 72, the lead screw mechanism 73, and the roller clamp 71 may be replaced and/or supplemented by an actuator that squeezes the tube 70 (e.g., using a cam mechanism or linkage driven by a motor) or they may be replaced by any sufficient roller, screw, or slider driven by a motor. For example, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, the roller clamp 71 may be replaced by any valve as described herein, including a valve having two C-shaped members, a valve having two curve-shaped support members, a valve having two flexible sheets, a valve that pinches on the tube over a significant length of the tube, or the like.

The flow meter 67 may also optionally include a display. The display may be used to set the target flow rate, display the current flow rate, and/or provide a button, e.g., a touch screen button to stop the flow rate.

FIG. 6 is a block diagram of an imaging system 78 of a flow meter for imaging a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The imaging system 78 as shown in FIG. 6 may be used within any flow meter described herein, including the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1 and/or the flow meter 67 of FIG. 5.

The imaging system 78 of FIG. 6 includes an image sensor 63, a uniform backlight 79 to shine light at least partially through the drip chamber 59, and an infrared ("IR") filter 80 that receives the light from the uniform backlight 79.

System 78 also includes a processor 90 that may be operatively coupled to the image sensor 63 and/or the uniform backlight 79. The processor 90 implements an algorithm to determine when a free flow condition exists

52

and/or to estimate a flow rate (e.g., using the free flow detector component 12 or the flow rate estimator component 13 of FIG. 1). The processor 90 may be in operative communication with a processor-readable memory 91 (e.g., a non-transitory, processor-readable memory) to receive one or more instructions to implement the algorithm to determine if a free flow condition exists and/or to estimate the flow rate. The one or more instructions from the processor-readable memory 91 are configured for execution by the processor 90.

The uniform backlight 79 may be an array of light-emitting diodes ("LEDs") having the same or different colors, a light bulb, a window to receive ambient light, an incandescent light, and the like. In some embodiments, the uniform backlight 79 may include one or more point-source lights.

The processor 90 may modulate the uniform backlight 79 in accordance with the image sensor 63. For example, the processor 90 may activate the uniform backlight 79 for a predetermined amount of time and signal the image sensor 63 to capture at least one image, and thereafter signal the uniform backlight 79 to turn off. The one or more images from the image sensor 63 may be processed by the processor 90 to estimate the flow rate and/or detect free flow conditions. For example, in one embodiment of the present disclosure, the system 78 monitors the size of the drops being formed within the drip chamber 59, and counts the number of drops that flow through the drip chamber 59 within a predetermined amount of time; the processor 90 may average the periodic flow from the individual drops over a period of time to estimate the flow rate. For example, if X drops each having a volume Y flow through the drip chamber in a time Z, the flow rate may be calculated as $(X*Y)/Z$.

Additionally or alternatively, the system 78 may determine when the IV fluid is streaming through the drip chamber 59 (i.e., during a free flow condition). The uniform backlight 79 shines light through the drip chamber 59 to provide sufficient illumination for the image sensor 63 to image the drip chamber 59. The image sensor 63 can capture one or more images of the drip chamber 59.

Other orientations and configurations of the system 78 may be used to account for the orientation and output characteristics of the uniform backlight 79, the sensitivity and orientation of the image sensor 63, and the ambient light conditions. In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the processor 90 implements an algorithm that utilizes a uniformity of the images collected by the image sensor 63. The uniformity may be facilitated by the uniform backlight 79. For example, consistent uniform images may be captured by the image sensor 63 when a uniform backlight 79 is utilized.

Ambient lighting may cause inconsistencies in the images received from the image sensor 63; for example, direct solar illumination provides inconsistent lighting because the sun may be intermittently obscured by clouds and the sun's brightness and angle of illumination depend upon the time of the day. Therefore, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, an IR filter 80 is optionally used to filter out some of the ambient light to mitigate variations in the images captured by the image sensor 63. The IR filter 80 may be a narrow-band infrared light filter placed in front of the image sensor 63; and the uniform backlight 79 may emit light that is about the same wavelength as the center frequency of the passband of the filter 80. The IR filter 80 and the uniform backlight 79 may have a center frequency of about 850 nanometers. In some embodiments, the imaging system 78

53

may be surrounded by a visually translucent, but IR-blocking, shell. In alternative embodiments, other optical frequencies, bandwidths, center frequencies, or filter types may be utilized in the system 78.

In some embodiments, the processor 90 may use a template to perform a template match of the pool of water within the drip chamber 59. Any preprocessing may be performed prior to the template match operation. Additionally, if the camera 63 is disposed higher than a preferred position, a mirror may be used so that the camera's 63 view is of a preferable view of the drip chamber 59. The position of the peak template match may be correlated to the pool's position and hence the pool's volume.

If the pool is too low, the apparatus may trigger a safety valve (described below) because water is leaving the pool and is draining toward the patient at an unsafe rate. The backlight 79 may be on or off, depending on the embodiment. The oscillations of the top of the pool may be monitored to determine the resonance frequency of the water. The resonance of the top of the pool as the drops hit the pool may be correlated with the volume of the pool. In other embodiments, the sudden change of the pool may be correlated with a drop hitting the pool such that the processor 90 can count the number of drops per unit time and estimate the fluid flow therethrough.

In some embodiments, autofocus may be used to find the line of water. That is, a focal line may be focused to ensure the entire image is focused.

In some embodiments, the processor 90 may be coupled to a wire etched onto a PCB board making it a software radio. This allows the processor 90 to communicate information to another device capable of operating at the sufficient frequencies.

FIG. 7 is a graphic illustration of an image 81 captured by the image sensor 63 of the system 78 of FIG. 6 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The image 81 is an image of a drip chamber 59 having condensation 82 and a stream 83 caused by a free flow condition therein. Edge detection may be used to determine the position of the stream 83 and/or the condensation 82, in some embodiments. Additionally or alternatively, a background image or pattern may be used.

FIG. 8 is a block diagram of an imaging system 84 of a flow meter for imaging a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The imaging system 84 may be used with any flow meter disclosed herein, including the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1 and the flow meter 67 of FIG. 5.

System 84 includes an array of lines 85 that are opaque behind the drip chamber 59. System 84 uses the array of lines 85 to detect a free flow condition. The free flow detection algorithm (e.g., the free flow detector component 12 of FIG. 1) may use the presence or absence of drops for determining whether or not a streaming condition (e.g., a free flow condition) exists.

In some specific embodiments, the lines 85 are only present on a fraction of the image (e.g., the background pattern only occupies a fraction of the backlight 18 or the binary optics only causes the pattern to appear in a fraction of the image, such as the lower or upper half). For example, a lower fraction of the image may include a background pattern of stripes.

Referring now to FIG. 9, a graphic illustration of an image 86 is shown as captured by the image sensor 63 of FIG. 8 when a free flow condition exists in the drip chamber 59 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The image 86 illustrates the condition in which the drip

54

chamber 59 experiences a free flow condition and illustrates the effect that the stream of fluid 87 acts as a positive cylindrical lens. That is, as shown in FIG. 9, the array of lines 85 as captured in an image by the image sensor 63 are shown as a reversed line pattern 88 from the array of lines 85 as compared to a non-free flow condition. The appearance of the reversed line pattern 88 is caused by changes to the light when the light passes through the stream of fluid 87 as the light approaches the image sensor 63.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, illumination by light having an optical wavelength of about 850 nanometers may be used to create the image 86. Some materials may be opaque in the visible spectrum and transparent in the near IR spectrum at about 850 nanometers and therefore may be used to create the array of lines 85. The array of lines 85 may be created using various rapid-prototyping plastics. For example, the array of lines 85 may be created using a rapid-prototype structure printed with an infrared-opaque ink or coated with a metal for making the array of lines 85. Additionally or alternatively, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, another method of creating the array of lines 85 is to create a circuit board with the lines laid down in copper. In another embodiment, the array of lines 85 is created by laying a piece of ribbon cable on the uniform backlight 79; the wires in the ribbon cable are opaque to the infrared spectrum, but the insulation is transparent such that the spacing of the wires may form the line for use during imaging by the image sensor 63 (see FIG. 8). In yet additional embodiments, a piece of thin EDMed metal may be utilized. Metal is opaque to light and the spaces between the metal material deposits may be very finely controlled during manufacture to allow the IR light to pass through the spaces.

The processor 90 implements an algorithm to determine when a free flow condition exists (e.g., using the free flow detector component 12 of FIG. 1). The processor 90 may be in operative communication with a processor-readable memory 91 (e.g., a non-transitory, processor-readable memory) to receive one or more instructions to implement the algorithm to determine if a free flow condition exists. The one or more instructions from the processor-readable memory 91 are configured for execution by the processor 90.

Referring again to FIG. 8, blood may be used by the system 84. For example, system 84 may determine when a free flow condition of blood exists when utilizing the image sensor 63, the IR filter 80, and the uniform backlight 79 configured, for example, for use using optical light having a wavelength of 850 nanometers or 780 nanometers, e.g., when using bovine blood. The blood may appear opaque compared to the images taken using water.

The following algorithm implemented by the processor 90 and received from the processor-readable memory 91 may be used to determine when a free flow condition exists: (1) establish a background image 89 (see FIG. 10); and (2) subtract the background image 89 from the current image. Additionally processing may be performed on the resulting image.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the background image 89 of FIG. 10 may be dynamically generated by the processor 90. The dynamic background image may be used to account for changing conditions, e.g. condensation or splashes 82 on the surface of the drip chamber 59 (see FIG. 7). For example, in one specific embodiment, for each new image captured by the image sensor (e.g., 63 of FIG. 8), the background image has each pixel multiplied by 0.96 and the current image (e.g., the most recently captured image) has a respective pixel multiplied by 0.04, after which the two

55

values are added together to create a new value for a new background image for that respective pixel; this process may be repeated for all of the pixels. In yet another example, in one specific embodiment, if a pixel of the new image is at a row, x, and at a column, y, the new background image at row, x, and column, y, is the value of the previous background image at row, x, and column, y, multiplied by 0.96, which is added to the value of the pixel at row, x, and column, y of the new image multiplied by 0.04.

When the system 84 has no water flowing through the drip chamber 59 (see FIG. 8) the resulting subtraction should be almost completely back, i.e., low pixel magnitudes, thereby facilitating the algorithm to determine that the drip chamber 59 has no water flowing therethrough.

FIG. 11 shows an image 92 from the image sensor 63 when there is a drop within the drip chamber 59 (see FIG. 8). FIG. 12 shows a background image 93 used by the system 84. When the system 84 has a drop as shown in image 92 of FIG. 11, the system 84 of FIG. 8 has a few high contrast-spots where the image of the array of lines is warped by the lensing of the droplet as illustrated by an image 94 of FIG. 13. Image 94 of FIG. 13 is generated by taking, for each respective pixel, the absolute value of the subtraction of the image 92 of FIG. 11 from image 93 of FIG. 12, and converting each respective pixel to a white pixel if the value is above a predetermined threshold or otherwise converting the pixel to a black pixel when the value is below the predetermined threshold. Each white pixel within the image 94 of FIG. 13 is a result of there being a difference for that pixel location between the images 92 and 93 that is greater than a predetermined threshold.

For example, consider three respective pixels of FIGS. 11, 12, and 13 having a location of row x and column y. To determine the pixel of row x and column y for the image 94 of FIG. 13, the pixel at row x and column y of image 92 of FIG. 11 is subtracted from the pixel at row x and column y of image 93 of FIG. 12, then the absolute value of the result of the subtraction is taken; and if the absolute value of the result is above a predetermined threshold (e.g., above a grayscale value of 128, for example), the pixel at the location of row x and column y of image 94 of FIG. 13 is white, otherwise the pixel at the location of row x and column y of image 94 of FIG. 13 is black.

When it is determined that a few high-contrast spots exist within the image 94 of FIG. 13, the processor 90 of system 84 (see FIG. 8) determines that drops are being formed within the drip chamber 59 and no free flow condition exists. The images of the drops may be utilized to determine the size of the drops to estimate a flow rate as described herein.

FIG. 14 is a graphic representation of some of the image processing that may be performed using FIGS. 11-13 to determine if a free flow condition exists in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Referring to FIGS. 14 and 13, all of the white pixels for each row are summed together, and are illustrated in FIG. 14 as results 183. The y-axis represents the row number, and the x-axis represents the summed number of white pixels for each respective row.

Referring now to only FIG. 14, as previously mentioned, the number of white pixels for each row is summed together and is illustrated as results 183, which are used to determine if or when a free flow condition exists. In some specific embodiments, the processor 90 of system 84 (see FIG. 8) determines that a free flow condition exists when a predetermined number of contiguous values of the summed rows of the results 183 exists above a threshold 184. For example, within the results 183, a range of a plurality of contiguous rows represented generally by 185 has a total value above the threshold 184. When greater than a predetermined number of contiguous summed rows is determined to exist within the results 183 above a predetermined threshold (e.g.,

56

threshold 184), a free flow condition is determined to exist by the processor 90 of FIG. 8. For example, as shown in FIG. 14, the range of the plurality of contiguous summed rows 185 is below the predetermined number of contiguous summed rows (i.e., the range 185 is not wide enough) and therefore a free flow condition is determined to not exist.

FIG. 15 shows an image 95 showing a stream as captured by the image sensor 63 of FIG. 8 when a free flow condition exists. FIG. 16 shows a background image 96. FIG. 17 shows an image 97 formed by the absolute value of the difference between the image 96 of FIG. 16 and the image 95 from FIG. 15 when the absolute value is converted either to a white pixel (when the absolute value of the difference is above a threshold) or to a black pixel (when the absolute value of the difference is below the threshold). As shown in FIG. 17, high-contrast spots caused by the reverse orientation of the lines in the stream that run from top to bottom are detectable by the processor 90. The processor 90 of FIG. 8 can use the image 97 to determine if a free flow condition exists using the algorithm described above.

That is, as shown in FIG. 18, results 186 are shown as having a contiguous range 187 of the results 186 that are above a threshold 188. Because the contiguous range 187 of summed rows is greater than a predetermined threshold number of contiguous values above the threshold 188, a free flow condition is determined to exist by the processor 90 (see FIG. 8). That is, the contiguous range of the results 186 above the threshold 188 is greater than a predetermined threshold range of contiguous values; therefore, the processor 90 determines that a free flow condition exists when using the results 186 of FIG. 18.

In yet an additional embodiment of the present disclosure, the intensity, the intensity squared, or other function may be used to produce the results 183 of FIG. 14 and/or the results 186 of FIG. 18. In yet an additional embodiment, one or more data smoothing functions may be used to smooth the results 183 and/or 186, such as a spline function, a cubic spline function, a B-spline function, a Bezier spline function, a polynomial interpolation, a moving average, or other data smoothing function.

For example, an image of the image sensor 63 of FIG. 8, e.g., image 95 of FIG. 15, may be subtracted from a background image, e.g., the image 96 of FIG. 16, to obtain intensity values. That is, a pixel of row x and column y of FIG. 15 may be subtracted from a pixel of row x and column y of the image 96 of FIG. 16 to create an intensity value at row x and column y; this may be repeated for all pixel locations to obtain all of the intensity values. The intensity values of each row may be summed together to obtain the results 183 and/or 186 (see FIGS. 14 and 18, respectively), such that the processor 90 may determine that a free flow condition exists when the summed rows of the intensity values has a contiguous range of summed rows above a threshold. In some embodiments, the intensity values are converted to absolute values of the intensity values, and the summed rows of the absolute values of the intensity values are used to determine if a contiguous range of summed rows of the absolute values is above a threshold range of contiguous values. Additionally or alternatively, the intensity may be squared and then the processor 90 may sum the squared intensity rows and determine if a contiguous range of summed rows of the intensity squared values exists beyond a threshold range of contiguous values to determine if a free flow condition exists.

In some embodiments, a predetermined range of contiguous values above a threshold (e.g., min and max ranges) of the summed rows of intensity values or intensity squared values may be used by the processor 90 to determine if a drop of liquid is within the image. For example, each row of the rows of the intensity values (or the intensity squared

57

values) may be summed together and a range of the summed values may be above a threshold number; if the range of contiguous values is between a minimum range and a maximum range, the processor 90 may determine that the range of contiguous values above a predetermined threshold is from a drop within the field of view of the image sensor 63 (see FIG. 8). In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the summed rows of intensity values or intensity squared values may be normalized, e.g., normalized to have a value between 0 and 1.

The following describes a smoothing function similar to the cubic spline (i.e., the cubic-spline-type function) that may be used on the summed rows, the summed rows of intensity values, or the summed rows of the intensity values squared prior to the determination by the processor 90 to determine if a free flow condition exists. In some specific embodiments, the cubic-spline-type function may be used to identify blocks, as described infra, which may facilitate the processor's 90 identification of free flow conditions.

The cubic-spline-type function is an analog to the cubic spline, but it smoothes a data set rather than faithfully mimics a given function. Having data sampled on the interval from [0,1] (e.g., the summation along a row of intensity squared or intensity that is normalized) the processor 90 (see FIG. 6 or 8) may find the best fit set of cubic functions on the intervals $[x_0, x_1], [x_1, x_2], \dots, [x_{N-1}, x_N]$ with $x_0=0$ and $x_N=1$ where the total function is continuous with continuous derivatives and continuous curvature.

The standard cubic spline definition is illustrated in Equation (1) as follows:

$$\chi(x) = A_i(x)y_i + B_i(x)y_{i+1} + C_i(x)y_{i+1}'' + D_i(x)y_{i+1}'''' \quad x_i \leq x \leq x_{i+1} \quad (1) \quad 30$$

with the functions A_i, B_i, C_i, D_i defined as in the set of Equations (2):

$$\begin{aligned} A_i(x) &= \frac{x_{i+1} - x}{x_{i+1} - x_i} = \frac{x_{i+1} - x}{\Delta_i}, \\ B_i &= \frac{x - x_i}{x_{i+1} - x_i} = \frac{x - x_i}{\Delta_i}, \\ C_i(x) &= \frac{\Delta_i^2}{6} (A_i^3(x) - A_i(x)), \\ D_i &= \frac{\Delta_i^2}{6} (B_i^3(x) - B_i(x)). \end{aligned} \quad (2) \quad 35$$

The Equations (1) and (2) guaranty continuity and curvature continuity. The only values which can be freely chosen are y_i, y_0 and y_N . Please note that Equation (3) is chosen as follows:

$$y_0'' = y_1'' = 0 \quad (3),$$

58

i.e., the function is flat at 0 and 1. The remaining y_i'' must satisfy the following set of Equations (4):

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{y_1 - y_0}{\Delta_0} + \frac{y_1'' \Delta_0}{3} &= \frac{y_2 - y_1}{\Delta_1} - \frac{y_1'' \Delta_1}{3} - \frac{y_2'' \Delta_1}{6} \\ \frac{y_2 - y_1}{\Delta_1} + \frac{y_1'' \Delta_1}{6} + \frac{y_2'' \Delta_1}{3} &= \frac{y_3 - y_2}{\Delta_2} - \frac{y_2'' \Delta_2}{3} - \frac{y_3'' \Delta_2}{6} \\ \frac{y_3 - y_2}{\Delta_2} + \frac{y_2'' \Delta_2}{6} + \frac{y_3'' \Delta_2}{3} &= \frac{y_4 - y_3}{\Delta_3} - \frac{y_3'' \Delta_3}{3} - \frac{y_4'' \Delta_3}{6} \\ &\vdots \\ \frac{y_{N-2} - y_{N-3}}{\Delta_{N-3}} + \frac{y_{N-3}'' \Delta_{N-3}}{6} + \frac{y_{N-2}'' \Delta_{N-3}}{3} &= \\ &\frac{y_{N-1} - y_{N-2}}{\Delta_{N-2}} - \frac{y_{N-2}'' \Delta_{N-2}}{3} - \frac{y_{N-1}'' \Delta_{N-2}}{6} \\ \frac{y_{N-1} - y_{N-2}}{\Delta_{N-2}} + \frac{y_{N-2}'' \Delta_{N-2}}{6} + \frac{y_{N-1}'' \Delta_{N-2}}{3} &= \frac{y_N - y_{N-1}}{\Delta_{N-1}} - \frac{y_{N-1}'' \Delta_{N-1}}{3}. \end{aligned} \quad (4) \quad 15 \quad 20$$

The set of Equations (4) can be rewritten as the set of Equations (5) as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \frac{\Delta_0 + \Delta_1}{3} y_1'' + \frac{\Delta_1}{6} y_2'' &= \frac{y_0}{\Delta_0} - \left[\frac{1}{\Delta_0} + \frac{1}{\Delta_1} \right] y_1 + \frac{y_2}{\Delta_1} \\ \frac{\Delta_1}{6} y_1'' + \frac{\Delta_1 + \Delta_2}{3} y_2'' + \frac{\Delta_2}{6} y_3'' &= \frac{y_1}{\Delta_1} - \left[\frac{1}{\Delta_1} + \frac{1}{\Delta_2} \right] y_2 + \frac{y_3}{\Delta_2} \\ \frac{\Delta_2}{6} y_2'' + \frac{\Delta_2 + \Delta_3}{3} y_3'' + \frac{\Delta_3}{6} y_4'' &= \frac{y_2}{\Delta_2} - \left[\frac{1}{\Delta_2} + \frac{1}{\Delta_3} \right] y_3 + \frac{y_4}{\Delta_3} \\ &\vdots \\ \frac{\Delta_{N-4}}{6} y_{N-3}'' + \frac{\Delta_{N-3} + \Delta_{N-2}}{3} y_{N-2}'' + \frac{\Delta_{N-2}}{6} y_{N-1}'' &= \\ \frac{y_{N-3}}{\Delta_{N-3}} - \left[\frac{1}{\Delta_{N-3}} + \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} \right] y_{N-2} + \frac{y_{N-1}}{\Delta_{N-2}} \\ \frac{\Delta_{N-1}}{6} y_{N-2}'' + \frac{\Delta_{N-2} + \Delta_{N-1}}{3} y_{N-1}'' &= \\ \frac{y_{N-2}}{\Delta_{N-2}} - \left[\frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} + \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-1}} \right] y_{N-1} + \frac{y_N}{\Delta_{N-1}}. \end{aligned} \quad (5) \quad 35 \quad 40$$

In turn, this becomes the matrix Equation (6):

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{\Delta_0 + \Delta_1}{3} & \frac{\Delta_1}{6} & 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ \frac{\Delta_1}{6} & \frac{\Delta_1 + \Delta_2}{3} & \frac{\Delta_2}{6} & \dots & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{\Delta_2}{6} & \frac{\Delta_2 + \Delta_3}{3} & & 0 & 0 \\ & \vdots & & \ddots & & \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{\Delta_{N-4} + \Delta_{N-3}}{3} & \frac{\Delta_{N-3}}{6} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{\Delta_{N-3}}{6} & \frac{\Delta_{N-3} + \Delta_{N-2}}{3} & \frac{\Delta_{N-2}}{6} \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & 0 & \frac{\Delta_{N-2}}{6} & \frac{\Delta_{N-2} + \Delta_{N-1}}{3} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} y_1'' \\ y_2'' \\ y_3'' \\ \vdots \\ y_{N-3}'' \\ y_{N-2}'' \\ y_{N-1}'' \end{Bmatrix} = \quad (6)$$

-continued

$$\begin{bmatrix} \frac{1}{\Delta_0} & -\frac{1}{\Delta_0} - \frac{1}{\Delta_1} & \frac{1}{\Delta_1} & & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & \frac{1}{\Delta_1} & -\frac{1}{\Delta_1} - \frac{1}{\Delta_2} & \dots & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & \frac{1}{\Delta_2} & & 0 & 0 & 0 \\ & \vdots & & \ddots & & \vdots & \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & & \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-3}} & 0 & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & \dots & -\frac{1}{\Delta_{N-3}} - \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} & \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} & 0 \\ 0 & 0 & 0 & & \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} & -\frac{1}{\Delta_{N-2}} - \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-1}} & \frac{1}{\Delta_{N-1}} \end{bmatrix} \begin{Bmatrix} y_0 \\ y_1 \\ y_2 \\ y_3 \\ \vdots \\ y_{N-3} \\ y_{N-2} \\ y_{N-1} \\ y_N \end{Bmatrix}$$

The matrix Equation (6) may be rewritten as the set of Equations (7) as follows:

$$Fy_{dd} = Gy$$

$$y_{dd} = F^{-1}Gy = Hy$$

Choosing the values in the vector y using a least squares criterion on the collected data is shown in Equation (8) as follows:

$$E = \sum [\psi_k - A_{i_k}(\xi_k)y_{i_k} - B_{i_k}(\xi_k)y_{i_k+1} - C_{i_k}(\xi_k)y_{i_k}'' - D_{i_k}(\xi_k)y_{i_k}''']^2 \quad (8)$$

Equation (8) is the minimum deviation between the data and the spline, i.e., Equation (8) is an error function. The y values are chosen to minimize the error as defined in Equation (8). The vector of predicted values can be written as illustrated in Equation (9) as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} \hat{y} &= (A_{[k]} + B_{[k]})y + (C_{[k]} + D_{[k]})y_{dd} \\ &= (A_{[k]} + B_{[k]})y + (C_{[k]} + D_{[k]})Hy \\ &= [A_{[k]} + B_{[k]} + C_{[k]}H + D_{[k]}H]y \\ &= Ay. \end{aligned} \quad (9)$$

The elements of the matrix in brackets of Equation (9) depend upon the x -value corresponding to each data point (but this is a fixed matrix). Thus, the final equation can be determined using the pseudo-inverse. In turn, the pseudo-inverse only depends upon the x -locations of the data set and the locations where the breaks in the cubic spline are set. The implication of this is that once the geometry of the spline and the size of the image are selected, the best choice for y given a set of measured values y_m is illustrated in Equation (10) as follows:

$$y = (A^T A)^{-1} A^T y_m \quad (10)$$

The cubic spline through the sum intensity-squared function of the image will then be given by Equation (11) as follows:

$$y_{cs} = A^T y \quad (11)$$

Because the maximum values of the cubic spline are of interest, the derivative of the cubic spline is determined and utilized to determine the maximum values of the cubic spline. The cubic spline derivative is given by

Equation (12) as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} x'(x_k) &= A'_{i_k}(x_k)y_{i_k} + B'_{i_k}(x_k)y_{i_k+1} + C'_{i_k}(x_k)y_{i_k}'' + D'_{i_k}(x_k)y_{i_k}''' \quad (12) \\ &= -\frac{y_{i_k}}{\Delta_{i_k}} + \frac{y_{i_k+1}}{\Delta_{i_k}} - \frac{\Delta_{i_k} y_{i_k}''}{6} (3A_{i_k}^2(x_k) - 1) + \\ &\quad \frac{\Delta_{i_k} y_{i_k+1}''}{6} (3B_{i_k}^2(x_k) - 1). \end{aligned}$$

Equation (12) can be written as Equation (13) as follows:

$$\begin{aligned} y'_{cs} &= (A'_{[k]} + B'_{[k]})y + (C'_{[k]} + D'_{[k]})y_{dd} \quad (13) \\ &= [A'_{[k]} + B'_{[k]} + C'_{[k]}H + D'_{[k]}H]y \\ &= A'y. \end{aligned}$$

Once the current values of y are found, the cubic spline, y_{cs} , and its derivative, y'_{cs} , can be calculated. The cubic spline data may include "blocks" of data that includes values above a predetermined threshold. A pipe block is formed by the liquid flowing out of the tube into the drip chamber 59 and a pool block is formed as the liquid collects at the gravity end of the drip chamber 59 (see FIG. 8).

The following algorithm may be applied to the cubic spline data: (1) determine the local maxima of the cubic spline data using the derivative information; (2) determine the block surrounding each local maxima by including all points where the cubic spline value is above a threshold value; (3) merge all blocks which intersect; (4) calculate information about the block of data including the center of mass (intensity), the second moment of the mass (intensity), the lower x -value of the block, the upper x -value of the block, the mean value of the original sum of intensity squared data in the block, the standard deviation of the original sum of intensity squared data in the block, and the mean intensity of a high-pass filtered image set in the block; and (5) interpret the collected data to obtain information about when drops occur and when the system is streaming.

The mean intensity of a high-pass filtered image set in the block is used to determine if the block created by each contiguous range of spline data is a result of a high frequency artifact (e.g., a drop) or a low frequency artifact. This will act as a second background filter which tends to remove artifacts such as condensation from the image. That is, all previous images in an image memory buffer (e.g., 30 previous frames, for example) are used to determine if the data

61

is a result of high frequency movement between frames. If the block is a result of low frequency changes, the block is removed, or if it is a result of high frequency changes, the block is kept for further analysis. A finite impulse response filter or an infinite impulse response filter may be used.

Each block is plotted over its physical extent with the height equal to the mean value of the data within the block. If a block has a mean value of the high-pass filtered image less than the threshold, it is an indication that it has been around for several images and thus may be removed.

Free flow conditions may be determined by the processor **90** (see FIG. **6** or **8**) to exist using the blocks when the pipe block extends nearly to the pool block, the pipe block and the pool block merge together, and/or the summed range of widths of the pool and pipe blocks (or all blocks) is greater than a predetermined threshold, e.g., the total extent of the blocks exceeds 380 pixels in width. The processor **90** may detect a drop when the transition of the pipe block from a larger width to a shorter width occurs as a result of a drop formation in the tube and as the drop leaves the pipe (i.e., tube) opening of the drip chamber **59**. The processor **90** may detect this by looking at the ratio of the current pipe block width to the previous image's pipe block width, e.g., an image where the ratio is less than 0.9 as is also a local minima may be considered by the processor **90** to be an image formed immediately after a drop has formed.

Various filtering algorithms may be used to detect condensation or other low frequency artifacts, such as: if a block has a low mean value in the high-pass filtered image, then it may be condensation. This artifact can be removed from consideration. Additionally or alternatively, long blocks (e.g., greater than a predetermined threshold) with a low high-pass mean value are possibly streams because stream images tend to remain unchanging; the processor **90** may determine that long blocks greater than a predetermined threshold corresponds to a streaming condition. Additionally or alternatively, an algorithm may be used on the current image to detect free flow conditions.

The processor **90** may, in some specific embodiments, use the block data to count the drops to use the system **84** as a drop counter. The processor **90** may also use width changes in the pool block as a drop disturbs the water to determine if a bubble formed when the drop hits the pool. For example, the processor **90** may determine that blocks that form below the pool block are from bubbles that formed when the drop hit the water. The bubble may be filtered out by the processor **90** when determining if a predetermined value of total block ranges indicates that a free flow condition exists.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the depth of field of the system **84** may have a narrow depth of field to make the system **84** less sensitive to condensation and droplets on the chamber walls. In some embodiments, a near focus system may be used.

Referring now to FIG. **19**, in another embodiment of the present disclosure, a template **189** is used to determine if a free flow condition exists. The template **189** is used by the processor **90** of FIG. **8** to determine a pattern match score **190** when performing a template match algorithm on an image, e.g., the image **94** of FIG. **13**. For example, the template **189** may be compared to the image **94** to determine if a portion or all of the image **94** closely matches the template **189**. As previously mentioned, the image **94** of FIG. **13** is a difference between a background image and an image captured by the image sensor **63** of FIG. **8** that has each pixel converted to either a black pixel if the difference value for that pixel is below a threshold value or a white pixel if the difference value for that pixel is above a

62

threshold value. All pixels of the image **94** will be either a white pixel or a black pixel. If the pattern match score **190** is above a predetermined threshold, a free flow condition is determined to exist. The template matching method may utilize a template matching algorithm as found in the Open Source Computer Vision ("OpenCV") library. For example, the template **189** may be used with the matchTemplate() function call of the OpenCV library using the CV_TM_CCOEFF method or the method of CV_TM_CCOEFF_NORMED. The CV_TM_CCOEFF method uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (14) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \sum_{x', y'} (T'(x', y') \cdot I'(x + x', y + y')), \quad (14)$$

where:

$$T'(x', y') = T(x', y') - 1/(w \cdot h) \cdot \sum_{x'', y''} T(x'', y'')$$

$$I'(x + x', y + y') = I(x + x', y + y') - 1/(w \cdot h) \cdot \sum_{x'', y''} I(x + x'', y + y'');$$

The I denotes the image, the T denotes the template, and the R denotes the results. The summation is done over the template and/or the image patch, such that: $x'=0 \dots w-1$ and $y'=0 \dots h-1$.

The results R can be used to determine how much the template T is matched at a particular location within the image I as determined by the algorithm. The OpenCV template match method of CV_TM_CCOEFF_NORMED uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (15) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \frac{\sum_{x', y'} (T'(x', y') \cdot I'(x + x', y + y'))}{\sqrt{\sum_{x', y'} T'^2(x', y') \cdot \sum_{x', y'} I'^2(x + x', y + y')}}. \quad (16)$$

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, the template matching algorithm uses a Fast Fourier Transform ("FFT"). In some embodiments, any of the methods of the matchTemplate() function of OpenCV may be used, e.g., CV_TM_SQDIFF, CV_TM_SQDIFF_NORMED, CV_TM_CCORR, and/or CV_TM_CCORR_NORMED.

The CV_TM_SQDIFF uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (17) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \sum_{x', y'} (T(x', y') - I(x + x', y + y'))^2. \quad (17)$$

CV_TM_SQDIFF_NORMED uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (18) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \frac{\sum_{x', y'} (T(x', y') - I(x + x', y + y'))^2}{\sqrt{\sum_{x', y'} T^2(x', y') \cdot \sum_{x', y'} I^2(x + x', y + y')}}. \quad (18)$$

63

CV_TM_CCORR uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (19) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \sum_{x', y'} (T(x', y') \cdot I(x + x', y + y')). \quad (19)$$

CV_TM_CCORR_NORMED uses the pattern matching algorithm illustrated in Equation (20) as follows:

$$R(x, y) = \frac{\sum_{x', y'} (T(x', y') \cdot I'(x + x', y + y'))}{\sqrt{\sum_{x', y'} T(x', y')^2 \cdot \sum_{x', y'} I(x + x', y + y')^2}}. \quad (20)$$

In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a template of a grayscale image of a free flow condition is compared to an image taken by the image sensor 63 of FIG. 8 to determine if a free flow condition exists. In some embodiments, the template matching function within the OpenCV library may be utilized.

Refer now to FIGS. 20 and 21; in yet an additional embodiment of the present disclosure, the algorithm to determine when a free flow condition exists, e.g., as executed by the processor 90 of FIG. 8, may utilize an algorithm to determine if a template pattern matches an array of pixels utilizing edge detection followed by line detection. As shown in FIG. 20, an image 99 is formed from an image 99 of FIG. 21, by using edge detected followed by line detection. The resulting lines may be utilized by the processor 90 to determine that a free flow condition exists. As shown in FIG. 20, the feature which shows up after this processing by the processor 90 are lines that have a different slope than the expected 45° slope of the background reference image. The lines having the angle of the background image may be filtered out of FIG. 20, in some embodiments. The lines may be detected as edges using a Canny algorithm as found in the OpenCV library. The Hough algorithm also found in the OpenCV library may be used to determine the slope of the lines.

One type of Hough transfer uses an algorithm described in *Progressive Probabilistic Hough Transform* by J. Matas, C. Galambos, and J. Kittler in 1998 ("Algorithm 1"). However, the following "Alternative Hough" transform may be utilized and is shown in pseudo code form in Table 1 ("Algorithm 2"). Algorithm 2 selects two pixels at random and calculates the Hough transform of the line passing through these two points. Algorithm 2 is shown in Table 1 as follows:

TABLE 1

Alternative Hough Transform Pseudocode	
1. If the image is empty, then exit.	
2. Randomly select two pixels and update the accumulator	
a. Required Operations	
i. Two random numbers	
ii. One inverse tangent	
3. Check if the new location is higher than the threshold /. If not, goto 1	
a. Operations	
i. One logical operation	
4. Look along a corridor specified by the peak in the accumulator, and find the longest segment of pixels either continuous or exhibiting	

64

TABLE 1-continued

Alternative Hough Transform Pseudocode	
a gap not exceeding a given threshold.	
5. Remove the pixels in the segment from the input image.	
6. Unvote from the accumulator all the pixels from the line that have previously voted.	
7. If the line segment is longer than the minimum length add it to the output list	
8. Goto 1.	

If the line comprises a proportion, p, of the total points, then the likelihood that we will see a result in the representative (r,θ)-bin is p for Algorithm 1 and p² for Algorithm 2. Generally, in some embodiments, a proportion test has at least 5 positive results and 5 negative results. Assuming that it is more likely to see negative results than positive results, in some embodiments, the Algorithms 1 and 2 continue to search for lines until there are at least 5 positive results in a particular bin.

The probability of seeing a fifth positive result in Algorithm 1 after N≥5 tests is shown in Equation (21) as follows:

$$p_1(5 \text{ on } N) = p(4 \text{ in } N-1) \cdot p = \frac{(N-1)!}{4!(N-5)!} p^5 (1-p)^{N-5}, \quad (21)$$

and the probability in Algorithm 2 is shown in Equation (22) as follows:

$$p_2(5 \text{ on } N) = p(4 \text{ in } N-1) \cdot p^2 = \frac{(N-1)!}{4!(N-5)!} p^{10} (1-p^2)^{N-5}. \quad (22)$$

Table 2, shown below, shows the number of tries to have a 50% chance of seeing 5 successes, p_{1,50} and p_{2,50}, as well as the number of tries to have a 90% chance of seeing 5 successes, p_{1,90} and p_{2,90}.

TABLE 2

P	P _{1, 50}	P _{1, 90}	P _{2, 50}	P _{2, 90}	r ₅₀	r ₉₀
0.5	9	14	20	31	2.22	2.21
0.25	19	30	76	127	4	4.23
0.125	39	62	299	511	7.67	8.24
0.0625	76	127	1197	2046	15.75	16.11

Table 2 shows that the increase in the number of tries between Algorithm 1 and Algorithm 2 to see 5 positive results is approximately 1/p. There should be 1 positive result in 1/p trials when the proportion is p.

Algorithm 2's computationally expensive operation is, in some embodiments, the arc tangent function, which may be about 40 floating point CPU operations. There are approximately 2N floating point operations in Algorithm 1's equivalent step. The Hough transform of a 640×480 pixel image with full resolution has N equal to 2520, while the Hough transform of a 1080×1920 pixel image has N equal to 7020. This implies that Algorithm 2 has a speed advantage over Algorithm 1 when p is greater than 0.008 for a 640×480 image and when p is greater than 0.003 for a 1080×1920 image.

In some embodiments, it is assumed that every bin in the Hough transform space is equally likely to be occupied in the presence of noise. This simplification speeds up the thresholding decision; however, in some embodiments, this

65

assumption is not true. The primary effect of the simplification is to underestimate the probability that is seen in values greater than one in the Hough transform with a corresponding likelihood of falsely declaring that a line exists. For a particular combination of image size and Hough transform bin arrangement, the true probabilities can be pre-computed. This allows the false alarm rate to be minimized without a corresponding increase in computation. With additional restrictions on the type of imagery, even more accurate estimates of the probability of seeing a value in a bin of the Hough transform is possible.

There are additional forms of the Hough transform which parameterizes different features. For example, there is a three-element parameterization of circles, (x, y, r) , where x and y specify the center and r is the radius. Algorithm 2 can work using these parameterizations as well. For the circle example, Algorithm 2 would select three pixels at random and calculate the circle passing through them.

Algorithm 2 would have a similar speed advantage for features comprising a suitably large portion of the total pixels considered. It would also have a significant advantage in storage required, since the Hough transform could be stored in a sparse matrix, while the Algorithm 1's analog would require a full-size matrix.

Referring now to FIGS. 22-26, which illustrate various background patterns that may be used to detect a free flow condition or estimate the size of a drop of liquid. The image sensor 103 may be used with the background patterns of FIGS. 22-26 and may be the image sensor 11 of FIG. 1, the image sensor 68 of FIG. 5, the image sensor 63 of FIG. 6, or the image sensor 63 of FIG. 8, each of which may be coupled to a respective processor for processing the images from the image sensor, such as the processor 15 of FIG. 1 or the processor 90 of FIG. 8.

FIG. 22 is a block diagram of an imaging system 100 for use with the drip chamber 104 (e.g., a drip chamber 4 of FIG. 1) having a background pattern 101 with stripes and a light source 102 shining on the stripes from an adjacent location to an image sensor 103 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Any drops or free flow streams within the drip chamber 104 distorts the image taken by the image sensor 103. A processor coupled to the image sensor 103 (e.g., processor 15 of FIG. 1) can use the distortions of the background pattern 101 as captured by the image sensor 103 to estimate a flow rate and/or detect free flow conditions.

FIG. 23 is a block diagram of an imaging system 105 for use with the drip chamber 104 having a background pattern 101 with stripes and a light source 102 shining on the stripes from behind the background pattern 101 relative to an opposite end to an image sensor 103 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIG. 24 shows an image from the image sensor 103 of FIG. 23 when a drop distorts the background pattern 101 of FIG. 23 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Note that as shown in FIG. 24, the background pattern's 101 stripes are distorted by the drop (or will be distorted by a free flow stream) in the drip chamber 104 as captured in images by the image sensor 103. This distortion may be used to estimate the drop size, to calculate the flow rate through a drip chamber, or to determine if a free flow condition exists within the drip chamber.

FIG. 25 shows a block diagram of an imaging system 106 for use with a flow meter having a background pattern 107 with a checkerboard pattern and a light source 102 shining on the stripes from behind the background pattern 107 relative to an opposite end to an image sensor 103 in

66

accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIG. 26 shows an image from the image sensor 103 of FIG. 25 when a drop distorts the background pattern 107 of FIGS. 25-26 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. In yet another embodiment of the present disclosure, a background pattern having a plurality of random dots and/or circles may be utilized by an imaging system disclosed herein.

Referring to FIGS. 22-26, the "lensing" of a drop (i.e., the distortion of the background pattern from the view of an image sensor) may be used to measure the radius of the drop. The radius of the drop corresponds to how much and what effect the drop has on any light passing through it. By measuring the change to the calibration grid (i.e., the background pattern) as seen through the drop, the radius, and hence the volume of the drop, can be calculated. For example, the magnification of a test grid of known size as seen through the drop could be measured optically and the radius inferred from this measurement. In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the relationship between the radius and the drop may be calculated and/or may be determined using a lookup table that has been generated empirically.

FIGS. 27-28 show a flow chart diagram illustrating a method for estimating a volume of a drop within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. That is, FIGS. 27-28 illustrate a method 214. Method 214 will be also described with reference to FIGS. 29-37. FIGS. 29-31 and 33-36 illustrate images used or generated by a flow meter to estimate a volume of a drop within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIGS. 32 and 37 illustrate pseudo code that may be used by the method 214 of FIGS. 27-28.

The method 214 of FIGS. 27 and 28 may be implemented by the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1, the flow meter 67 of FIG. 5, the imaging system 78 of FIG. 6, the imaging system 84 of FIG. 8, or other flow meter of an imaging system disclosed herein (each with or without a background pattern and/or with or without active illumination).

The method 214 includes acts 200-213. Act 200 determines a baseline of a drop forming at an opening of a drip chamber. Act 201 captures a first image. The first image may be captured using a uniform backlight. In some embodiments, the first image may be captured using a background pattern and/or an exposure algorithm as described herein. Acts 200 and 201 may be performed simultaneously. FIG. 29 shows an image with the baseline 215 overlaid. The baseline 215 may be a predetermined group of pixels or may be generated using fiducial markers disposed on the opening of the drip chamber and/or on a background pattern (not shown in FIG. 29). The first image is used by the method 214 to initialize a background image, $\mu_{i,j}$, a variance array, $S_{i,j}$, and an integer array, $I_{i,j}$. The background image may have i by j pixels, while the variance array and the integer array may be 2-D arrays that also have a size of i by j .

Act 202 identifies the drop within the first image and a predetermined band near an edge of the drop (e.g., the band may be a predetermined number of pixels beyond the edge of the drop). Act 203 initializes a background image by setting each pixel to the same value as the first image (for that respective location) unless it is within the identified drop or a predetermined band near the edge of the drop. Act 204 sets pixels within the region of the drop or within the predetermined band to a predetermined value. FIG. 30 shows an example background image created after initialization. In the exemplary image of FIG. 30, the area of the

67

drop and of a band beyond the edge of the drop, designated generally as **216**, is set to a predetermined value, e.g., 140.

For example, when the method creates the first background image, every pixel in the background image that is part of the drop or a band outside of an edge of the drop is set to a default threshold value, e.g. 140 out of an intensity range of 0-255.

Act **205** initializes the integers of the array of integers to zeros. Act **206** initializes the values within the array of variances to zeros. The integer array is the same size as the image. The integer array counts how often each pixel of the background image has been updated with new information and is initialized to all zeros. The array of variances (e.g., an array of the data type "double") is also the same size as the background image and contains an estimate of the variance of the intensity of each pixel within the background image.

Act **207** captures another image, and act **208** identifies the drop in the another image and another predetermined band near an edge of the drop. Act **209** updates the background image, the array of integers, and the array of variances.

As additional images are captured, the background image may be updated. For example, when an image is collected by the system, the background algorithm evaluates every pixel. If a pixel is considered part of the drop or its guard band, then its value in the background image is not altered.

If a pixel is not considered part of the drop or its guard band: (1) if the pixel's corresponding integer in the integer array is zero, the pixel's value in the background image is set equal to the pixel's value in the input image; or (2) if the pixel's count is greater than 0, then the background image value for that pixel is updated using a low pass filter. In some embodiments, any style of filter may be used, such as a high pass filter, a bandpass filter, etc. One low pass filter that may be used is illustrated in Equation (23) as follows:

$$P_{background,i,j} = P_{background,i,j}(1 - \alpha_{background}) + \alpha_{background} P_{input,i,j} \quad (23).$$

In addition, the variance array may be updated using Equations (24) as follows:

$$\sigma_{temp}^2 = (P_{background,i,j} - P_{input,i,j})^2$$

$$\sigma_{background,i,j}^2 = \sigma_{background,i,j}^2(1 - \beta_{background}) + \beta_{background} \sigma_{temp}^2 \quad (24).$$

Note that the filter used for both operations is an exponential filter; however, in additional embodiments, other suitable filters may be used, such as other low-pass filters. The variance estimate can be performed in any known way or using a stand in for the estimate, e.g., using standard deviation.

The new estimates of each pixel's background intensity (mean value), the number of images used to update each pixel's mean and variance, and each pixel's variance (e.g., an approximation to the true variance and/or a value that is proportional to the variance) are used to update the arrays. That is, each additional image captured may be used to update the background image, the array of integers, and the array of variances. After several images have been processed, the background image may appear as FIG. 31. Note that this image still has a region (the uniformly medium gray area, designated generally as **217**) where the pixels have never changed from the initial threshold value. This region has been considered part of the drop or its guard band in every image.

Act **210** compares the another image (e.g., current or most recent image) to the background image and identifies a

68

plurality of pixels of interest. Act **211** determines a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest that corresponds to a drop.

The comparison of act **210** compares the another image pixel-by-pixel to the background image. Out of this comparison comes an array the same size as the image where every pixel has a value of zero or not zero (255).

Act **210** may be implemented by the pseudo code shown in FIG. 32. That is, the determination of this threshold value is made in accordance with the following: If the input pixel is to the left or right of the baseline in the image, then its output value is set to zero (Line 1); if the input pixel's background count array indicates that fewer than a predetermined number of images (e.g., **100**) have been used to make this pixel's background value (Line 2), then: if the input pixel's intensity is less than the threshold intensity (e.g., **140** in a range of 0-255), then set the pixel's output value to not-zero (255) (Line 2a); or if the input pixel's intensity is greater than or equal to the threshold intensity, then set the pixel's output value to zero (Line 2b); and if the input pixel's background count array is greater than the pre-determined number of images (Line 3), then: if the square of the difference between the input pixel intensity and the background pixel intensity is greater than the pixel's estimate of background variance times a constant γ^2 , then set the pixel's output value to not-zero (255) (Line 3a) (that is, if the difference between current pixel value and the background image is more than γ , then the pixel is distinct); or if the square of the difference between the input pixel intensity and the background pixel intensity is less than or equal to the pixel's estimate of background variance times a constant γ^2 , then set the pixel's output value to zero (see Line 3b). Line 3 captures portions of the image that are altered by the presence of a drop, but which are made a higher intensity.

When act **210** is implemented as an algorithm, the algorithm is initialized, and the input and output of this thresholding algorithm will look like the images in FIGS. 33 and 34, respectively. Because the number of images used in estimating the background image is initially small, the only criterion applied are shown as lines (1) and (2) above because there have not been enough images used for the integer array to have a value beyond the threshold for certain respective pixels. This may result in many low-intensity regions being identified as distinct, including poorly illuminated edges and condensation on the chamber walls.

After enough images have been gathered such that most (or all) of the pixels of the background image have been generated with a sufficient number of pixels, lines (3), (3a), and (3b) of FIG. 32 are utilized. After thresholding, the background is largely black with an occasional noisy pixel exceeding the variance threshold, as shown in FIGS. 35 and 36 (which show an image captured by the camera and the results of the comparison algorithm described above, respectively).

As previously mentioned, after act **210**, act **211** determines which of a subset of pixels within the plurality of pixels of interest corresponds to a drop. Act **211** may be implemented by the pseudo code shown in FIG. 37. That is, the threshold image is passed to an algorithm which finds the connected component representing the drop as illustrated by the pseudo code of FIG. 37.

The binary image after processing the pseudocode of FIG. 32 is evaluated to find the binary component which occupies the space given by the drop. The algorithm is passed the

location of a pixel on the baseline which is white (or it is passed the center pixel of the longest stretch of contiguous white pixels on the line).

Once the algorithm has an initial white pixel, it performs the algorithm illustrated by the pseudo code shown in FIG. 37. The pseudo code determines locations that include white pixels that have a path to the baseline (i.e., a white pixel path). Line 1 pushes the location of the first pixel onto a stack. Line 2 performs a while loop while the stack is not empty. The while loop includes lines (2a)-(2d). Line 2a pops the next location (i,j) off of the stack. Line 2b makes the output pixel value at (i,j) white. Line 2c examines the eight pixels adjacent to (i,j). Line (2ci) is an "if statement," and if the adjacent input pixel (u,φ) is white, but the output pixel (u,φ) is black, line 2c adds the location (u,φ) to the stack. Line 2d return to line 2 to continue the while loop (if the stack remains empty).

This algorithm will set to white all output-pixel locations which can be connected to the input pixel's location by a continuous path of white input pixels. The left boundary of the drop is found by stepping through each row of pixels from the left edge until the algorithm hits a white pixel. The right boundary is found by stepping from the right edge of the image until it hits a white pixel. The first row where it is possible to step from the left edge to the right edge without hitting a white pixel is where the drop is considered to end.

The pseudo code shown in FIG. 37 is a one-pass version of a connected-component labeling algorithm. However, other connected-component labeling algorithms or other suitable algorithms may be used to determine which pixels correspond to the drop.

Act 212 of FIG. 28 performs a rotation operation on the subset of pixels. Act 213 estimates a volume of the drop within the drip chamber by counting the number of pixels within the rotated subset of pixels. The total number of pixels within the 3-D version of the drop is counted; and because each pixel corresponds to a distance, the number of pixels may be used to estimate the volume of the drop.

Imaging System Optics

FIGS. 38-42 facilitate the following description of the optics of an imaging system disclosed herein. For example, an image sensor disclosed herein may be an image sensor cube manufactured by OmniVision of 4275 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054; and, for example, the image sensor cube may be one manufactured for phone image sensor applications. In some embodiments of the present disclosure, an image sensor disclosed herein may use a fixed focus and have a depth of field ("DOF") from 15 centimeters to infinity.

The image sensor may have the blur circle of a point imaged in the range of the image sensor entirely contained within the area of a single pixel. The focal length of the image-sensor lens may be 1.15 millimeters, the F# may be 3.0, and the aperture of the lens of the image sensor may be 0.3833 millimeter. A first order approximation of the optical system of one or more of the image sensors may be made using matrix equations, where every ray, r, is represented as the vector described in Equation (25) as follows:

$$r = \begin{Bmatrix} h \\ \theta \end{Bmatrix}. \quad (25)$$

In Equation (25) above, h is the height of the ray at the entrance to the image sensor, and θ is the angle of the ray. Referring to FIG. 38, when imaging a hypothetical point at a distance d_{im} from the lens of one of the image sensors (which has focal length f) and the lens is a distance d_{fp} from the focal plane, the corresponding matrix, M_{cam} , describing the image sensor is described by Equation (26) as follows:

$$M_{cam} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_{fp} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{f} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_{im} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (26)$$

To find the place on the focal plane, fp, where the ray strikes, a matrix multiplication as described in Equation (27) as follows may be used:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} h_{fp} \\ \theta_{fp} \end{Bmatrix} = M_{cam} \cdot \begin{Bmatrix} h_{im} \\ \theta_{im} \end{Bmatrix}. \quad (27)$$

As illustrated in FIG. 38, the diameter of the blur circle, D_{blur} , is shown as approximately the distance between the two points illustrated in FIG. 38. This distance is found by tracing rays from the point, d_{im} , away from the lens on the optical axis to the edges of the lens and then to the focal plane. These rays are given by the vectors shown in (28) as follows:

$$\begin{Bmatrix} 0 \\ \left(\pm \tan^{-1} \frac{D_{lens}}{2 * d_{im}} \right) \end{Bmatrix}. \quad (28)$$

As shown in FIG. 39, the blur circle, D_{blur} , is calculated and shown for a variety of lens-to-focal plane separations and lens-to-image separations. A contour map 77 is also shown in FIG. 39. The x-axis shows the distance in microns between the focal plane and a point located a focal length away from the lens of an image sensor. The y-axis shows the distance in meters between the lens and the point being imaged. The values creating the contour map 77 is the blur size divided by the pixel size; therefore, anything about 1 or less is sufficient for imaging. As shown in FIG. 39, the focal plane is located a focal length and an additional 5 micrometers away from the lens.

The image sensor may utilize a second lens. For example, an image sensor may utilize a second lens to create a relatively larger depth of field and a relatively larger field of view. The depth of field utilizing two lenses can be calculated using the same analysis as above, but with the optical matrix modified to accommodate for the second lens and the additional distances, which is shown in Equation (29) as follows:

$$M_{sys} = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_{fp} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{f_{cam}} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_{lens} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{f_{lens}} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d_{im} \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (29)$$

FIGS. 40 and 41 illustrate the field changes with the separation between the lens and the image sensor and the corresponding change in the focus of the image sensor. FIGS. 40 and 41 show the blur circle divided by the pixel

size. FIG. 40 shows the blur circle divided by pixel size when a 20 millimeter focal-length lens is used. FIG. 41 shows the blur circle divided by pixel size when a 40 millimeter focal length lens is used. The corresponding fields of view about the optical axis for the corners of the two configurations of FIGS. 40 and 41 are shown in the table in FIG. 42.

As shown in FIG. 42, in some embodiments, the image sensor may utilize a 40 mm to 60 mm focal-length lens; this configuration may include placing an image sensor about 2 inches from the focus. In other embodiments of the present disclosure, other configurations may be used including those not shown in FIG. 42.

For example, the following analysis shows how the depth of field can be set for an image sensor using a lens of focal length, f , a distance, z , from the focal plane, and a distance, d , from a point in space; a matrix of the system is shown in Equation (30) as follows:

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & z \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & 0 \\ -\frac{1}{f} & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix}. \quad (30)$$

$$\begin{aligned} \left[\frac{fz}{z-f} + \delta + z - \frac{\left[\frac{fz}{z-f} + \delta \right] z}{f} \right] \theta &= \frac{f^2 z + fz\delta - f^2 \delta + fz^2 - f^2 z - fz^2 - \delta z^2 + f\delta z}{f(z-f)} \theta \\ &= \frac{fz - f^2 - z^2 + fz}{f(z-f)} \delta \theta = -\frac{(z-f)^2}{f(z-f)} \delta \theta \\ &= \frac{f-z}{f} \delta \theta. \end{aligned} \quad (37)$$

Equation (30) reduces to Equation (31) as follows:

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 & z \\ 0 & 1 \end{bmatrix} \cdot \begin{bmatrix} 1 & d \\ -\frac{1}{f} & 1 - \frac{d}{f} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (31)$$

Equation (31) reduces to Equation (32) as follows:

$$M = \begin{bmatrix} 1 - \frac{z}{f} & d + z - \frac{dz}{f} \\ -\frac{1}{f} & 1 - \frac{d}{f} \end{bmatrix}. \quad (32)$$

Considering the on-axis points, all of the heights will be zero. The point on the focal plane where different rays will strike is given by Equation (33) as follows:

$$\left(d + z - \frac{dz}{f} \right) \theta. \quad (33)$$

As shown above in (33), θ is the angle of the ray. The point in perfect focus is given by the lens maker's equation given in Equation (34) as follows:

$$\frac{1}{f} = \frac{1}{z} + \frac{1}{d}. \quad (34)$$

Equation (34) may be rearranged to derive Equation (35) as follows:

$$d = \frac{1}{\frac{1}{f} - \frac{1}{z}} = \frac{fz}{z-f}. \quad (35)$$

Inserting d from Equation (35) into Equation (33) to show the striking point results in Equation (36) as follows:

$$\left[\frac{fz}{z-f} + z - \frac{\left[\frac{fz}{z-f} + \delta \right] z}{f} \right] \theta = \frac{f^2 z + fz\delta - f^2 \delta + fz^2 - f^2 z - fz^2 - \delta z^2 + f\delta z}{f(z-f)} \theta = 0. \quad (36)$$

All rays leaving this point strike the focal plane at the optical axis. As shown in Equation (37), the situation when the image sensor is shifted by a distance δ from the focus is described as follows:

Equation (37) shows that by properly positioning the lens of the image sensor with respect to the focal plane, we can change the depth of field.

Additionally, the spot size depends upon the magnitude of the angle θ . This angle depends linearly on the aperture of the vision system created by the image sensor.

Additionally or alternatively, in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure, an image sensor may be implemented by adjusting for various parameters, including: the distance to the focus as it affects compactness, alignment, and sensitivity of the vision system to the environment; the field of view of the system; and the lens-focal plane separation as it affects the tolerances on alignment of the system and the sensitivity of the system to the environment.

Embodiments of the Flow Meter with or without Valves Connected Thereto

Referring to the drawings, FIGS. 43 and 44 show a flow meter 58 coupled to a drip chamber 59. As described infra, the flow meter 58 may optionally include a free flow detector component 12 (see FIG. 1) in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Additionally, alternatively, or optionally, the flow meter 58 may include a flow rate estimator component 13 (see FIG. 1) in accordance with some embodiments of the present disclosure. FIG. 43 shows the flow meter 58 with a shut door 62, and FIG. 44 shows the flow meter 58 with an open door 62. The flow meter 58 may be the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1 with a valve 6 or with no

73

valve. The flow meter **58** includes a start button **60** and a stop button **61**. Additionally or optionally, the flow meter **58** may include a backup valve to stop fluid from flowing therethrough or may signal another valve to stop the fluid from flowing in response to error conditions.

The flow meter **58** optionally includes image sensors **63** and **64** that can estimate fluid flow and/or detect free flow conditions. Although the flow meter **58** includes two image sensors (e.g., **63** and **64**), only one of the image sensors **63** and **64** may be used in some embodiments. The image sensors **63** and **64** can image a drop while being formed within the drip chamber **59** and estimate its size. The size of the drop may be used to estimate fluid flow through the drip chamber **59**. For example, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, the image sensors **63** and **64** use an edge detection algorithm to estimate the outline of the size of a drop formed within the drip chamber **59**; a processor therein (see processor **15** of FIG. **1**, processor **75** of FIG. **5**, or processor **90** of FIG. **6** or **8**) may assume the outline is uniform from every angle of the drop and can estimate the drop's size from the outline. In the exemplary embodiment shown in FIGS. **43** and **44**, the two image sensors **63** and **64** may average together the two outlines to estimate the drop's size. For example, the algorithm may average the measured outlines of the two image sensor **63** and **64** to determine the size of the drop. The image sensors **63** and **64** may use a reference background pattern to facilitate the recognition of the size of the drop as described herein.

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, the image sensors **63** and **64** image the fluid to determine if a free flow condition exists. The image sensors **63** and **64** may use a background pattern to determine if the fluid is freely flowing (i.e., drops are not forming and the fluid streams through the drip chamber **59**). As previously mentioned, although the flow meter **58** includes two image sensors (e.g., **63** and **64**), only one of the image sensors **63** and **64** may be used in some embodiments to determine if a free flow condition exists and/or to estimate the flow of fluid through the drip chamber.

Additionally or alternatively, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, another image sensor **65** monitors the fluid tube **66** to detect the presence of one or more bubbles within the fluid tube. In alternative embodiments, other bubble detectors may be used in place of the image sensor **65**. In yet additional embodiments, no bubble detection is used in the flow meter **58**.

Referring now to the drawings, FIG. **45** shows a flow meter **218** coupled to a drip chamber **219** in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The drip chamber **219** is secured to the flow meter **218** via couplers **410**. A backlight **220** shines light through the drip chamber toward the image sensor **221** (shown in outlined form).

The flow meter **218** may electronically transmit a flow rate to a monitoring client **8** (see FIG. **1**). Additionally or alternatively, in some optional embodiments, the flow meter **218** may include a display that displays a flow rate (e.g., a touch screen, an LED display, and the like). The flow meter **218** may be coupled to a pole **223** via clamps **222**.

In some embodiments, the flow meter **218** may be coupled to an actuator which is coupled to a valve (not shown in FIG. **45**) to form a closed-loop system (e.g., the control component **14** of FIG. **1**, such as a PID, bang-bang, neural network, or fuzzy logic control system) to regulate the flow of fluid through the drip chamber **219**.

The flow meter **218** may use any flow algorithm described herein and may include any imaging system described herein. Additionally or alternatively, the flow meter **218** may

74

include a free flow detector component (e.g., the free flow detector component **12** of FIG. **1**).

FIG. **46** shows a flow meter **224** and a pinch valve **225** coupled to the body **226** of the flow meter **224** to control the flow of fluid to a patient in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter **224** includes an image sensor **227** and a backlight **228**.

The image sensor **227** images a drip chamber **229** and can receive illumination from the backlight **228**. The flow meter **224** includes a support member **230** coupled to a coupler **231** that couples the drip chamber **229** to the flow meter **224**.

The flow meter **224** may implement any flow rate estimator described herein (e.g., the flow rate estimator component **13** of FIG. **1**) and/or a free flow detector disclosed herein (e.g., the free flow detector component **12** of FIG. **1**). The flow meter **224** may use the pinch valve **225** in a close-loop fashion to control the flow of fluid to a patient (e.g., using a control component **14** as shown in FIG. **1**).

The pinch valve **225**, as is more easily seen in FIG. **47**, is coupled to a shaft **233** which is coupled to an actuator **234**. The actuator **234** may be a solenoid or any actuator that can move the pinch valve **225** toward a tube **335**.

FIG. **48** shows a flow meter **336** and a pinch valve **225** in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter includes two image sensors **337** and **338**. The flow meter **336** may use the pinch valve **225** in a closed-loop feedback configuration. The flow meter **336** may implement a volume estimation algorithm described herein using both image sensors **337** and **338** to estimate the flow of fluid through the drip chamber **229**. For example, the flow meter **336** may average the two volumes together for use in the feedback loop.

FIG. **49** shows a flow meter **339** and a valve **340** coupled to an actuator **341** to control the flow of fluid into a patient in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter **339** of FIG. **49** is similar to the flow meter **224** of FIG. **46**; however, the flow meter **339** of FIG. **49** includes a valve **340** that has curved, elongated support members **342** and **343** (see FIGS. **50A-50B**).

The flow meter **339** includes an image sensor **227** and a backlight **228**. The image sensor **227** images a drip chamber **229** and can receive illumination from the backlight **228**. The flow meter **339** includes a support member **230** coupled to a coupler **231** that couples the drip chamber **229** to the flow meter **339**.

The flow meter **339** can implement any flow rate estimator described herein (e.g., the flow rate estimator component **13** of FIG. **1**) and/or a free flow detector disclosed herein (e.g., the free flow detector component **12** of FIG. **1**). The flow meter **339** may use the valve **340** in a close-loop fashion to control the flow of fluid into a patient (e.g., using the control component **14** of FIG. **1**).

The flow meter **339** may actuate the actuator **341** to actuate the valve **340**, which thereby regulates the fluid flowing through the IV tube **335** in a feedback (i.e., closed-loop) configuration using any control algorithm.

Referring now to FIGS. **50A-50B**, which shows close-up views of the valve **340** of FIG. **49** in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve **340** includes an inner curved, elongated support member **343** and an outer curved, elongated support member **342**. The tube **335** is positioned between the support members **342** and **343**.

The inner support member **343** includes a barrel nut **344**. The outer support member **342** is coupled to the barrel nut **344** via hooks **345**. In some embodiments, the barrel nut **344** is not coupled to the valve **340** and the inner support member

75

342 includes a hole for the threaded rod or screw 347 to slide through. The outer support member 342 also has hooks 348 to secure it to a frame 349 of the actuator 341. The actuator 341 includes a shaft 346 coupled to a screw 347. As the actuator 341 rotates the shaft 346, the screw 347 can rotate to push the barrel nut 334 toward the actuator 341. That is, the hooks 345 and the barrel nut 334 move toward the hooks 348 and the frame 349 because the inner and outer support members 342 and 343 are flexible.

As the support members 342 and 343 are compressed, the tube 335 becomes compressed because it is positioned between the support members 342 and 343. Compression of the tube 335 restricts the flow of fluid through the tube 335. The valve 340 compresses a length of the tube 335 that is substantially greater than the diameter of the tube 335.

FIGS. 51A-51D show several views of a flow meter 350 with a monitoring client 358, a valve 352, a drip chamber 357, an IV bag 411, and a fluid tube 412 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter 350 includes a receiving portion 351 to receive the valve 352. The valve 352 includes two curved, elongated support members 353 and 354.

The flow meter 350 includes an image sensor 355 and a backlight 356 that can monitor drops formed within the drip chamber 357. The flow meter 350 may use the image sensor 355 to implement a flow rate estimator algorithm described herein (e.g., the flow rate estimator component 13 of FIG. 1) and/or to implement a free flow detector disclosed herein (e.g., the free flow detector component 12 of FIG. 1).

The flow meter 350 includes a base 359 that can form a dock to receive the monitoring client 358. The monitoring client 358 may be a smart phone, or other electronic computing device (e.g., an Android-based device, an iPhone, a tablet, a PDA, and the like).

The monitoring client 358 may contain software therein to implement a free flow detector, a flow rate estimator, a control component, an exposure component, etc. (e.g., the free flow detector component 12, the flow rate estimator component 13, the control component 14, the exposure component 29 of FIG. 1) and may contain one or more transceivers (e.g., the transceiver 9). Additionally or alternatively, the base 359 of the flow meter 350 may implement these items.

For example, the flow meter 350 may implement a free flow detector, a flow rate estimator, a control component, an exposure component, etc. using internal software, hardware, electronics, and the like. The flow meter 350 may implement a closed-loop feedback system to regulate the fluid flowing to a patient by varying the fluid flowing through the valve 352.

As is easily seen in FIG. 51B, the valve 352 includes an inner support member 354 and an outer support member 353. The inner support member 354 is coupled to a barrel nut 360 and to a barrel 361. In some embodiments, the barrel nut 360 is not coupled to the inner support member 354, and the inner support member 354 includes a hole for the threaded shaft 362 to slide through.

A threaded shaft 362 (e.g., a screw) spins freely within a bearing located within the barrel 361 and engages a threaded nut within the barrel nut 360 to push or pull the barrel nut 360 relative to the barrel 361 by rotation of the knob 363 (e.g., the actuator is a lead screw having a knob to actuate the lead screw.). The knob 363 may be manually rotated.

Additionally or alternatively, the valve 352 may be snapped into the receiving portion 351 which includes a rotating member 364 that engages the knob 363 within the receiving portion 351 (see FIG. 51C). The rotating member

76

364 engages the rotating knob 363 to actuate the valve 352. The rotating member 364 may be coupled to an electric motor which rotates the rotating member 364. The electric motor (not explicitly shown) may be controlled by the flow meter 350 in a closed-loop configuration to achieve a target flow rate of fluid flowing into a patient.

FIGS. 52A-52D show several views of another flow meter 365 with a valve 352, a drip chamber 357, and a fluid tube trench 413 having a receiving portion 351 to receive a valve 352 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter 365 of FIGS. 52A-52D is similar to the flow meter 350 of FIGS. 51A-51D; however, the base 359 holds the monitoring client 358 in an "upright" position. Additionally, the receiving portion 351 is on an opposite side of the base 359 from the monitoring client 358 (see FIGS. 52B and 52C).

FIG. 52D shows a close-up view of the valve 352 engaging the receiving portion 351. The knob 363 engages a rotating member that is internal to the base 359 (not shown in FIG. 52D) that is coupled to a motor (also not shown in FIG. 52D).

FIG. 53A shows another view of the valve 352 of FIGS. 51A-51D and 52A-52D, and FIGS. 53B-53C show two exploded views of the valve of FIG. 53A in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

As shown in FIGS. 53A-53C, the valve 352 includes an inner support member 354 and outer support member 353. A tube may be inserted through holes 366 and 367 to position the tube between the support members 354 and 353.

The knob 363 may be turned to turn the screw 362. Rotation of the screw 362 causes the barrel nut 360 to move toward the partial barrel 363 to compress a tube positioned between the support members 353 and 354. The partial barrel 363 includes two sides, however, there is a space to hold the end 600 (e.g., the cap) of the screw 362 securely within the space (e.g., a complementary space). FIG. 54 shows the valve 352 in manual use and coupled to a tube 368.

FIG. 55 shows a valve 369 that includes two flexible members 370 and 371 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flexible members 370 and 371 may be two flexible sheets. The flexible member 371 may include holes 373 and 374 for a tube 372 to be positioned between the flexible members 370 and 371.

The flexible members 370 and 371 are coupled together via two connector members 377 and 378. The connector members 377 and 378 are coupled to coupling members 376 and 375, respectively.

Actuation of the valve 369 may be by a linear actuator that pulls the coupling members 375, 376 toward each other or away from each other. The linear actuator (not explicitly shown) may be a screw-type actuator, a piston actuator, or other actuator. In some embodiments, one of the coupling members 375 and 376 may be coupled to a stationary support while the actuator is coupled to the other one of the coupling members 375 and 376 and another stationary support for pulling the coupling members 375 and 376 together or apart.

FIGS. 56A-56C show several views of a valve 380 having two curved, elongated support members 381 and 382 with one of the elongated support members 381 having a plurality of ridges 387 adapted to engage a tube positioned between the support members 381 and 382, in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

The valve 380 has both support members 381 and 382 coupled to a coupling member 383 at a first end and a second coupling member 384 at another end. That is, the coupling

77

member 384 surrounds a screw 385, and the coupling member 383 includes internal threads for pulling the coupling member 383 toward or away from a knob 386 when the screw 385 is rotated with rotation of the knob 386. FIG. 56B shows the valve 380 when actuated to close fluid flowing through a tube coupled between the support members 381 and 382. FIG. 56C shows the support member 381 having two holes 388 and 389 to receive a tube. Also note that the support members 381 and 382 hold a tube off center from an axis of the screw 385, which is easily seen in FIG. 56C. Holding the tube off-center from the screw's 385 axis facilitates free movement of the tube.

FIGS. 57A-57C show several views of a valve 390 having a ratchet 394 that engages a connecting member 393 of the valve 390 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure, and FIGS. 57D-57E show two exploded views of the valve 390 of FIGS. 57A-57C. The ratchet 394 engages the connecting member 393 by interacting with a gear rack 397 disposed thereon. A finger 602 (see FIGS. 57D and 57E) interacts with a gear rack 397 to provide the ratcheting action. That is, the finger 602 may hold the gear rack 397 against an engaging finger on a side opposite of the retaining finger 602. The valve 390 includes a support member 391 having an end coupled to the ratchet 394 and another end pivotally coupled to a hinge 395. The valve 390 also includes a support member 392 having hooks 398 that can couple to the body of the ratchet 394.

As shown in FIG. 57C, a tube 396 can be positioned between the support members 391 and 392, the hooks 398 can then be fastened to the body of the ratchet 394, and the connecting member 393 can be inserted into the ratchet 394 (as shown in FIG. 57B). As shown in FIG. 57C, the tube 396 is positioned against the support member 391 via openings 399 and 400.

The ratchet 394 engages the gear rack 397 such that the ratchet 394 can be manually moved toward the hinge 395 for course fluid flow adjustments. Thereafter, a knob (not shown) may be coupled to the ratchet 394 to make fine adjustments to the distance between the ratchet 394 and the hinge 395. Additionally or alternatively, the ratchet 394 may include a release button (not shown) to release the ratchet from the connecting member 393.

FIGS. 58A-58D show several views of a valve 401 having two elongated support members 403 and 404, a connecting member 405, and a screw-type actuator 407 in accordance with another embodiment of the present disclosure.

The support members 403 and 404 may be permanently molded together at their ends with the ends of the connecting member 405. A tube 402 may be positioned between the support members 403 and 404.

As the knob 408 is turned, the screw-type actuator 407 expands or contracts because of engagement with a threaded rod 406. FIG. 58A shows the valve in an open position while FIG. 58B shows the valve in a closed position. Note that the tube 402 is squeezed along a substantial length of the tube 402. FIGS. 58C-58D show the valve 401 in the open position and the closed position, respectively, from a perspective view.

FIGS. 59A-59C show several views of a body 501 of a valve 500 (see FIG. 59H for the assembled valve 500) in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The body 501 includes a first curved, elongated support member 502 and a second curved, elongated support member 503. The first support member 502 includes raised holes 504, 505 to hold a tube between the support members 502 and 503.

78

The body 501 also includes a first connector 506 that is coupled to the support members 503, 504 at an end, and a second connector 507 that is coupled to the other ends of the support members 503, 504.

The first connector 506 is coupled to an end of the support members 503, 504 and to a first end 508 of a connecting member 509. The second connector 507 includes a hole 510 for positioning the second end 511 of the connector member 509 therethrough (as is easily seen in FIG. 59B).

When a tube is positioned between the support members 502, 503, movement of the second connector 507 toward the first connector 506 compresses the tube disposed between the support members 502, 503. As the second connector 507 moves towards the first connector, the hole 510 of the second connector 507 allows the second end 511 of the connector member 509 to freely slide therein.

FIGS. 59D-59G show several views of a knob 512 for use with the body 501 shown in FIGS. 59A-59C in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The knob 512 includes a ratchet 513 defined by four fingers 514. Each of the fingers 514 includes a threaded surface 515 to engage a threaded connecting member 509. The fingers 514 are arched toward a hole 516 at the center of the knob 512. The knob 512 also includes fingers 517 that engage the second connector 507 (see FIG. 59H). In some embodiments, the body 501 includes a recess 510 to receive the fingers 517 on the second connector 508.

FIG. 59H shows an assembly valve 500 that includes the body 501 shown in FIGS. 59A-59C coupled to the knob 512 of FIGS. 59D-59G in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The knob 512 is slid onto the threads of the connecting member 509. The fingers 514 engage the threads of the connecting member 509 and ratchet onto the connecting member 509. That is, the knob 512 is freely moveable towards the first end 508 of the connecting member 509 along the threads of the connecting member 509, but cannot be moved away from the first end 508 of the connecting member 509 without rotating the knob 512. That is, the knob 512 may be placed onto the connecting member 509 to provide a coarse adjustment of the valve 500 by coarsely moving the connectors 507, 508 toward each other to close the valve 500. Because the threaded surfaces 515 of the four fingers 514 engage the threads of the connecting member 509, rotation of the knob 512 either reduces or increases fluid flow within a tube. Each of the fingers 514 includes a threaded surface 515 to engage the threads of the connecting member 509 such that rotation of the knob 512 moves the second connector 507 toward or away from the first connector 506 to thereby control the flow of fluid of a tube positioned between the support members 502, 503.

FIG. 60 shows a valve 520 having a guiding protrusion 521 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve 520 is similar to the valve 500 of FIG. 59H, but includes the guiding protrusion 521 and a knob 522 having first and second collars 523, 524. The knob 522 also includes internal threads (not shown) to engage threads 525 of a connecting rod 526. In some embodiments, the internal threads may be ratcheting, and in other embodiments, the internal threads may be fixed without providing a ratcheting action.

FIG. 61 shows a motor 536 and a valve-securing structure 537 for coupling to the valve 520 of FIG. 60 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve-securing structure 537 includes securing fingers 528, 529, 530, 531 each having a curved portion 533 for snapping onto collars 523, 524 of a knob 522 (see FIG. 62) into respective collar-guiding portions 534.

Referring now to FIGS. 60, 61, and 62, once the collars 523, 524 are sufficiently secured, the knob 522 is free to rotate. That is, the collar 523 may be secured between the securing fingers 528 and 530 within their respective collar-guiding portion 534 allowing the knob 522 to rotate. Likewise, the collar 524 may be secured between the securing fingers 529 and 531 within their respective collar-guiding portion 534 allowing the knob 522 to rotate.

When the valve 520 is secured to the valve-securing structure 537, rotation of the wheel 1537 (caused by the motor 536) rotates the knob 522 of the valve 520. As the valve 520 flexes, the protrusion 521 freely moves within the protrusion guide 535 or adjacent to the protrusion guide 535. FIG. 62 shows the valve of FIG. 60 secured to the motor 536 via the valve-securing structure 537.

FIG. 63 shows another motor 538 and valve-securing structure 539 for coupling to the valve of FIG. 60 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve-securing structure 539 includes a protrusion guide 540 adjacent to the motor 538. The motor 538 is coupled to the wheel 541 to engage the knob 522 (see FIG. 60).

FIG. 64A shows a valve 542 having a slidable collar 545 and several compressing fingers 544 for regulating fluid flow through a fluid line 543 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The base 546 is connected to all of the fingers 544. As the slidable collar 545 is moved over the compressing fingers 544, the compressing fingers 544 compress the tube 543 to impede fluid flow therewithin.

The fingers 544 are coupled to a base 546 such that the base 546 and fingers 544 surround the tube 543. The collar 545 is slidable away from the base 546 such that the fingers 544 compress the tube 543 which thereby reduces an internal volume of the tube 543 as the collar is moved. The reduction of the internal volume of the tube 543 reduces the fluid flow through the tube. An actuator (not shown) may be coupled to the collar 545 to control the position of the collar 545 (e.g., a linear actuator may be coupled to the collar 545 and to the base 546). FIG. 64B shows a cross-sectional view of the valve 542 of FIG. 64A. Note that the fingers 544 may be shaped away from the tube near an opposite end of the base

FIG. 65 shows a valve 547 having two curved surfaces 549 and 550 for positioning a fluid tube 548 therebetween to regulate fluid flow through the fluid tube 548 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. As the surfaces 549, 550 are compressed together, the tube 548 is compressed therebetween. The two curved surfaces 549 and 550 may be compressed together using an actuator. The tube 548 may be wrapped several times around the surface 549.

FIGS. 66A-66G show several views of a valve 551 having a knob 552 to move a connecting member 553, which is locked into position after movement of the knob 552, in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

The valve 551 includes an inner curved, elongated support member 554 and an outer curved, elongated support member 556. A knob 552 is pivotally coupled to the outer support member 556 via a pin 578. A connecting member 553 engages teeth 576 of the knob 552.

The connecting member 553 may be inserted into a hole of an end 555 of the support member 556 such that rotation of the knob 552 frictionally locks an engaging finger 700 (see FIG. 66G) into the gear rack 558 of the connecting member 553. The engaging finger 700 may engage the teeth 576 to lock the knob 552 to thereby prevent rotation of the knob 552 unless sufficient torque overcomes the locking action of the engaging finger 700. A retaining finger 577 is

positioned on the other side of the hole 571 to press the connecting member 552 against the teeth 576 of the knob 552.

The inner support member 554 can pivot out away from the outer support member 556 such that a tube can be loaded via raised portions 559 and 560 (see FIG. 66C). The inner support member 554 pivots away from the outer support member 556 via dog bone linkers 561, 562, 701, and 702 as shown in FIG. 66C. Thereafter, the inner support member 554 pivots back towards the support member 556 as shown in FIG. 66D. The connecting member 553 is then inserted into an end 555 of the outer support member 556 (a close up of the insertion is shown in FIG. 66E) that includes the engaging finger 700 that locks onto the teeth 576 of the knob 552 which temporarily immobilizes the connecting member 553 (see FIG. 66G). The other end 581 of the connecting member 553 is locked into a hole 582 of an end 557 of the support member 556. The connecting member 553 may be pivotally connected to the end 557. The knob 552 includes teeth 576 to move the connecting member 553 in or out of the end 555. However, when the knob 552 is not moved, the engaging finger 700 locks the movement of the knob 552 unless a predetermined amount of torque clicks the finger 700 to the next tooth of the teeth 576 of the inner portion of the knob 552.

As previously mentioned, the support member 554 can swing away from the outer support member 556 as is shown in FIG. 66C, which is facilitated by the dog bone linkers 561, 562, 701, and 702. The dog bone linker 561 includes a pivot hole 572 that couples to a pivot 563 and a pivot hole 573 that couples to a pivot 565. The dog bone linker 562 includes a pivot hole 575 that couples to a pivot 566 and a pivot hole 574 that coupled to a pivot 566. The dog bone linker 701 couples to pivots 567 and 570, and the dog bone linker 702 couples to pivots 568 and 569 so that the end of the support member 556 also swings away from the inner support member 554.

FIG. 67 shows a graphic 408 that illustrates actuation vs. flow rates for a valve in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The graphic 408 shows the operation of a valve having elongated support members, such as, for example, the valve 340 of FIGS. 49 and 50A-50B, the valve 352 of FIGS. 51A-54, the valve 369 of FIG. 55, the valve 380 of FIGS. 56A-56C, the valve 380 of FIGS. 57A-57E, the valve 401 of FIGS. 58A-58D, the valve 500 of FIG. 59H, the valve 520 of FIGS. 60-60, the valve 542 of FIGS. 64A-64B, the valve 547 of FIG. 65, and/or the valve 551 of FIGS. 66A-66G. The x-axis of the graphic 408 shows the displacement between the ends of the support members of the valve, and the y-axis shows the flow rate (e.g., caused by gravity and/or a pressure source). The response of the valve is a nonlinear function, such as an S-curve, a sigmoid curve, a Gompertz curve, or a generalized logistic function. These functions may be adjusted to match the valve and/or the valve may be adjusted to match one of the curves or functions.

FIG. 68A shows a flow meter 703 that uses binary optics 705 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow meter 703 includes a camera 355 that captures one or more images to estimate a flow rate of fluid through a drip chamber 357 using any sufficient method, e.g., the methods disclosed herein. The flow meter 703 includes a laser 704 that directs a laser beam onto a binary-optics assembly 705. The binary-optics assembly 705 thereafter redirects and reforms the laser beam through the drip chamber 357 and onto the image sensor 355 such that the image sensor 355 sees a pattern, e.g., the array of lines

81

85 shown in FIG. 8 which may form stripes as shown in the background pattern 89 of FIG. 10. The binary-optics assembly 705 may form the stripes by using a plurality of ovals.

The image sensor 355 may include a filter to filter out all frequencies except for the frequency of the laser 704. For example, the image sensor 355 may include an optical, band-pass filter that has a center frequency equal to (or about equal to) the optical frequency (or center frequency of the optical frequency) of the laser 704.

The monitoring client 358 may be electrically coupled to the laser 704 to modulate the laser 704. For example, the monitoring client 358 may turn on the laser 704 only when predetermined pixels are being exposed and may turn off the laser 704 when other pixels besides the predetermined pixels are being exposed.

The flow meter 703 optionally includes a first electrode 800 and a second electrode 801. The monitoring client 358 may be electrically coupled to the first and second electrodes 800, 801 to measure a capacitance defined therebetween. In streaming conditions, the capacitance changes because the relative permittivity is different for air and water. The monitoring client 358 may monitor the changes that results from a streaming condition with the drip chamber 357 by monitoring the capacitance between the first and second electrodes 800, 801 and correlate increases and/or decreases of the capacitance beyond a threshold as corresponding to either a streaming condition and/or a non-streaming condition. For example, if the capacitance between the first and second electrodes 800, 801 is higher than a threshold, a processor within the monitoring client 358 may determine that the drip chamber 357 is undergoing a streaming condition.

In an alternative embodiment, the first and second electrodes 800, 801 are loop antennas. The monitoring client 358 uses a transceiver to monitor the magnetic coupling between the loop antennas 800, 801. For example, the transceiver may transmit a coded message from one loop antenna of the antennas 800, 801, to another one of the loop antennas 800, 801 and then determine if the coded message was successfully received. If so, then a received signal strength indication ("RSSI") measurement may be made from the transceiver. See FIG. 68B for an exemplary circuit. The RSSI may be used to monitor the magnetic coupling between the antennas 800, 801. If the magnetic coupling is above a threshold, then the monitoring client 358 may determine that a streaming condition exists within the drip chamber 357. In some embodiments a change of magnetic coupling or a change of capacitive coupling may be determined to be an indication that a streaming condition has occurred.

The flow meter 703 may also include a safety valve 706. FIGS. 69A-69F show several views of the safety valve 706 that may be used with a flow meter, such as the flow meter 703 of FIG. 68, in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

FIGS. 69A-69B show exploded views of a safety valve 706. The safety valve may also be referred to as a safety cutoff in this application. The safety valve 706 includes a solenoid 707, an interface structure 708, a tube housing 709, a spring 720, a faceplate 712, a first axle 713, a second axle 714, a first occluding arm 710, and a second occluding arm 711. The faceplate 712 includes a hole 715, and the tube housing 709 also includes a hole 819. The holes 715, 819 allow the axle 713 to slide within the holes 715, 819.

Referring to FIG. 69C, a tube may be placed in location 820 within the tube housing 709 which places the tube in the location 820 next to the first and second occluding arms 710, 711, which are easily seen in FIG. 69D. A spring 720 keeps

82

the first and second occluding arms 710, 711 retracted when in the retracted state (as shown in FIG. 69D), but stores energy such that a predetermined amount of movement of the first and second occluding arms 710, 711 towards the tube 810 causes the spring 720 to discharge its stored mechanical energy to cause the first and second occluding arms 710, 711 to extend out and occlude the tube in location 820.

The spring may be connected to the first and second axles 713, 714. The spring 720 pulls the first and second axles 713, 714 toward each other. The first and second occluding arms 710, 711 are pivotally connected together. Because the first and second occluding arms 710 and 711 are pivotally connected together at a pivot point that is off center from the axles 713, 714, the spring 720 pulling on the axles 713, 714 toward each other will remain stable in the retracted states (as shown in FIG. 69D) until the solenoid 707 causes the arms 710, 711 to extend outwards beyond a predetermined amount. As is easily seen in FIG. 69E, a shaft 718 of a solenoid 707 can actuate through a hole 719 to push on the arms 710, 711 which causes the spring 720 to release its energy and occlude the tube in location 820 (see FIG. 69F for the case when the where the first and second occluding arms 710, 711 are in the occluding position).

Referring to FIG. 69G, in some embodiments, a current responsive material 717 may be coupled to the solenoid 707. The current responsive material 717 may be configured to the solenoid such that the solenoid may engage the first occluding arm 710 and the second occluding arm 711 when the current responsive material 717 changes shape due to exposure to a change in current. When the current responsive material 717 is exposed to a change in current, the current responsive material 717 will apply force to the solenoid 707. Thereafter, the solenoid 707 may apply force to the trigger mechanism to release the occluding arms.

In another embodiment, as shown in FIG. 69H, the first and second occluding arms may be retained by magnetic force. In some embodiments, first and second magnets 722, 723 may be oriented with opposite magnetic poles aligned (e.g. north and south poles). The arms 710, 711 may be held in the retracted states using this attractive magnetic force. One of the two magnets may be rotated such that the magnets are reoriented so that the first and second magnets are oriented with like magnetic poles aligned (e.g. north and north poles or south and south poles). The like pole alignment causes the magnets to repel one another. The magnetic repelling force may be used to cause the arms 710, 711 to extend outwards. In other embodiments, a permanent magnet 724 may be placed within a coil 725, as shown in FIG. 69I. In these embodiments, the arms 710, 711 may be retained in the retracted state using the magnetic force created by the magnet 724 and coil 725. The magnetic force may be overcome by using a solenoid or some other element, causing the arms 710, 711 to be engaged and extend outward beyond a predetermined amount. FIG. 70 shows a flow chart diagram illustrating a method 728 of estimating drop growth and/or flow within a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The method 728 includes acts 729-735. FIGS. 71A-71E show images taken by a flow meter with a template overlaid therein to illustrate the method of FIG. 70. Note that the template 727 is used to determine a position of the edge of the drop in the X and Y dimensions.

Act 729 captures an image of a drip chamber. The image captured may be the image 721 of FIG. 71A. Act 730 positions a template within the captured image to a first position. For example, as shown in FIG. 71A, a template 727

83

may be positioned within a predetermined position. Act 731 averages all of the pixels within the template 727. Act 732 moves the template to a second position. For example, the template 727 in FIG. 71A may move the template in the Y direction (e.g., down as seen in FIG. 71A).

In act 733, the pixels within the template are used to determine a second average. In act 734, if a difference between the second average and the first average is greater than a predetermined threshold value, determine that the template is located at an edge of a drop. For example, referring to FIG. 71A, the template may be slowly lowered down in the Y direction, until the template 727 transitions from the edge of a drop to a portion of the image that doesn't contain the drop, in which case the average value of the pixels will transition abruptly to a dark average to a lighter average. When this transition occurs, the Y position of the template 727 is considered to be at the edge of the drop (e.g., Y_1 of FIG. 71A). In act 735, the second position of the drop is correlated with a volume of the drop. For example, the Y_1 value may be associated with a volume of a drop in a lookup table. In some embodiments of the present disclosure, multiple movements of the template 727 are needed to until the edge of the drop is detected. For example, the template 727 may be moved in the y-direction one pixel at a time (or several pixels at a time) and several template 727 movements may be needed such that the edge of the drop is detected. By monitoring the edge of the drop, the growth of the drop may be controlled by the flow meter to achieve a target flow rate (e.g., the rate of the transition between Y_1 of FIG. 71A to Y_2 of FIG. 71B may be controlled by a PID control loop within a flow meter). FIG. 71B shows a location, Y_2 , that corresponds to a growth in the drop relative to the location, Y_1 , of FIG. 71A. FIGS. 72C-73E show how the sequential growth of a drop may be monitored.

FIG. 72 shows a modulateable backlight assembly 740 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The assembly 740 may be the backlight 18 of FIG. 1 or may be used as a backlight for any sufficient flow meter disclosed herein. The assembly 740 includes a first circuit board 738, a second circuit board 739, a first backlight diffuser 736, and a second backlight diffuser 737.

The first circuit board 738 includes embedded light sources 822 that extend along the interface between the first backlight diffuser 736 and the first circuit board 738. The embedded light sources 822 shine light into the first backlight diffuser 736 which is directed outwards as indicated by 821. The light 821 may be directed towards an image sensor. The first backlight diffuser 736 only diffuses light with no "pattern" formed when viewed by an image sensor.

The second circuit board 739 includes embedded lights 823 which are shined into the second backlight diffuser 737. The second backlight diffuser 737 creates a pattern of stripes that shows up in the light 821 when viewed by an image sensor. Therefore, a monitoring client (e.g., the monitoring client 358 of FIG. 51A) and/or a flow meter (e.g., the flow meter 7 of FIG. 1) can select between a striped background pattern (by activating the embedded lights 823) and a non-striped background pattern (by activating the embedded lights 822).

For example, referring now to FIGS. 1 and 72, the flow meter 7 may use the backlight assembly 740 in some specific embodiments; The flow meter 7 may use a non-striped backlight pattern (by activating the embedded LEDs 822 without activating the embedded LEDs 823) to monitor the growth of drops and may switch to a striped background

84

pattern (by activating the embedded LEDs 823 without activating the embedded LEDs 822) to detect streaming conditions.

FIGS. 73A-73C show several views of a tube-restoring apparatus 741 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The apparatus 741 includes a drive gear 744 that is coupled to a first restoring gear 742. The first restoring gear 742 is mechanically coupled to a second restoring gear 743. A tube may be placed between the first and second restoring gears 742, 743. Portions of the first and second restoring gears 742, 743 define a space 745 in which a tube may be positioned. Rotation of the first and second restoring gears 742, 743 closes the distance between the space 745 when the tube is positioned between the first and second restoring gears 742, 743. The transition from a non-restoring position to a restoring position is shown in FIG. 73B to FIG. 73C. For example, a tube may be positioned such that an occluder presses against the tube from the bottom up (as shown in FIG. 73B). If the tube becomes distorted over time, a motor connected to the driving gear 744 rotates the gears 743 and 744, to press against the walls of the tube (as shown in FIG. 73C) to restore the tube such that a cross-section of the tube has a general circular shape by compressing on the wall portions of the tube that are expanded beyond a center axis of the tube such that the tube is distorted into an oval shape, for example.

FIG. 74 shows a system for regulating fluid flow 746 using a valve 747 having two flexible strips 753 and 754 (see FIG. 75); And FIG. 75 shows the valve 746 of FIG. 74 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Optionally, a motor may be attached to the valve 746 for control by a flow meter in one embodiment.

As shown in FIG. 75, the valve 747 includes two flexible strips 753, 754 in which a tube may be disposed therebetween, a guiding shaft 752, two guidable members 749, 750, a screw 791, and a knob 748.

When the knob 748 is turned, the screw 791 rotates. Rotation of the screw 791 pulls the distal guiding member 750 toward the proximal guiding member 749 (because the distal guiding member 750 includes internal threads and the screw 791 spins freely within the proximal guiding member 749). The guide 752 guides the movement of the distal guiding member 750. The guide 752 is coupled to the proximal guiding member 749.

FIG. 76A shows a valve 755 that utilizes a fluid-based bladder 758 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve 755 includes two clamshells 756, 757, a bladder 758, and a piston 759. The piston 759 may be any fluid source. The bladder 758 may be placed within a cavity 764 and a tube may be placed across the bladder 758 and positioned within the throughways 760 and 761. Thereafter, the clamshell 757 may be placed over the bladder 758 such that the cavity 765 is placed over the bladder 758. The two clamshells 756, 757 may then be ultrasonically welded together, temporarily compressed together, and/or sufficiently held together. Thereafter, an actuator (e.g., an actuator controlled by a flow meter disclosed herein) may be actuated to move fluid in and out of the bladder 758 via the piston 759.

FIG. 76B shows a cross-sectional view of the assembled valve 755 of FIG. 76A with two elastomeric fillers 1002, 1004 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The elastomeric fillers 1002, 1004 help hold the tube 1000 into position and help restore the tube 1000 when the bladder 758 is deflated.

FIG. 77 shows a system 766 for regulating fluid flow using a valve 769 having two flexible strips 771, 772 (see

85

FIG. 79) actuateable by a linear actuator 822 in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIG. 78 shows the linear actuator 822 actuating the valve 769 to impeded fluid flow through a tube 775. The valve 769 is coupled to two couplers 767 and 768. The proximal coupler 768 moves with the linear actuator 822 while the distal coupler 767 is fixed relative to a non-moving end of the linear actuator 822.

FIG. 79 shows a close-up of the valve 769 of FIGS. 77-78. The valve 769 includes two strips 771, 772 (which may be metallic strips) in which the tube 775 may be disposed. The two strips 771, 772 of the valve 769 may be coupled to a first end structure 773 and a second end structure 774. The first end structure 773 may be coupled to the distal coupler 767 and the second end structure 774 may be coupled to the proximal coupler proximal coupler 768 (see FIGS. 77-78). A string 770 or membrane may be wrapped around the tube 775 such that, when the strips 771, 772 are straightened out, the string 770 presses against the side walls of the tube 775 to help round the tube 775. The membrane may be a flexible, but not stretchable, material (or minimally stretchable material). FIG. 80 shows a close-up of the valve as actuated in FIG. 78. Note the holes 776 and 778 that the string 770 is threaded through. The string 770 (which may be metallic) is spiraled around the tube 775 such that when the valve 769 opens, the string 770 restores the tube 775.

FIG. 81 shows several images for use to illustrate a method of estimating drop growth and/or fluid flow illustrated in FIGS. 82A-82B in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. FIG. 81 shows images 771-777 which are referred to below regarding FIGS. 82A-82B.

FIGS. 82A-82B show a flow chart diagram illustrating a method 803 of estimating drop growth and/or fluid flow. The method 803 includes acts 804-818.

Act 804 captures a first image (e.g., image 771 of FIG. 81). The first image may be a grey scale image of the drip chamber. The drip chamber may be uniformly lit with a striped pattern on the bottom of the chamber (i.e., there is no back pattern on the top portion of the drip chamber).

Act 805 creates a first thresholded image using the first image. The first thresholded image may be the image 774 of FIG. 81. The first thresholded image may be made by comparing each pixel from the first image to a threshold value (e.g., setting a respective pixel of the thresholded image to 0 if the respective pixel of the first image is above the threshold or setting a respective pixel of the thresholded image to 1 if the respective pixel of the first image is below the threshold). This act is to highlight areas where there is water in front of the background.

In some specific embodiments, the threshold level is updated every time a new image is taken to ensure a predetermined ratio of 1 to 0 pixels is maintained to highlight the drop. The ratio may be updated for use by act 805 when used again or the update may adjust the threshold until a predetermined ratio of 1 to 0 pixels is made and then use the first thresholded image for the rest of the method 803.

Act 806 determines a set of pixels within the first thresholded image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the first thresholded image. The predetermined set of pixels may be determined by fiducials marked on the drip chamber or an opening in which drops are formed. The predetermined set of pixels may be a predetermined set of x, y values that correspond to pixels. Act 806 may use a connected component image analysis algorithm.

Act 807 filters all remaining pixels of the first thresholded image that are not within the set of pixels. The filter operates on a pixel-by-pixel basis within the time domain to generate

86

a first filtered image. The first filtered image is an estimate of a non-active (e.g., a result from features not of interest in the image) portion of the first thresholded image (image 774 of FIG. 81). The filter may be any filter, e.g., any filter described herein.

Act 808 removes pixels determined to not be part of a drop from the first thresholded image using the first filtered image to generate a second image (e.g., image 775 of FIG. 81). A pixel within the second image will be set to 1 if a respective pixel in the first thresholded image is 1 and a respective pixel in the first filtered image is less than 0.5; otherwise, the pixel will be set to 0.

Act 809 determines a second set of pixels within the second image connected to a predetermined set of pixels within the second image to generate a third image (e.g., the image 776 of FIG. 81). The third image identifies the second set of pixels within the second image. Act 809 finds the set of "lit" pixels in the second image connected to the predetermined set of pixels (e.g., pixels representing the opening in which drops are formed).

Act 810 determines a first length of the drop by counting the number of rows containing pixels corresponding to the second set of pixels within the third image. That is, the drop length is determined to be equal to the last "lit" row in the set of pixels found in Act 809. The first length corresponds to a first estimated drop size.

Act 811 updates a background image using the first image. A low-pass filter may be used to update each pixel's value in the background image. An infinite impulse response filter may be used to update the background image using the first image. A pixel is only updated in the background image for rows below the first length plus a predetermined safety zone. A pixel in the background image is updated by low pass filtering the value from the corresponding pixel in the first image.

Act 812 creates a second thresholded image (e.g., image 772 of FIG. 81) by comparing the first image with the background image. That is, the first image has the background image subtracted from it, and on a pixel-by-pixel basis, the absolute value of each pixel is set to 1 if it is above a second threshold value and is set to a 0 if it is below the second threshold value to generate the second thresholded image.

Act 813 sums the rows of the second thresholded image to create a plurality of row sums (see image 773 of FIG. 81). Each row sum corresponds to a row of the second thresholded image.

Act 814 starts at a row position of the second thresholded image having a first sum of the plurality of sums that corresponds to the first length. The row position is incremented in act 815. Act 816 determines whether the present row position corresponds to a corresponding row sum that is below a threshold, e.g., zero. If no, then act 815 is preformed again until the present row position corresponds to a corresponding row sum that is zero and then the method 803 proceeds to act 817.

Act 817 determines a second length is equal to the present row position. The second length corresponding to a second estimated drop size. Act 818 averages the first and second lengths to determine an average length. The average length corresponding to a third estimated drop size. By using the first and second lengths to determine an average length, the effects of condensation on the inner walls of the drip chamber are mitigated. That is, the purpose of creating two estimates of drop length is to compensate for how each length is affected by the presence of condensation. The first length tends to underestimate drop length if a drop of

87

condensation intersects the growing drop from the spigot. The second length tends to overestimate the drop length if the drop of condensation intersects the growing drop from the spigot. Their average provides a better estimate when condensation is present. In the absence of condensation, the estimates are almost equal. In other embodiments, only either the first or second length is used to estimate the drop size.

FIG. 83 shows a flow chart diagram of a method 900 for reducing noise from condensation in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. Method 900 includes acts 902-910.

Act 902 captures an image of a drip chamber. Act 904 performs a canny, edge-detection operation on the image to generate a first processed image. Act 906 performs an AND-operation on a pixel on a first side of an axis of the first processed image with a corresponding mirror pixel on the second side of the axis of the first processed image. That is, Act 902 defines an axis in the first process image, and performs an AND on each pixel on one side with a pixel on the other side, such that the pixel on the other side is symmetrical with the pixel on first side. For example, a 40 (X-axis) by 40 (Y-axis) image may have an axis defined between pixel columns 19 and 20. The top, left pixel would be pixel (1,1) A pixel at location (1, 5) would be AND-ed with a pixel at (40,5). The resulting pixel would be used for both locations (1, 5) and (40,5) to generate the second processed image.

After act 906 is performed, act 908 determines whether all of the pixels have been processed. Act 908 repeats act 906 until all pixels have been processed. Act 910 provides a second processed image that is the results of all of the AND operations.

FIG. 84 shows another valve 2000 for use with a flow meter in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The valve 2000 is coupled to a portion of an inlet fluid line 2001 and a portion of an outlet fluid line 2002. A section of flexible tube 2003 is coupled between the portion of an inlet fluid line 2001 and a portion of an outlet fluid line 2002 within a rigid cylinder 2004. A fluid pump 2005 is coupled to the rigid cylinder 2004 to pump fluid into and out of the rigid cylinder 2004. The rigid cylinder 2004 may include a fluid disposed therein, e.g., a liquid.

An actuator 2007 controls a plunger 2008 of the pump 2005 to use the fluid within the rigid cylinder 2004 to compress the flexible tube section 2003 to control the flow of fluid between the portion of an inlet fluid line 2001 and a portion of an outlet fluid line 2002. The actuator 2007 may be controlled by a processor (e.g., the processor 15 of FIG. 1). By collapsing the flexible tube section 2003, flow of fluid flowing within the flexible tube section 2003 may be controlled by actuation of the actuator 2007.

FIGS. 85A-85C show another valve 8500 for use with a flow meter in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. This embodiment uses a plunger 8512 and a substantially incompressible filler 8621 (the filler was left out of FIGS. 85A-85C for clarity and is shown in FIG. 86) to deform a flexible tube in which flow is being controlled. The flexible tube may be an IV tube and may be disposed thorough holes 8518 (see FIG. 85B) on the first clamshell portion 8504 and/or the second clamshell portion 8502. The substantially incompressible filler 8621 (see FIG. 86) is contained within a rigid casing comprising a first clamshell portion 8504 and a second clamshell portion 8502. The first clamshell portion 8504 and second clamshell portion 8502 are connected by a hinge 8505 that allows a user to open the casing to insert and remove a flexible tube in which fluid

88

flow is being controlled therethrough by the valve 8500. The plunger 8512 engages the substantially incompressible filler 8621 through a hole 8511 in the first clamshell portion 8504, ultimately deforming the tube.

The first clamshell portion 8504 and second clamshell portion 8502 are secured in a closed position by a latch (8503, 8506) once the flexible tube is positioned in the housing. The latch comprises a male component 8503 on the second clamshell portion 8502 and a female component 8506 on the first clamshell portion 8504. The male component 8503 extends out from second clamshell portion 8502 on the side opposite the pivot as multiple fingers. The female component 8506 is a lever with an input end 8506a and an output end 8506b. The latch secures the clamshell 8502, 8504 closed by positioning the output end 8506b of the female component 8506 over the male component 8503, and rotating the female component 8506 onto the top of the second clamshell portion 8502 as depicted in FIG. 85B. The connecting members 8501 connect the female portion 8506 to the first clamshell portion 8504 such that when the female component of the latch is rotated closed, the output end 8506b of the female component's 8506 rounded edge (i.e., the output end 8506b is a rounded edge) compresses against the male component 8503 of the latch 8503, 8506. This feature creates a force on the male component 8503 when the female portion 8506 is rotated, which squeezes the first clamshell portion 8504 and second clamshell portion 8502 together.

The plunger 8512 is guided into the first clamshell portion 8504 by a guide 8508 attached to the first clamshell portion 8504 and is powered by a linear actuator 8510. The guide 8510 aligns the plunger 8512 with the hole 8511 in the first clamshell portion 8504. The actuator 8510 is attached to the guide 8508 on an end of the guide 8508 that is opposite to the end of the guide 8508 attached to the first clamshell portion 8504.

FIG. 85C shows a portion of the valve 8500 with parts removed for clarity. As shown in FIG. 85C, the plunger 8512 is connected to the output shaft 8520 on the actuator 8510 which drives the plunger 8512 in and out of the first clamshell portion 8504. Springs 8516 are placed in-between the plunger stabilizing arms 8514 and the actuator 8510 to urge the plunger 8512 away from the actuator 8510. The springs 8516 help counter act the force put on the plunger by the filler 8621 (see FIG. 86) allowing an actuator 8510 that exerts less peak force.

In some embodiments of the present disclosure, the plunger head 8512a has a smaller area than the longitudinal cross-section of the tube within the valve housing 8502, 8504. The smaller head 8512a results in a smaller change in pressure when compared to similar displacement with a larger head. In some embodiments, this may allow for more precise changes in tube deformation by the actuator 8510.

The first clamshell portion 8504 and second clamshell portion 8502 have semicircular cutouts on the sides adjacent the hinged side to create the holes 8518 (see FIG. 85B). The cutouts are positioned to align when the casing is in the closed position, creating the hole 8518. The hole 8518 allows a flexible tube (such as a PVC IV tube) to go through the closed rigid casing 8502, 8504 without being deformed.

FIG. 86 shows a cross-sectional view of the valve housing with the substantially incompressible filler 8621 enclosed therein. The substantially incompressible filler 862 is enclosed in the first and second clamshell portions 8502, 8504. The first layer 8628 and second layer 8626 lay within the first clamshell portion 8504, while the third layer 8624 and fourth layer 8622 lay within the second clamshell

89

portion **8502**. The second layer **8626** and third layer **8624** lay in the middle when the casing is closed and form a conduit **8618**, in which the tube is placed, to aid in consistent deformation of the tube. The conduit **8618** connects the holes **8618** defined by the closed clamshell portions **8502**, **8504**.

The materials used to make some flexible tubes may be susceptible to creep, which affects the tube's ability to rebound back to its original shape after multiple deformations. The second layer **8626** and third layer **8624** are stiffer than the first layer **8628** and fourth layer **8622** in order to consistently reform the tube when creep starts to affect the shape of the tube. The stiffer second layer **8626** and third layer **8624** are affected less by creep than the tube and will reform back to their original shape after many deformations. Therefore, when the filler **8621** is trying to reform the original shape of the conduit **8618**, it will reform the tube within the conduit.

Also, in some embodiments, the tube has a tendency to stick to its self when deformed to a point where the inner surfaces of the tube contact each other. This makes it difficult to control very low drip rates when the tube is almost completely closed. The stiff layers surrounding the tube **8624**, **8626** apply forces sufficient to overpower the sticking forces, which thereby results in the tube opening uniformly.

The first layer **8528** and fourth layer **8522** fill the space between the second layer **8526** and third layer **8524**, and the clamshell portions **8502**, **8504**. The second layer **8526** and the third layer **8524** are softer in order to spread the force of the plunger **8512** evenly throughout the whole section of tube within the clamshell portions **8602**, **8504**. Instead of translating the force directly to the area of the tube immediately above the plunger **8512**, the plunger **8512** increases the pressure in the clamshell portions **8602**, **8504**. This causes substantially uniform deformation of the enclosed section of the tube. Uniform deformation is advantageous because frictional forces between the liquid and the tube help with the valves flow rate precision. A longer deformed section imparts more frictional force on the liquid flowing through, slowing its flow rate. Extending the section of the tube being valved allows for a low flow rate with a larger, more manageable lumen diameter.

The soft layers **8622**, **8628** preferably have a shore OO hardness from about 20 to about 25. The hard layers preferably have a shore A hardness of about 15. In some embodiments, preferred materials for the filler include silicone, urethane, viton, or nitrile.

FIGS. **87A-87D** show a flow control apparatus **8700** in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The flow control apparatus **8700** includes an apparatus casing **8702** which encloses a valve **8732** and a safety cutoff **8734** (see FIG. **87B**). As is easily seen in FIG. **87B**, the casing **8702** includes a door **8702b** and a body **8702a**. A drip chamber holster **8714** having a top component **8714a** and a bottom component **8714b** is attached to the body **8702a** and is configured to orient the drip chamber vertically. A laser **8708** and diffracting device **8716** are attached to the body **8702a** of the casing **8702** and are aligned to diffract the laser light so it creates a pattern on a drip chamber loaded in the drip chamber holster **8714** (drip chamber not shown in FIG. **87**). An image sensor **8710**, having the drip chamber and diffracting patterns in its field of view, is also attached to the apparatus casing **8702**.

In some embodiments, the laser beam is first split by a beam splitter into first and second beams such that a first beam is directed toward an upper diffracting device **8716a**

90

and the second beam is directed toward a lower diffracting device **8716b**. The beam splitter may be part of the laser beam exit lens.

The upper diffracting device **8716a** directs its pattern at an upper section of the drip chamber and the lower diffracting device **8716b** directs its pattern at a lower section of the drip chamber. The diffracting devices **8716a**, **8716b** may use, in some embodiments, binary-optic films to redirect and reform the laser beams into patterns. The upper film of the upper diffracting device **8716a** converts the beam into an array of dots, or in some embodiments, a single dot. This creates the contrast for the image sensor **8710** to track the growth of the drop developing at the top of the drip chamber. The lower film of the lower diffracting device **8716b** converts the beam into a pattern of horizontal stripes. The stripes create the contrast for the image sensor **8710** to determine if the fluid is streaming instead of dripping.

As is easily seen in FIG. **87B**, this embodiment has a valve closing arm **8720** connected to the door **8702b** of the casing **8702** and to the input end **8722a** of the female latch component **8722**. When the door **8702b** is opened, the closing arm **8720** pulls on the input end **8722a** of the female latch component **8722** causing it to rotate up and away from the valve **8732**. This releases the pressure put on the valve **8732** from the output end **8722b** of the female latch component **8722**. Once the female latch component **8722** disengages the male latch component **8728**, the closing arm **8720** pulls open the valve casing clamshells **8732a**, **8732b** by pulling the female latch component **8722** away from the valve **8732**. When the door **8702b** is completely open, the clamshells **8732a**, **8732b** are open far enough for an operator to remove or insert a tube being valved into the valve **8732** (the open position is shown in FIG. **87B**). Once a tube is placed in the valve **8732**, an operator closes the door **8702b**. Closing the door **8702b** causes the closing arm **8720** to engage the female latch component **8722** such that the output end **8722b** of the female latch component **8722** mates with the male latch component **8728** whereby further actuation rotates the female latch **8722** component into a secured position (similar to the position of the valve **8500** shown in FIG. **85B**). The closing arm **8720** adds efficiency to the process of rigging the apparatus **8700** and improves safety by insuring the valve **8732** is securely closed when the door **8702b** is closed.

The operator lays the tube through the safety cutoff **8734** (physical mechanics of the safety cutoff are described with regards to FIG. **69**) along with the valve **8732** when rigging the apparatus **8700** (refer to FIG. **87C**). The safety cutoff **8734** uses spring powered occluding arms **8739a**, **8739b** to compress the tube into a backstop **8741** when triggered. A solenoid applies the force to trigger the mechanism and release the occluding arms **8739a**, **8739b**. Once the occluding arms **8739a**, **8739b** are released, they substantially cutoff flow through the tube, and ultimately to the patient, by compressing the tube against the back stop **8741**. The safety cutoff **8734** is triggered by a processor which uses a safety sensor to sense unplanned events. The unplanned events may include power loss, the apparatus **8700** falling over, the fluid streaming through the drip chamber, or the flow rate not properly correlating to the valve's **8732** position. The latter of these examples may address a situation where the tube is kinked at some point between the apparatus and the patient.

A safety cutoff resetting arm **8735** may be attached to the door **8702b** and is configured to reset the safety cutoff valve **8734** to the free flow position by opening the door **8702b** of the casing **8702**. The safety cutoff valve **8734** used in this embodiment is similar to the valve described in FIG. **69**.

91

However, in FIG. 87, the occluding arm 711 in FIG. 69 is extended past the screw 714 of FIG. 69 creating a tab projecting out of the bottom. The safety cutoff valve 8734 of FIG. 87B includes this tab 8740 as shown in FIG. 87C.

Referring to FIG. 87C, the resetting arm 8735 includes three members 8736, 8738, 8742. A first member 8736 of the resetting arm 8735 is attached to the door 8702b and to a second member 8738 of the resetting arm 8735. The second member 8738 of the resetting arm 8735 is attached to a third member 8742 of the resetting arm 8735. Opening the door 8702b actuates the first member 8736, which in turn actuates the second member 8738 and the third member 8742. The third member 8742 has a projection configured to engage the tab 8740 and urge it back to the non-engaging parallel position (as shown in FIG. 69D) when it engages the tab 8740. In additional embodiments, resetting the safety cutoff 8734 can be accomplished with less or more members if desired.

FIG. 87D shows an embodiment of the present disclosure designed to stop fluid flow through the valved tube when the door 8702b is in an open position. A compression tab 8744 may be used to substantially cutoff flow through the tube being valved when the apparatus casing door 8702b is open. When installing a tube, an operator inserts the tube into the slit 8745 between the compression tab 8744 and the casing body 8702a. When the door is open, the full force of the compression tab 8744 is exerted onto the tube, substantially cutting off flow by deforming the tube. When the door 8704b is closed, a wedge 8746 attached to the door 8702b is forced into the slit 8745 and wedges the compression tab 8744 open. Wedging open the tab 8744 allows the tube to reopen permitting fluid flow. This feature is used as a safety mechanism to make sure no liquid from the drip chamber is administered to the patient when an operator is rigging the apparatus.

Actuating the valve 8732 causes minor pressure changes in the apparatus casing 8702. An array of holes 8748 may be defined in the apparatus casing body 8702a. These holes allow the pressure inside the casing to equalize the pressure outside the casing 8702, which may increase accuracy in some embodiments.

Referring again to FIG. 87A, in some embodiments of the present disclosure, a status light 8718 may be used to visually display the status of the flow control apparatus 8700. The light 8718 is attached to the flow control apparatus 8700 at a location that can readily be seen by a nearby person. In some embodiments, the status light 8718 will emit a first color when the fluid is flowing and a second color when flow has stopped. In other embodiments, the status light 8718 will emit a first color when the flow control apparatus 8700 is operating properly, a second color when the flow control apparatus 8700 has detected a problem, and a third color when the flow control apparatus 8700 is paused. The status light 8718 may also be configured to flash ever time a drop falls in the drip chamber. This feature allows an operator to see the drip rate from a distance where it would not be possible to read the display 8704.

Certain embodiment of the present disclosure may use a battery as a power source. Other embodiments can use a combination of a battery and an AC wall adapter, or just an AC wall adapter.

In another embodiment of the present disclosure, the apparatus 8700 includes input buttons 8706 and a display 8704. The input buttons 8706 can be used to control the flow of liquid through the drip chamber. This allows an operator to set the flow rate initially and adjust the flow rate when desired. In other embodiments, input buttons 8706 may be

92

configured to adjust any adjustable parameter of the apparatus 8700. The input buttons 8706 may be lit up in different colors to aid a user. For example, a green input button of the input buttons 8706 may be used to increase or decrease the flow rate, a yellow button of the input buttons 8706 may be used to pause the flow, and a red button of the input buttons 8706 may be used to stop the flow of fluid. The display 8704 can display infusion information including the current flow rate and set flow rate, to inform an operator. The display 8704 may also display information regarding the patient, the device, or the fluid being delivered by the device. For example, the status of the batteries, any alarms, or the patient's identification sequence.

A processor may also be in communication with a status light 8718. The processor may tell the status light 8718 to emit a first color when fluid is flowing and a second color when flow has stopped. The status light 8718 may also emit a first color light when the pump is operational and a second color light when a problem has been detected. The first color will likely be green and the second color will likely be red.

Certain embodiments may use an audio output device to communicate with an operator. For example, this device may signal an error, update an operator on the status of the pump, or guide an operator through a set up of the flow control apparatus 8700.

Referring now to FIGS. 88A-88E: FIG. 88A shows a perspective view of a fluid flow apparatus 8800 used to control fluid flow through a drip chamber 8820 connected to a tube 8821, wherein the apparatus 8800 has the casing door 8809b open; FIG. 88B shows a perspective view of only the valve 8801 from FIG. 88A; FIG. 88C shows the inner workings of the valve 8801 from FIG. 88B; FIG. 88D shows a simplified diagram illustrating the operation of the valve cutoff mechanism in a door 8809b closed position; and FIG. 88E shows a simplified diagram to illustrate the valve cutoff mechanism in the door 8809b open position in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure.

The flow control apparatus 8800 impedes flow through a tube 8821 within the valve 8801 when the casing door 8809b is open. The casing door 8809b is pivotally coupled to the casing body 8809a. In this embodiment, the actuator 8802 and attached plunger 8816 (see FIG. 88C) are connected to the valve 8801 by cutoff springs 8806 (see FIG. 88B) that urge the plunger 8816 into the filler disposed within the valve 8801 housing. The plunger 8816 is attached to the actuator 8802 by a threaded driveshaft 8812, and, in some embodiments, is able to freely rotate on the drive shaft 8812. This allows the plunger 8816 to keep a constant orientation while the driveshaft 8812 rotates. A half-nut 8811 on the end of engaging member 8810 is operatively connected to the fluid flow apparatus 8800 such that the half-nut 8811 has the ability to engage and disengage the threaded driveshaft 8812 with the threads of the threaded half nut 8811.

When the apparatus casing door 8809b (see FIG. 88A) is closed, the half-nut 8811 (see FIG. 88C) is engaged with the driveshaft 8812 to allow the actuator 8802 to control the position of the plunger 8816 by rotating the threaded driveshaft 8812. Opening the apparatus casing door 8809b (see FIG. 88A) disengages the half-nut 8811 (see FIGS. 88B-88C) from the drive shaft 8812 (by actuating the half nut 8811 away from the drive shaft), leaving only the cutoff springs 8806 to control the position of the plunger 8816. The cutoff springs 8806 drive the plunger 8816 into the filler with enough force to substantially cutoff fluid flow through the tube 9921 coupled to the drip chamber 8820 (also see FIG. 88A). This mechanism may serve the same purpose as the compression tab described in FIG. 87.

93

FIGS. 88D-88E illustrate the mechanism that engages and disengages the half-nut 8811 with the threaded driveshaft 8812. An engaging member 8810 has a half-nut 8811 at one end and pivotally connected to a pivoting member 8803 at the other end. The pivoting member 8803 is anchored by a hinge 8818 (coupled to the casing body 8809a) and is positioned to be engaged by an urging component 8805 connected to the casing door 8809b. The urging component 8805 is coupled to the door 8809b (shown in FIG. 88A).

FIG. 88D shows the position of the mechanism when the casing door 8809b is closed. In this position, the urging component 8805 is not engaged with the pivoting member 8803, leaving only the force of the spring 8814 to influence the position of the pivoting 8803 and connected engaging 8810 members. The spring 8814 biases the pivoting member 8803 to rotate in the counter clockwise direction, with respect to the view of in FIG. 88D. The rotational force translates to a force pushing on the engaging member 8810 into the threaded driveshaft 8812 due to the hinge 8818.

FIG. 88E shows the position of the mechanism when the casing door 8809b is open. Opening the door 8809b causes the urging component 8805 to rotate and engage the pivoting member 8803. This counteracts the force of the spring 8814 and rotates the pivoting member 8803 clockwise, with respect to the view of FIG. 88E. The clockwise rotation of the pivoting member 8810 disengages the engaging member 8803 from the threaded driveshaft 8812.

FIG. 89 shows a method for controlling fluid flow through a drip chamber in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The method includes an installation act 8902. During the installation act 8902 a flexible tube in fluid communication with a drip chamber is substantially deformed while being installed in a fluid flow control apparatus by an operator. At reformatting act 8904, the tube is reformed to substantially its initial size once the installation process is complete. At imaging act 8906, images are captured of the drip chamber in fluid communication with the tube. At estimating act 8908, the images from the previous act are used to estimate flow rate through the drip chamber. At communicating act 8910, the estimated flow rate is communicated to a fluid monitoring client. At receiving act 8912, a desired flow rate is received from a user. The user may be a fluid monitoring client or a device operator. At comparing act 8914, the estimated flow rate is compared to the desired flow rate and a difference is produced. At determining act 8916, the magnitude and direction of valve actuation to achieve the desired flow rate are determined using the difference from the previous act.

Referring now to FIG. 89B, at actuating act 8918, the valve is actuated in accordance with the determined magnitude and direction to achieve the desired flow rate. Valve actuation may be achieved by increasing pressure around a defined section of the tube which deforms the tube and modifies the shape of the lumen within the tube. Pressure adjustment may be achieved by disposing a rigid housing around a defined section of the tube and engaging a plunger with a substantially incompressible filler material enclosed within the housing. The filler material translates the engaging plunger to pressure within the housing thereby deforming the tube.

At lighting act 8920, a light is emitted to indicate the status of the apparatus performing this method. A first color of light may be emitted to indicate fluid is flowing and a second light may be emitted to indicate flow has stopped. A first color of light may be used to indicate the apparatus is functioning properly and a second light may be used to indicate a problem has been detected.

94

At monitoring act 8922, the method monitors for unplanned events. Unplanned events may be power loss or an apparatus performing this method falling over. At cutoff act 8924, fluid flow through the drip chamber is stopped when an unplanned event is detected by the monitoring act. At removing act 8926, the tube is deformed to substantially reduce its lumen size while it is being removed from an apparatus performing this method.

As shown in FIG. 90, a system 9000 is shown. The system 9000 may be used with the flow control apparatus 8700 of FIGS. 81A-87D or the flow control apparatus 8800 of FIGS. 87A-87D. The system 9000 includes a processor 9002 in communication with the image sensor 9006 and the valve actuator 9004. The processor 9002 receives image data from the image sensor 9006. Once the processor 9002 has received the image data from the image sensor 9006, the processor uses the data to estimate a flow rate. The processor 9002 then compares the estimated flow rate to a desired flow rate, and produces a difference between the two values. The processor 9002 adjusts the valve actuator 9004 based on the value to achieve the desired flow rate.

The processor 9002 may also be in communication with a safety sensor 9008 and the safety cutoff 9010. In this embodiment, the processor 9002 receives data from the safety sensor 9008 and determines when fluid flow should be stopped based on predetermined criteria (such as power loss, streaming, or device malfunction). Once the processor determines fluid flow should be stopped, it triggers the safety cutoff 9010.

The processor 9002 may also be in communication with the input buttons 9012. The processor 9002 receives data from the input buttons 9012 and uses that data to control the valve actuator 9004 or trigger the safety cutoff 9010. For example, when the operator presses the increase flow button 9012 the processor 9002 receives a signal from the button 9012 and adjusts the valve actuator 9004 accordingly, or when the operator presses the stop button 9012 the processor 9002 receives a signal and directs the safety cutoff 9010 to trigger. The processor 9002 may also send data to the input buttons 9012, such as data related to which color the button should light up.

The processor 9002 may also be in communication with the display 9014. The processor 9002 receives data from the various components of the apparatus such as the valve actuator 9004, the safety sensor 9008, the image sensor 9006, or the input buttons 9012 and then outputs the data in human readable form on the display 9014. For example, the processor 9002 receives data from the image sensor 9006, estimates a flow rate, and displays the estimated flow rate on the display 9014.

The processor 9002 may also be in communication with the status light 9018. The processor 9002 receives data from various components of the apparatus such as the valve actuator 9004, the safety sensor 9008, the image sensor 9006, or the input buttons 9012, creates a signal for sending to the status light 9018 based on the data, and outputs the signal to the status light 9018. Examples include, blinking the light 9018 every time a drip drops in the drip chamber, turning the light 9018 green when the pump is operational, turning the light 9018 yellow when the pump is paused, or turning the light 9018 red when the pump is not operating correctly.

The processor 9002 may also be in communication with a power supply or battery 9016. The processor 9002 receives data from power supply or battery 9016 regarding power output. For example, receiving voltage from the battery

9016 to estimate how much charge it has. The processor **9002** may also send data to the power supply **9016** to adjust its power output.

FIG. **91** shows an apparatus **9100** configured to control fluid flow through a drip chamber connected to a tube and communicate with an RFID interrogator in accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The apparatus **9100** may transmit data to and from a commercially available radio frequency identification (RFID) interrogator without the use of a dedicated RFID tag.

As shown in FIG. **91**, a first metallic structure **9102** is coupled to a second metallic structure **9104**. Preferably, the first metallic structure **9102** and the second metallic structure **9104** are pre-existing components of the assembly. For example, the first metallic structure **9102** could be a first clamshell **9106** and the second metallic structure **9104** could be a second clamshell. Alternatively, the first metallic structure **9102** could be a first metal geometry **9110**, such as a metallic housing of a solenoid, and the second metallic structure **9104** could be a second metal geometry **9112**, such as a ground plane of a PCB circuit board. While it is preferable that the first metallic structure **9102** and the second metallic structure **9104** be pre-existing components of the assembly, in some specific embodiments, these structures could be added to the assembly solely for this use.

At least one impedance-matching structure **9116**, such as an inductor or capacitor, may be coupled with the first metallic structure **9102** and the second metallic structure **9104** to match the impedance of the apparatus to the interrogator frequency. In some embodiments, more than one impedance matching structure **9116** may be used in combination, such as a combination of an inductor and a capacitor (e.g., in either a parallel or series configuration, to form a tank circuit).

At least for the purpose of ground continuity, a low pass filter **9114** is preferably coupled with the first metallic structure **9102** and the second metallic structure **9104**. The low pass filter **9114** preferably has a cutoff frequency sufficiently below the frequency (approximately 900 MHz) of a commercially available RFID interrogator **9122**.

The apparatus **9100** operates by performing at least two functions. In a first function, the apparatus **9100** is impedance matched at the interrogator frequency using the at least one impedance-matching structure **9116**, limiting or essentially prohibiting reflection of the interrogator frequency. In a second function, the metallic structures **9102**, **9104** are shorted together using a shorting mechanism **9118**, such as a transistor or switch. The shorting can be controlled by a microprocessor **9120**. This shorting momentarily eliminates the impedance matching and causes a change in reflection. The transition from the first function to the second function causes a shift in the reflection coefficient of the coupled first metallic structure **9102** and second metallic structure **9104**. By shorting the metallic structures **9102**, **9104** together as desired, data can be transmitted to a commercially available RFID interrogator **9122**, coded in the resulting reflection gamma.

In some embodiments, an obstruction (e.g., condensation or droplets due to splashing) may render obtaining an accurate image of a drip chamber by an image sensor (e.g., the drip chamber **4** and the image sensor **11** of FIG. **1**) difficult. FIG. **92** is an image of such an obstructed drip chamber **9200**. The drip chamber **9202** includes a fluid drop **9204** and an obstruction **9206**. The obstruction **9206** may include fluid droplets from condensation or splashing in some embodiments. FIG. **93** shows a flow chart diagram of a method **9300** for obtaining an image of a drip chamber in

accordance with an embodiment of the present disclosure. The method **9300** includes acts **9302**, **9304**, **9306**, and **9308**. Method **9300** may be implemented by the processor **15** of FIG. **1** and may be implemented as a processor-implemented method, as a set of instructions configured for execution by one or more processors, in hardware, in software, the like, or some combination thereof.

Act **9302** of method **9300** includes capturing an image of a drip chamber. Act **9304** of method **9300** includes determining that the image of the drip chamber includes a visual obstruction. The visual obstruction may be similar to the visual obstruction shown in FIG. **92** in some embodiments. Act **9306** of method **9300** includes applying a blurring function to the captured image of Act **9302** upon a determination that the captured image of Act **9302** contains a visual obstruction. The blurring function may be any function that decreases the amount or eliminates an amount of detail in the captured image of Act **9302**. In some embodiments, the blurring function may be applied without regard to a determination that the captured image of Act **9302** contains a visual obstruction, i.e., the blurring function is always applied to the captured image of Act **9302**.

In some embodiments, the blurring function of Act **9306** may include applying a low-pass filter to the captured image of Act **9302**. The low-pass filter or other blurring function may be applied in either a horizontal direction (e.g., an X-direction in Cartesian coordinates) of the captured image of Act **9302**, or a vertical direction (e.g., a Y-direction in Cartesian coordinates) of the captured image of Act **9302**. In some embodiments, the low pass filter or blurring function may be applied in both a horizontal and vertical direction (e.g., in both an X and Y direction in Cartesian coordinates) of the captured image of Act **9302**.

In some embodiments, the blurring function of Act **9306** may include applying a Gaussian Blur function to the captured image of Act **9302**. If the blurring function or the low pass filter is applied in either a vertical or a horizontal direction, as described above, the low pass filter or blurring function may then include a one-dimensional Gaussian Blur function in some embodiments. If the blurring function or the low pass filter is applied in both a vertical and a horizontal direction, as described above, the low pass filter or blurring function may then include a two-dimensional Gaussian Blur function in some embodiments.

After the blurring function is applied, enough detail should be eliminated from the captured image such that Act **9308** can be carried out. Act **9308** includes determining if the captured image of Act **9302** contains a match to a template. In some embodiments, a processor (e.g., the processor **15** of FIG. **1**) may use a template matching function to determine if the captured image of Act **9302** contains a match to the template. In some embodiments, the template matching function may be an OpenCV template matching function. The template may include at least a partial image of a fluid drop. In some embodiments, the template may include at least a partial image of a fluid drop being backlit by a lighting source. In yet a further embodiment, the lighting source may include an LED array (e.g., the LED array **20** of FIG. **1**).

FIG. **94** is a graphical representation **9400** of an embodiment featuring a plurality of drops successively growing within a drip chamber until each falls, as seen by an image sensor (e.g., the drip chamber **4** and image sensor **11** of FIG. **1**). The image sensor communicates an output signal to a processor (e.g., the processor **15** of FIG. **1**), the processor configured to determine from the output signal when a fluid drop has fallen within the drip chamber. The curve **9408** to

the left of time marker **9406** represents the image sensor's output signal prior to application of a blurring function (e.g., the blurring function of Act **9206** of FIG. **92**). Similarly, the curve **9410** to the right of time marker **9406** represents the image sensor's output signal after the application of the blurring function. According to the curve **9408** and the curve **9410** of FIG. **94**, application of the blurring function may reduce the amount of noise in the image sensor's output signal. This reduction of noise in the output signal allows the processor to more efficiently identify, from the image sensor's output signal, when a drop of fluid has fallen inside the drip chamber.

In some embodiments, the processor is configured to recognize that a drop has fallen within the drip chamber, but only if certain current events and prior events have occurred, i.e. the processor performs a hysteresis function. In one embodiment, the processor will recognize that a drop has fallen within the drip chamber when the curve crosses a lower threshold limit **9404**, but only if the curve has previously crossed an upper threshold limit **9402** since the previous crossing of the lower threshold limit **9404**. This hysteresis function may be used to avoid the processor erroneously registering that a drop has fallen due to noise in the image sensor's output signal.

Referring now to FIG. **95**, in some embodiments, it may be desirable to rely on some means other than or in addition to an audible noise or visual indicator to convey the status of a device **9500**. This may be desirable where a device **9500** is used in an environment with high levels of ambient noise and or high level of ambient light respectively. This may in some embodiments, be cheaply accomplished using a signature analyzer **9502**.

During normal device **9500** function, EM emissions will be created. These emissions are a natural artifact of how digital functions are executed by the device **9500**. Additionally, specific digital functions of the device **9500** will produce EM signatures in a predictable manner. That is, when a digital function is performed by the device **9500**, an EM emission corresponding to that function may occur. In FIG. **95**, the device **9500** includes a component **9504** which may perform a digital function. This component may, for example, be a microprocessor, clock, etc.

The EM signatures of specific functions may be empirically determined. A signature analyzer **9502** may monitor the EM emissions of the device **9500**. A received EM signature may be matched to its empirically determined meaning. In this manner, a signature analyzer **9502** may divine what digital functions are being performed by the device **9500** using the EM emissions from the device **9500**.

In a specific example, the device **9500** may be a medication delivery device. A medication delivery device may generate an occlusion alarm during operation. The generation of this occlusion alarm will cause a specific EM signature to be emitted from the medication delivery device. A signature analyzer **9502** monitoring emissions from the medication delivery device may receive and analyze this specific emission signature and thereby determine that the medication delivery device is issuing an occlusion alarm.

Various components which create EM emissions may be contained within an EM shield **9506**. This shield **9506** may suppress emissions from the device **9500** such that the device **9500** does not interfere with other devices (not shown) in the vicinity and conforms to any local requirements. The shield **9506**, however, will not totally eliminate emissions from the device **9500**. Reduced amplitude frequency emissions **9508** which satisfy regulatory compliance levels will still occur. In one embodiment which uses a

signature analyzer **9502** to monitor the EM signature of a device **9500**, the signature analyzer **9502** may be suitably positioned outside of the shield **9506** and may monitor these reduced amplitude frequency emissions **9508**. In such embodiments, the signature analyzer **9502** may be an RF receiver such as a narrowband receiver. Such a receiver is capable of being tuned to very specific and reduced emission frequencies. Additionally, using a narrowband receiver may be desirable because such a receiver is relatively cheap.

In some embodiments, a medical pump device may keep track of the number of infusion sets that the medical pump device administers. The medical pump device may keep track of the infusion sets by utilizing a software radio, operably connected to the medical pump device. The software radio may include a coiled wire operably engaged with a microchip in the medical pump device, such that the microchip can transmit signals via the coiled wire. The software radio, in some embodiments, may be used to transmit a communication signal to a handheld device that is configured to receive the signal. The communication signal may be a number of infusion sets that the medical pump device has administered.

Further, in some embodiments, the medical pump device may communicate with the handheld device via a speaker on the handheld device configured to receive an acoustic or audio signal from the medical pump device. The audio signal, in some embodiments, may include digital data that is encoded in the audio signal.

In some embodiments, the medical pump device may communicate with a handheld device by utilizing a motion sensor in the handheld device. The motion sensor may receive motion input from a motion generator included in the medical pump device. The motion generator, in some embodiments, may be a stepper motor, and, further, in some embodiments, the motion sensor may be an accelerometer. The handheld device may be configured to determine a number of infusion sets that the medical pump device has administered from the motion input received by the motion sensor.

The medical pump device may be configured to pair with a handheld device in order to establish wireless communication with the handheld device. In some embodiments, the medical pump device may establish a Blue Tooth connection with the handheld device. In yet other embodiments, the medical pump device may establish a wireless communication signal with the handheld device by utilizing near-field communication (NFC) signals.

In some embodiments, the medical pump device may communicate with a handheld device by utilizing a camera that is included in the handheld device. More specifically, the camera of the handheld device may be configured to detect a visual modulation signal. In some embodiments, the visual modulation signal may come from a dome light included in the medical pump device. The handheld device may use the visual modulation signal to determine a number of infusion sets that has been administered by the medical pump device.

Various alternatives and modifications can be devised by those skilled in the art without departing from the disclosure. Accordingly, the present disclosure is intended to embrace all such alternatives, modifications and variances. Additionally, while several embodiments of the present disclosure have been shown in the drawings and/or discussed herein, it is not intended that the disclosure be limited thereto, as it is intended that the disclosure be as broad in scope as the art will allow and that the specification be read likewise. Therefore, the above description should not be construed as

limiting, but merely as exemplifications of particular embodiments. And, those skilled in the art will envision other modifications within the scope and spirit of the claims appended hereto. Other elements, steps, methods and techniques that are insubstantially different from those described above and/or in the appended claims are also intended to be within the scope of the disclosure.

The embodiments shown in the drawings are presented only to demonstrate certain examples of the disclosure. And, the drawings described are only illustrative and are non-limiting. In the drawings, for illustrative purposes, the size of some of the elements may be exaggerated and not drawn to a particular scale. Additionally, elements shown within the drawings that have the same numbers may be identical elements or may be similar elements, depending on the context.

Where the term “comprising” is used in the present description and claims, it does not exclude other elements or steps. Where an indefinite or definite article is used when referring to a singular noun, e.g., “a,” “an,” or “the,” this includes a plural of that noun unless something otherwise is specifically stated. Hence, the term “comprising” should not be interpreted as being restricted to the items listed thereafter; it does not exclude other elements or steps, and so the scope of the expression “a device comprising items A and B” should not be limited to devices consisting only of components A and B. This expression signifies that, with respect to the present disclosure, the only relevant components of the device are A and B.

Furthermore, the terms “first,” “second,” “third,” and the like, whether used in the description or in the claims, are provided for distinguishing between similar elements and not necessarily for describing a sequential or chronological order. It is to be understood that the terms so used are interchangeable under appropriate circumstances (unless clearly disclosed otherwise) and that the embodiments of the disclosure described herein are capable of operation in other sequences and/or arrangements than are described or illustrated herein.

What is claimed is:

1. A system, comprising:

a coupler adapted to couple to a drip chamber;

a support member operatively coupled to the coupler;

an image sensor having a field of view and operatively coupled to the support member, wherein the image sensor is positioned to view the drip chamber within the field of view;

a valve fluidly coupled to the drip chamber to regulate a flow of fluid through the drip chamber, wherein the valve comprises:

a housing configured to surround a tube fluidly coupled to the drip chamber, the housing defining a hole;

a filler disposed within the housing, the filler having at least two differing stiffness layers, wherein the at least two differing stiffness layers of the filler includes first, second, third, and fourth layers, and the first and second layers are within a first portion of a cavity formed by the housing and the third and fourth layers are within a second portion of the cavity formed by the housing;

a plunger configured to engage the filler within the housing through the hole to thereby operatively deform the tube within the housing when engaging the filler; and

an actuator operatively coupled to the plunger and configured to actuate the plunger; and

at least one processor operatively coupled to the image sensor and to the actuator to operatively control the valve, wherein:

the at least one processor receives image data from the image sensor,

the at least one processor estimates at least one parameter of a liquid-drop within the drip chamber, using the image data, and

the at least one processor actuates the plunger to achieve a target parameter.

2. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the at least one parameter is one of a liquid flow-rate, type of formation of the liquid-drop, a volume of the liquid-drop liquid, and a shape of the liquid-drop.

3. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the at least one processor determines an existence of a streaming condition using the image data.

4. The system according to claim **1**, further comprising a background pattern positioned within a field of view of the image sensor, wherein the drip chamber is between the image sensor and the background pattern.

5. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the target parameter is a target flow rate.

6. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the target parameter is a target drop-growth rate.

7. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the first layer is disposed on an inner surface of the first portion of the cavity formed by the housing and the second layer is disposed on the first layer.

8. The system according to claim **1** wherein the valve further comprises a guide coupled to the actuator and to the housing, wherein the guide is configured to guide the plunger through the hole of the housing.

9. The system according to claim **1**, wherein the actuator is configured for being controlled by a monitoring client.

* * * * *